

**CONSENT TO ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF
LEASE NO. LAA-8897
FROM GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES, LP
TO THE PRIVATE SUITE LAX, LLC
(6871 and 6875 W. Imperial Highway at LAX formerly known as 6851 W. Imperial
Highway at LAX)**

Subject to the conditions of this Consent to Assignment Agreement (“**Consent to Assignment**”), the City of Los Angeles, a municipal corporation, acting by order of and through the Board of Airport Commissioners of the Department of Airports (hereinafter referred to as “**Board**” or “**City**”) approves of and consents to, effective as of _____, 20____ (“**Effective Date**”): the Assignment and Assumption of Lease dated _____ between **GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES, LP**, a Delaware limited partnership (“**Assignor**”) as assignor and **THE PRIVATE SUITE LAX, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (“**Assignee**”) as assignee, attached hereto as Exhibit A and referred to herein as the “**Assignment Agreement**,” whereby Assignor will assign to Assignee all of its right, title and interest under its leasehold under that certain Lease with City dated January 31, 2016 and designated as Lease no. LAA-8897, as amended by that First Amendment dated _____ (as amended, “**Master Lease**”).

Section 1.0 Neither the Assignor or Assignee shall, by amendment or otherwise, alter the rights and obligations contained in said Assignment Agreement, approved by this Consent to Assignment without the prior written consent of the City, and a consent to one such change shall not be deemed to be a consent to any subsequent change.

Section 2.0 The Assignment Agreement, and all rights and operations thereunder, shall be subordinate to, and all Assignor and Assignee shall strictly comply with, the applicable terms, covenants and conditions of this Consent to Assignment, and the Master Lease, as amended or hereafter amended.

Section 3.0 Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary found in the Assignment Agreement, Assignee jointly and severally assume all of Assignor’ obligations and liabilities under said Master Lease. Without limiting the foregoing, a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Consent to Assignment is tender to City by Assignor and Gavin de Becker & Associates, LLC of a fully executed Second Guaranty in the form attached hereto as Exhibit J.

Section 4.0 Assignee agrees to observe, obey and abide by all terms and conditions, ordinances, field rules and other regulations of City applicable to the Demised Premises and the common and joint use of Airport facilities and in the maintenance and conduct of all operations thereon pursuant to the Master Lease, as amended or hereafter amended.

Section 5.0 Assignee shall assign, sell, or otherwise transfer its interest without the prior written consent of City, and any such consent shall not be deemed to be a consent to any other subsequent transfer of any nature to any other entity. Any transfer without such consent shall be voidable at City’s option. The Master Lease, as amended or hereafter amended, shall

not, nor shall any interest therein, be assignable as to the interest of either or both Assignee by operation of law without the prior written consent of the Board.

Section 6.0 Any improvements placed upon the Demised Premises by Assignee shall strictly comply with the terms of said Master Lease.

Section 7.0 Assignee shall permit inspection of the Demised Premises subject to the terms of said Master Lease.

Section 8.0 No delay or failure by any party to exercise any right under this Consent to Assignment and no partial or single exercise of such a right shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right. The waiver by City of any term, covenant, or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver by City of any subsequent breach of the same or of any other term, covenant, or condition herein contained. The subsequent acceptance of monies hereunder by City shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding breach by Assignee of any term, covenant or condition of this Consent to Assignment or of said Master Lease, other than the failure of Assignee to pay the particular monies so accepted, regardless of any preceding breach at the time of acceptance of such monies.

Section 9.0 A default or breach of the terms of any other lease, permit, or contract held by Assignee with City shall constitute a material breach of the terms of this Consent to Assignment and shall be grounds for the termination for cause of said Master Lease and shall give the City the unilateral right to terminate this Consent to Assignment. The failure of Assignee to pay its airport rents, fees and charges to City in full and on time, in accordance with the resolutions and orders of the Board, shall constitute a material breach and default of this Consent to Assignment and of said Master Lease after expiration of any applicable notice and grace periods contained in the Master Lease.

Section 10.0 Each Assignor shall remain liable in all respects for the performance of each of the terms, covenants, provisions, conditions and obligations of said Master Lease and this Consent to Assignment. Assignor and Assignee shall be jointly and severally liable for the obligations under the Master Lease and this Consent to Assignment.

Section 11.0 Hazardous and Other Regulated Substances.

11.1. Definition of "hazardous substances(s)." For the purposes of this Consent to Assignment, "hazardous substances" means:

11.1.1. Any substance the presence of which requires the investigation or remediation under any federal, state or local statute, regulation, rule, ordinance, order, action, policy or common law; or

11.1.2. Any substance which is or becomes defined as a hazardous waste, extremely hazardous waste, hazardous material, hazardous substance, hazardous chemical, toxic chemical, toxic substance, cancer causing substance, substance that causes reproductive harm, pollutant or contaminant under any federal, state or local

statute, regulation, rule or ordinance or amendments thereto, including, without limitation, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. Section 9601 et seq.) and/or the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. Section 6901 et seq.); or

11.1.3. Any substance which is toxic, explosive, corrosive, flammable, infectious, radioactive, carcinogenic, mutagenic, or otherwise hazardous and is or becomes regulated by any governmental authority, agency, department, commission, council, board, or instrumentality of the United States, the State of California, the City of Los Angeles, or any political subdivision of any of them; or

11.1.4. Any substance the presence of which on the Demised Premises causes or threatens to cause a nuisance upon the Demised Premises or to adjacent properties or poses or threatens to pose a hazard to the health or safety of persons on or about the Demised Premises; or

11.1.5. Any substance the presence of which, on adjacent properties could constitute a trespass by Assignee; or

11.1.6. Any substance, without limitation, which contains gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel or other petroleum hydrocarbons, lubricating oils, solvents, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) asbestos, urea formaldehyde or radon gases.

11.2. Environmental Indemnity. Except for conditions existing prior to the original occupancy of the Demised Premises by Assignor, Assignee agrees to accept joint and several responsibility for full compliance with any and all applicable present and future rules, regulations, restrictions, ordinances, statutes, laws, and/or other orders of any governmental entity regarding the use, storage, handling, distribution, processing, and/or disposal of hazardous substances, regardless of whether the obligation for such compliance or responsibility is placed on the owner of the land, on the owner of any improvements on the Demised Premises, on the user of the land, or on the user of the improvements. Assignee agrees that any claims, damages, penalties, or fines asserted against or levied on City or either or both Assignee as a result of noncompliance with any of the provisions of this Section shall be the joint and several responsibility of Assignee and that Assignee shall indemnify and hold City harmless from all such claims, damages, penalties, or fines. Further, City may, at its option, pay such claims, damages, penalties, or fines resulting from Assignee's non-compliance with any of the terms of this Section, and Assignee shall indemnify and reimburse City for any such payments.

11.3. Except for conditions existing prior to the original occupancy of the Demised Premises by Assignor, in the case of any hazardous substance spill, leak, discharge, or improper storage on the Demised Premises or contamination of the Demised Premises by any person, Assignee agrees to make or cause to be made any necessary repairs or corrective actions as well as to clean up and remove any spill, leakage, discharge, or contamination. In the case of any hazardous substance spill, leak, discharge, or contamination by Assignee or its employees, servants, agents, contractors, or subcontractors on the Demised Premises or as may be discharged or released in, on or under adjacent property which affects other property of City or its tenants,

Assignee agrees to make or cause to be made any necessary corrective actions to clean up and remove any such spill, leakage, or contamination. If Assignee fails to repair, clean up, properly dispose of, or take any other corrective actions as required herein, City may (but shall not be required to) take all steps it deems necessary to properly repair, clean up, or otherwise correct the conditions resulting from the spill, leak, or contamination. Any such repair, cleanup, or corrective actions taken by City shall be at Assignee's sole cost and expense and Assignee shall indemnify and pay for and/or reimburse City for any and all costs (including any administrative costs) City incurs as a result of any repair, cleanup, or corrective action it takes.

11.4. If Assignee installs or uses already installed underground storage tanks, above-ground storage tanks, pipelines, or other improvements on the Demised Premises for the storage, distribution, use, treatment, or disposal of any hazardous substances, Assignee agrees, upon the expiration and/or termination of this Lease, to remove and/or clean up, at the sole option of the Executive Director, the above-referred-to improvements. Said removal and/or cleanup shall be at Assignee's sole cost and expense and shall be undertaken and completed in full compliance with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations, as well as with the reasonable directions of the Executive Director.

11.5. Assignee's Provision to City of Environmental Documents. Assignee shall promptly supply City with complete and legible copies of all notices, reports, correspondence, and other documents sent by Assignee to or received by Assignee from any governmental entity regarding any hazardous substance. Such written materials include, without limitation, all documents relating to any threatened or actual hazardous substance spill, leak, or discharge, or to any investigations into or clean up or any actual or threatened hazardous substance spill, leak, or discharge including all test results.

11.6. Survival of Obligations. This Section and the obligations herein shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Consent to Assignment, the Assignment Agreement or the Master Lease.

Section 12.0 Insurance. Assignee shall be jointly and severally liable for procuring at its expense, and keeping in effect at all times, the types and amounts of insurance specified in Section 9 of the Master Lease.

Section 13.0 Performance Guarantee.

13.1. Assignee shall be jointly and severally liable for furnishing to City and maintaining throughout the term of this Lease a Faithful Performance Guarantee to secure the faithful performance by Assignee (jointly and severally) of all the terms, provisions, and covenants contained herein including, but not limited to, the payment of rent and any other specified compensation. Such Guarantee shall be separate from any other Guarantee(s) required by City. The amount of said Guarantee shall be equal to three (3) times the highest monthly rental for the previous twelve month period.

13.2. If Assignee has previously provided such Guarantee to City and if, for any reason, Assignee's monthly monetary obligation to City is thereafter increased in excess of ten percent

(10%), then the amount of Assignee' Guarantee shall, within thirty (30) days after Assignee receives written notice from City, correspondingly be increased to a sum three (3) times the new amount.

13.3. If Assignee has previously provided such Guarantee to City and if, for any reason, Assignee's monthly monetary obligation to City is thereafter decreased in excess of ten percent (10%), then the amount of Assignee' Guarantee may be correspondingly decreased to a sum three (3) times the new amount thirty (30) days following written notice to City by both Assignee.

13.4. Performance Guarantees of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) or less shall be in the form of a Cashier's Check, Company Check, Money Order, Certificate of Deposit or Irrevocable Letter of Credit. Performance Guarantees in excess of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) shall be in the form of an Irrevocable Letter of Credit. Letters of Credit shall be self-renewing from year-to-year and subject to termination upon sixty (60) days written notice. All Performance Guarantees must be approved as to form by the City Attorney.

13.5. Assignee shall be jointly and severally liable for furnishing such Guarantee in duplicate prior to commencement of this Consent to Assignment or within thirty (30) days following notice of adjustment of rental. If, for any reason, said Guarantee is not provided by Assignee and/or is not thereafter maintained in sufficient amount throughout the term hereof, City, may terminate this Consent to Assignment and the Master Lease at any time upon giving Assignee a thirty (30) day advance, written notice. Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Master Lease, and if Assignee have satisfied all of their obligations to City hereunder, City shall relinquish to Assignee said Guarantee following such expiration or earlier termination and satisfaction of all obligations to City. The Guarantee shall be submitted to:

**Los Angeles World Airports
Attn: FPG Administrator
Accounting Revenue Section
P.O. Box 92216
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2216**

Section 14.0 Living Wage Ordinance and Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinances.

14.1. Living Wage Ordinance

14.1.1. General Provisions: Living Wage Policy. The Master Lease is subject to the Living Wage Ordinance ("LWO") (Section 10.37, et seq., of the Los Angeles Administrative Code) which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Section 10.37 has been attached hereto for the convenience of the parties as Exhibit "B". The LWO requires that, unless specific exemptions apply, any employees of tenants or licensees of City property who render services on the leased premises or licensed premises are covered by the LWO if any of the following applies: (1) the services are rendered on premises at least a portion which are visited by substantial numbers of the

public on a frequent basis, (2) any of the services could feasibly be performed by City of Los Angeles employees if the awarding authority had the requisite financial and staffing resources, or (3) the designated administrative agency of the City of Los Angeles has determined in writing that coverage would further the proprietary interests of the City of Los Angeles. Employees covered by the LWO are required to be paid not less than a minimum initial wage rate, as adjusted each year. The LWO also requires that employees be provided with at least twelve (12) compensated days off per year for sick leave, vacation, or personal necessity at the employee's request, and at least ten (10) additional days per year of uncompensated time pursuant to Section 10.37.2(b). The LWO requires employers to inform employees making less than twelve dollars (\$12) per hour of their possible right to the federal Earned Income Tax Credit ("EITC") and to make available the forms required to secure advance EITC payments from the employer pursuant to Section 10.37.4. Assignee shall permit access to work sites for authorized City representatives to review the operation, payroll, and related documents, and to provide certified copies of the relevant records upon request by the City. Whether or not subject to the LWO, an Assignee shall retaliate against any employee claiming non-compliance with the provisions of the LWO, and, in addition, pursuant to Section 10.37.6(c), Assignee agrees to comply with federal law prohibiting retaliation for union organizing.

14.1.2. Living Wage Coverage Determination. An initial determination has been made that the Master Lease is a public lease under the LWO, and, that it is not exempt from coverage by the LWO. Determinations as to whether this Lease is a public lease or license covered by the LWO, or whether an employer or employee are exempt from coverage under the LWO are not final, but are subject to review and revision as additional facts are examined and/or other interpretations of the law are considered. In some circumstances, applications for exemption must be reviewed periodically. City shall notify Assignee in writing about any redetermination by City of coverage or exemption status. To the extent Assignee claims non-coverage or exemption from the provisions of the LWO, the burden shall be on such Assignee to prove such non-coverage or exemption.

14.1.3. Compliance; Termination Provisions And Other Remedies: Living Wage Policy. If Assignee are not initially exempt from the LWO, Assignee shall comply with all of the provisions of the LWO, including payment to employees at the minimum wage rates, effective on the Execution Date of this Lease, and shall execute the Declaration of Compliance Form attached to this Consent to Assignment as Exhibit "B" contemporaneously with the execution of this Consent to Assignment. If Assignee are initially exempt from the LWO, but later no longer qualify for any exemption, Assignee shall, at such time as Assignee are no longer exempt, comply with the provisions of the LWO and execute the then currently used Declaration of Compliance Form, or such form as the LWO requires. Under the provisions of Section 10.37.6(c) of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, violation of the LWO shall constitute a material breach of the Master Lease and City shall be entitled to terminate the Master Lease and otherwise pursue legal remedies that may be available, including those set forth in the LWO, if City determines that Assignee violated the provisions of the LWO. The procedures and time periods provided in the LWO are in lieu of the procedures and time periods provided

elsewhere in the Master Lease. Nothing in the Master Lease shall be construed to extend the time periods or limit the remedies provided in the LWO.

14.1.4. Subcontractor Compliance. Assignee agrees to include, in every subcontract or sublease covering City property entered into between Assignee and any subcontractor, a provision pursuant to which such subcontractor (A) agrees to comply with the Living Wage Ordinance and the Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance with respect to City's property; (B) agrees not to retaliate against any employee lawfully asserting noncompliance on the part of the Subcontractor with the provisions of either the Living Wage Ordinance or the Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance; and (C) agrees and acknowledges that City, as the intended third-party beneficiary of this provision may (i) enforce the Living Wage Ordinance and Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance directly against the subcontractor with respect to City property, and (ii) invoke, directly against the subcontractor with respect to City property, all the rights and remedies available to City under Section 10.37.5 of the Living Wage Ordinance and Section 10.36.3 of the Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance, as same may be amended from time to time.

14.2. Service Contract Worker Retention Ordinance. The Master Lease may be subject to the Service Contract Worker Retention Ordinance ("SCWRO") (Section 10.36, et seq., of the Los Angeles Administrative Code), which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Section 10.36 has been attached hereto for the convenience of the parties as Exhibit "C". If applicable, Assignee must also comply with the SCWRO which requires that, unless specific exemptions apply, all employers under contracts that are primarily for the furnishing of services to or for the City of Los Angeles and that involve an expenditure or receipt in excess of \$25,000 and a contract term of at least three (3) months shall provide retention by a successor contractor for a ninety-day (90-day) transition period of the employees who have been employed for the preceding twelve (12) months or more by the terminated contractor or subcontractor, if any, as provided for in the SCWRO. Under the provisions of Section 10.36.3(c) of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, City has the authority, under appropriate circumstances, to terminate the Master Lease and otherwise pursue legal remedies that may be available if City determines that the subject contractor violated the provisions of the SCWRO.

Section 15.0 Child Support Orders.

15.1. The Master Lease is subject to Section 10.10, Article I, Chapter 1, Division 10 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code related to Child Support Assignment Orders, which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Section 10.10 and the Declaration Compliance Form have been attached hereto for the convenience of the parties on Exhibit "D". Pursuant to this Section, Assignee (and any subcontractor of Assignee providing services to City under the Master Lease) shall (1) fully comply with all State and Federal employment reporting requirements for Assignee's or Assignee's subcontractor's employees applicable to Child Support Assignments Orders; (2) certify that the principal owner(s) of Assignee and applicable subcontractors are in compliance with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally; (3) fully comply with all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment in accordance with California

Family Code Section 5230, et seq.; and (4) maintain such compliance throughout the term of the Master Lease. Pursuant to Section 10.10(b) of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, failure of Assignee or an applicable subcontractor to comply with all applicable reporting requirements or to implement lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment or the failure of any principal owner(s) of Assignee or applicable subcontractors to comply with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally shall constitute a default of the Master Lease subjecting the Master Lease to termination where such failure shall continue for more than ninety (90) days after notice of such failure to Assignee by City (in lieu of any time for cure provided elsewhere in this Lease).

Section 16. Equal Benefits Ordinance.

16.1. Unless otherwise exempt in accordance with the provisions of the Equal Benefits Ordinance (“EBO”), Assignee certifies and represents that Assignee will comply with the applicable provisions of EBO Section 10.8.2.1 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, as amended from time to time. Assignee shall, in any of its operations within the City of Los Angeles or in other locations owned by the City of Los Angeles, including the Airport, discriminate in the provision of Non-ERISA Benefits (as defined below) between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, where the domestic partnership has been registered with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration. As used above, the term “Non-ERISA Benefits” shall mean any and all benefits payable through benefit arrangements generally available to Assignee’s employees which are neither “employee welfare benefit plans” nor “employee pension benefit plans”, as those terms are defined in Sections 3(1) and 3(2) of ERISA. Non-ERISA Benefits shall include, but not be limited to, all benefits offered currently or in the future, by Assignee to its employees, the spouses of its employees or the domestic partners of its employees, that are not defined as “employee welfare benefit plans” or “employee pension benefit plans”, and, which include any bereavement leave, family and medical leave, and travel discounts provided by Assignee to its employees, their spouses and the domestic partners of employees.

20.2. Assignee agrees to post the following statement in conspicuous places at its place of business available to employees and applicants for employment:

“During the term of a Lease with the City of Los Angeles, the Lessee will provide equal benefits to employees with spouses and its employees with domestic partners. Additional information about the City of Los Angeles’ Equal Benefits Ordinance may be obtained from the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance at (213) 847-6480.”

20.3. The failure of Assignee to comply with the EBO will be deemed to be a material breach of the Master Lease by City. If Assignee fails to comply with the EBO, the City may cancel or terminate the Master Lease, in whole or in part, and all monies due or to become due under the Master Lease may be retained by the City. The City may also pursue any and all other remedies at law or in equity for any breach. Failure to comply with the EBO may be used as

evidence against Assignee in actions taken pursuant to the provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.40, *et seq.*, Contractor Responsibility Ordinance. If the City determines that Assignee has set up or used its contracting entity for the purpose of evading the intent of the EBO, the City may terminate the Master Lease.

Section 17.0 Contractor Responsibility Program.

17.1. Assignee shall comply with the provisions of the Contractor Responsibility Program adopted by the Board and execute its own Pledge of Compliance form. The Executive Directives setting forth the rules, regulations, requirements and penalties of the Contractor Responsibility Program and the Pledge of Compliance Form is attached hereto as Exhibit "E" and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 18. First Source Hiring Program For Airport Employers (LAX only)

18.1 Assignee shall comply with the provisions of the First Source Hiring Program adopted by the Board. The rules, regulations, requirements, and penalties of the First Source Hiring Program are attached as Exhibit F and made a material term of the Lease. Assignee shall be an "Airport Employer" under the First Source Hiring Program.

Section 19. Nondiscrimination and Equal Employment Practices/Affirmative Action Program.

19.1. Federal Non-Discrimination Provisions.

19.1.1. The Assignee for itself, its heirs, representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in the Lease, for a purpose for which a Department of Transportation program or activity is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the Assignee shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.

19.1.2. The Assignee for itself, its personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that: (1) no person on the grounds of race, color or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the Assignee shall use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally

Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.

19.1.3. The Assignee assures that it will comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as are promulgated to assure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or handicap be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance. This Provision obligates the Assignee or its transferee for the period during which Federal assistance is extended to the airport program, except where Federal assistance is to provide, or is in the form of personal property or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon. In these cases, the Provision obligates the party or any transferee for the longer of the following periods: (a) the period during which the property is used by the sponsor or any transferee for a purpose for which Federal assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or (b) the period during which the airport sponsor or any transferee retains ownership or possession of the property.

19.1.4. Assignee shall furnish its services on a reasonable and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users, and charge reasonable and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service, provided that Assignee may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.

19.1.5. Assignee agrees that it shall insert the provisions found in Subsections 19.1.3 and 19.1.4 above in any sublease, assignment, license, or permit by which said Assignee grants a right or privilege to any person, firm, or corporation to render accommodations and/or services to the public on the Demised Premises herein leased.

19.2. **Municipal Non-Discrimination Provisions.**

19.2.1. **Non-Discrimination in Use of Premises.** There shall be no discrimination against or segregation of any person, or group of persons, on account of race, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, physical handicap, marital status, domestic partner status, or medical condition in the lease, sublease, transfer, use, occupancy, tenure, or enjoyment of the Demised Premises or any part of the Demised Premises or any operations or activities conducted on the Demised Premises or any part of the Demised Premises. Nor shall Assignee or any person claiming under or through Assignee establish or permit any such practice or practices of discrimination or segregation with reference to the selection, location, number, use or occupancy of tenants, subtenants, or vendees of the Demised Premises. Any sublease or assignment which may be permitted under the Lease shall also be subject to all non-discrimination clauses contained in Article 2, Section 19.2.

19.2.2. **Non-Discrimination in Employment.** During the term of the Lease, Assignee agrees and obligates itself in the performance of the Lease not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of the employee's or

applicant's race, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, physical handicap, marital status, domestic partner status, or medical condition. Assignee shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants for employment are treated, during the term of the Lease, without regard to the aforementioned factors and shall comply with the affirmative action requirements of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, Sections 10.8, et seq., or any successor ordinances or law concerned with discrimination.

19.2.3. **Equal Employment Practices.** If the total payments made to City under the Lease are \$1,000 (one thousand dollars) or more, this provision shall apply. During the performance of the Lease, Assignee agrees to comply with Section 10.8.3 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code ("Equal Employment Practices"), which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Section 10.8.3 has been attached to the Lease for the convenience of the parties as Exhibit G. By way of specification but not limitation, pursuant to Sections 10.8.3.E and 10.8.3.F of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, the failure of Assignee to comply with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of the Lease may be deemed to be a material breach of the Lease. No such finding shall be made, or penalties assessed, except upon a full and fair hearing after notice and an opportunity to be heard has been given to Assignee. Upon a finding duly made that Assignee has failed to comply with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of the Lease, the Lease may be forthwith terminated, cancelled, or suspended.

19.2.4. **Affirmative Action Program.** If the total payments to City under the Lease are \$100,000 (one hundred thousand dollars) or more, this provision shall apply. During the performance of the Lease, Assignee agrees to comply with Section 10.8.4 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code ("Affirmative Action Program"), which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Section 10.8.4 has been attached to the Lease for the convenience of the parties as Exhibit H. By way of specification but not limitation, pursuant to Sections 10.8.4.E and 10.8.4.F of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, the failure of Assignee to comply with the Affirmative Action Program provisions of the Lease may be deemed to be a material breach of the Lease. No such finding shall be made or penalties assessed, except upon a full and fair hearing, after notice and an opportunity to be heard has been given to Assignee. Upon a finding duly made that Assignee has failed to comply with the Affirmative Action Program provisions of the Lease, the Lease may be forthwith terminated, cancelled, or suspended.

Section 20. Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement Program (LAX Only).

20.1. Assignee shall comply with the provisions of the Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement Program. The rules, regulations, and requirements of the Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement Program are attached hereto as Exhibit I and made a material term hereof.

Section 21. Campaign Contributions.

21.1 Assignee, its sublessees and subcontractors, and their respective principals (hereinafter, "Principals") are obligated to fully comply with City of Los Angeles Charter Section 470(c)(12) and related ordinances, regarding limitations on campaign contributions and

fundraising for certain elected City officials or candidates for elected City office if the contract or lease is valued at \$100,000 or more and requires approval of a City elected official. Additionally, Assignee is required to provide and update certain information to the City as specified by law. Assignee and any sublessee subject to Charter Section 470(c)(12) shall include the following notice in any contract or lease with a sublessee expected to receive at least \$100,000 for performance under this contract:

“Notice Regarding Los Angeles Campaign Contribution and Fundraising Restrictions”

As provided in Charter Section 470(c)(12) and related ordinances, you are sublessee on City of Los Angeles contract #_____. Pursuant to City Charter Section 470(c)(12), sublessee and its principals are prohibited from making campaign contributions and fundraising for certain elected City officials or candidates for elected City office for 12 months after the City contract is signed. The sublessee is required to provide to Assignee names and addresses of the sublessee's principals and contact information and shall update that information if it changes during the 12 month time period. Sublessee's information included must be provided to Assignee within 5 business days. Failure to comply may result in termination of contract or any other available legal remedies including fines. Information about the restrictions may be found at the City Ethics Commission's website at <http://ethics.lacity.org/> or by calling 213/978-1960.”

21.2 Assignee, its sublessees, and their Principals shall comply with these requirements and limitations. Violation of this provision shall entitle the City to terminate the Lease and pursue any and all legal remedies that may be available.

Section 22.0 Amendments. This Consent to Assignment may only be modified, amended or altered in writing.

Section 23.0 Successors and Assigns. This Consent to Assignment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit or detriment of City, Assignor and Assignee, their respective successors, assigns and legal representatives.

Section 24.0 Governing Law. This Consent to Assignment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without regard to the principles of conflict of law. Any legal action or proceeding with respect to this Consent to Assignment shall be brought only in a federal or state court of competent jurisdiction in California. Venue shall be in the County of Los Angeles.

Section 25.0 Notices. All notices shall be in writing and addressed as follows:

25.1. Written notices to City, and to the City Attorney of the City of Los Angeles shall, until Assignee's receipt of written notice otherwise from City, be addressed to the Executive Director and to the City Attorney, Airport Division,

**Executive Director
Department of Airports
1 World Way
Post Office Box 92216
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2216**

with a copy to:

**Office of the City Attorney – Airport Division
1 World Way
Post Office Box 92216
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2216**

25.2. Written notices to Assignee shall, until City's receipt of written notice otherwise from Assignee, be addressed either to

**The Private Suite LAX, LLC
6871 W. Imperial Highway
Los Angeles, California 90045**

25.3. Written notices to Assignor shall, until City's receipt of written notice otherwise from Assignor, be addressed either to

**Gavin De Becker & Associates, LP
11684 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 440
Studio City, California 91604**

25.4. The execution of any such notice by Executive Director shall be as effective as to Assignee and each Assignor as if it were executed by Board, or by Resolution or Order of said Board, and none of the Assignee or Assignor shall question the authority of Executive Director to execute any such notice.

25.5. All such notices may either be delivered personally to Executive Director, or to the Office of the City Attorney, Airport Division, in the one case, or to Assignee and/or Assignor in the other case, or such may be deposited in the United States mail, properly addressed as aforesaid with postage fully prepaid, by certified or registered mail, and shall be effective upon receipt.

Section 26.0 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to constitute an original, but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one instrument.

Section 27.0 Interpretation. Any prohibition or requirement in the Master Lease or this Consent to Assignment that is applicable to either or each Assignor shall be construed as being also applicable to the Assignor acting jointly. Any prohibition or requirement in the Master Lease or this Consent to Assignment that is applicable to either or Assignee shall be construed as

being also applicable to the Assignee acting jointly. Any prohibition or requirement in the Master Lease or this Consent to Assignment that is applicable to any of the Assignor or Assignee shall be construed as being also applicable to any of the Assignee or Assignor acting jointly in any combination.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City has caused this Consent to Assignment Agreement to be executed by the Executive Director of its Department of Airports.

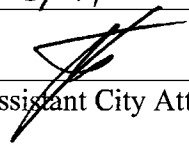
DATED: _____, 20__

CITY OF LOS ANGELES

By _____
Executive Director
Department of Airports

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Michael N. Feuer, City Attorney

Date: 12/15/17

By: 
Deputy/Assistant City Attorney

ACCEPTANCE

The foregoing Consent to Assignment Agreement is hereby accepted and each of the undersigned hereby agree to be bound by the conditions herein stated.

DATED: DECEMBER 12, 2017.

ASSIGNOR:

**GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES,
LP**

By 
Its: COO

DATED: December 12, 2017.

ASSIGNEE:

THE PRIVATE SUITE LAX, LLC

By 
Its: CFO

Exhibits to the Consent to Assignment

Exhibit A	Assignment
Exhibit B	Living Wage Ordinance; Declaration of Compliance
Exhibit C	Service Contract Worker Retention Ordinance
Exhibit D	Child Support; Declaration of Compliance
Exhibit E	Contractor Responsibility Program; Pledge of Compliance
Exhibit F	First Source Hiring
Exhibit G	Equal Employment Practices
Exhibit H	Affirmative Action
Exhibit I	Alternative Fuel Vehicle
Exhibit J	Form of Second Guaranty

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF LEASE

THIS ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF LEASE (this “Assignment”) is made and entered into as of the Effective Date by and between **GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES, LP**, a Delaware limited partnership (“Assignor”) and **THE PRIVATE SUITE LAX, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (“Assignee”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Assignor is party to (i) that certain Lease by and between Assignor, as lessee, and the City of Los Angeles, as lessor, dated January 31, 2016 pertaining to certain property commonly known as 6871 and 6875 W. Imperial Highway, Los Angeles, California 90045 (formerly known as 6851 W. Imperial Highway, Los Angeles, California) and located at Los Angeles International Airport (the “Premises”), as amended by that First Amendment dated _____, (as amended, the “Lease,” attached hereto as Exhibit A)

WHEREAS, the Assignor entered into the Lease for the purposes of developing, owning and operating a remote airline lounge which would provide seamless transfer of passengers to and from scheduled commercial aircraft flights arriving to and/or departing from Los Angeles International Airport.

WHEREAS, Assignor’s obligations under the Lease and that certain lease designated as Lease No. 8897 were guaranteed by Gavin De Becker & Associates Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Guarantor”) pursuant to that Guaranty Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

WHEREAS, the development, ownership and operation of such remote airline lounge will be accomplished by and through Assignor’s affiliate, Assignee.

WHEREAS, as a result, Assignor has agreed to transfer and assign to Assignee, all of Assignor’s rights, title and interests in, to and under the Lease and Assignee has agreed to accept such assignment and assume all of Assignor’s duties, liabilities and obligations under the Lease from and after the Effective Date on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

WHEREAS, after the Effective Date, Assignee’s obligations under the Lease will be guaranteed by Guarantor pursuant a guarantee agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (“Second Guaranty”).

WHEREAS, Section 68.1 of the Lease provides that any assignment of the Lease shall require the consent of the City, as evidenced by the prior written consent of the Executive Director of the Department of Airports, which, pursuant to Section 68.2 of the Lease, shall not be unreasonably withheld.

WHEREAS, this Assignment shall become effective when executed by Assignor and Assignee (the “Effective Date”), provided that a condition subsequent for its effectiveness is ratification by City.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of Ten and No/100 Dollars (\$10.00), the promises and agreements contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Assignor and Assignee agree as follows:

1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated by this reference.
2. As of the Effective Date, Assignor hereby conveys, assigns and transfers to Assignee all of Assignor's right, title and interest in, to and under the Lease.
3. As of the Effective Date, Assignee hereby accepts the foregoing assignment and assumes all of the Assignor's obligations under the Lease as if it were the "Lessee" thereunder, in each case arising from and after the Effective Date.
4. From and after the Effective Date, Assignor shall continue to be subject to and obligated under the Lease as if it were to continue to be named as a "Lessee" thereunder; provided, however, Assignee hereby agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to protect, defend, indemnify, release and hold Assignor harmless from and against any and all losses which accrue after the Effective Date and which are imposed upon, incurred by, or asserted or threatened against Assignor relating whatsoever to the Lease or Assignee's use or occupancy of the Premises thereunder whether asserted or threatened by the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles World Airports, any other governmental authority, or any third party. From and after the Effective Date, Guarantor and Assignor shall guarantee Assignee's obligations under the Lease pursuant to the terms of the Second Guaranty, which shall be executed by Guarantor and Assignor as a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Assignment.
5. In the event that any of the provisions of this Assignment shall by court order be held invalid or in contravention of any of the laws of the United States or of any state having jurisdiction over this Assignment or of any dispute arising thereunder, such invalidation shall not serve to affect the remaining portions of this Assignment.
6. This Assignment shall be governed as to validity, interpretation, construction, effect, enforcement and in all other respects by the laws and decisions of the State of California.
7. This Assignment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest and assigns.
8. This Assignment may be executed in as many counterparts as necessary, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original and which counterparts taken together shall constitute a single binding agreement.
9. All terms and words used in this Assignment, regardless of the number and gender in which they are used, shall be deemed and construed to include any other number, singular or plural, and any other gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, as the context or sense of this Assignment or any portion of this Assignment may require, the same as if such words had been fully and properly written in that number or gender.

10. Prior to the Effective Date, to the maximum extent possible without violation of the Lease or applicable law, Assignor agrees with Assignee to use its reasonable efforts to confer upon Assignee the benefits of the Lease, subject to Assignee performing the obligations thereof.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Assignor and Assignee have executed this Assignment as of the Effective Date.

ASSIGNOR:

GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES, LP,
a Delaware limited partnership

By: 
Name: JOSHUA DESSALINES
Title: COO

ASSIGNEE:

THE PRIVATE SUITE LAX, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company


By: 
Name: Ron Kall
Title: CFO

Exhibit A

Lease and First Amendment to Lease

LEASE
BETWEEN
THE
CITY OF LOS ANGELES
AND
GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES, L.P.
(6851 W. Imperial Highway, Los Angeles)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1. STANDARD TERMS AND PROVISIONS

Page

Section 1	Demised Premises.....	1
Section 2	Term of Lease	2
Section 3	Use of Demised Premises and Other Property.....	3
Section 4	Required Improvements by Lessee.....	4
Section 5	Payments to City.....	7
Section 6	Utility Services.....	13
Section 7	Notices	14
Section 8	Disclosure of Hazardous Substances	15
Section 9	Security and Operations Plan.....	16
Section 10	Other Agency Approvals	16

Page

ARTICLE 2. STANDARD TERMS AND PROVISIONS

Section 51	Limitations on Use of Demised Premises	17
Section 52	Rental Payments.....	18
Section 53	Liquidated Damages for Delinquent Payment.....	18
Section 54	Reports	18
Section 55	Audits.....	19
Section 56	Faithful Performance Guarantee	19
Section 57	Improvements and Alterations	20
Section 58	Liens.....	22
Section 59	Modification to Size of Demised Premises.....	23
Section 60	Ownership of Improvements.....	24
Section 61	Signs.....	24
Section 62	Maintenance and Repair of Demised Premises	25
Section 63	City's Right of Access and Inspection.....	26
Section 64	Insurance.....	26
Section 65	City Held Harmless.....	27
Section 66	Nondiscrimination and Equal Employment Practices/Affirmative Action Program	28
Section 67	Taxes, Permits and Licenses	30
Section 68	Assignments and Subleases	31
Section 69	Space Utilization.....	32
Section 70	Default.....	33
Section 71	Waiver	36
Section 72	Attorney's Fees	36
Section 73	Hazardous and Other Regulated Substances.....	36
Section 74	Airfield Security.....	38
Section 75	Business Tax Registration.....	39
Section 76	Laws, Rules, and Regulations.....	39
Section 77	Disabled Access.....	40
Section 78	Living Wage Ordinance and Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinances.....	40

Section 79	Child Support Orders	42
Section 80	Visual Artists' Rights Act.....	43
Section 81	Equal Benefits Ordinance	43
Section 82	Condemnation	44
Section 83	Miscellaneous Provisions.....	46
Section 84	First Source Hiring Program for Airport Employers (LAX Only).....	49
Section 85	Other Agreements Not Affected	49
Section 86	Noise Abatement Procedures (applicable to LAX air carrier only).....	49
Section 87	Contractor Responsibility Program.....	49
Section 88	Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement Program (LAX Only).....	50
Section 89	Campaign Contributions.....	50
Section 90	Small Business Enterprise.....	50
	SIGNATURE BLOCKS.....	52

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Premises
Exhibit B	Payments (include FPG amount)
Exhibit C	Minimum Standards
Exhibit D	Maintenance
Exhibit E	Insurance
Exhibit F	Equal Employment Practices
Exhibit G	Affirmative Action
Exhibit H	Living Wage Ordinance/ Compliance
Exhibit I	Service Contract Worker Retention Ordinance
Exhibit J	Child Support Orders
Exhibit K	First Source Hiring Program For Airport Employers (LAX only)
Exhibit L	Contractor Responsibility Program
Exhibit M	Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement Program (LAX only)

LEASE
BETWEEN THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES AND
GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES, L.P. AT
LOS ANGELES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(6851 W. Imperial Highway, Los Angeles, California)

THIS LEASE ("Lease") is made and entered into as of this 31st day of January, 2016. ("Effective Date"), by and between the CITY OF LOS ANGELES, acting by order of and through its Board of Airport Commissioners (the "Board") of the **DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS** also known as Los Angeles World Airports or LAWA (hereinafter referred to as "City"), and **GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES, L.P.**, a Delaware limited partnership ("Lessee," and together with City, each a "Party," or collectively, "Parties").

The Parties hereto, for and in consideration of the covenants and conditions hereinafter contained to be kept and performed, DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE 1. SPECIFIC TERMS AND PROVISIONS

Section 1. Demised Premises.

1.1 **Demised Premises.** The subject property, commonly known as 6851 W. Imperial Highway, Los Angeles, California, is located at Los Angeles International Airport (hereinafter referred to as "Airport") and includes:

- (i) approximately 43,750 square feet of land ("Land") for operational purposes;
- (ii) approximately 13,840 square feet of land for vehicle parking ("Vehicle Parking"); and
- (iii) subject to Section 5.1.2 below, approximately 9,522 square feet of improvements ("Buildings") consisting of an approximately 7,272 square-foot office building and an approximately 2,250 square-foot shop building.

The Buildings are subject to acquisition under Section 5.1.2. The Buildings, Land and Vehicle Parking are collectively referred to herein as "Demised Premises." The Demised Premises are collectively depicted and outlined in bold on the Premises Map attached hereto as Exhibit A.

1.2. **Acceptance and Surrender.** It is understood and agreed that Lessee accepts the Demised Premises in an "as is", "where is", "with all faults" condition. Lessee agrees to surrender the Demised Premises upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease in a condition substantially similar to the condition of the Demised Premises on the date of first occupancy of the Demised Premises by Lessee, except as modified in accordance with City's Tenant Improvement Approval Process (TIAP), Article 2, Section 57 Improvements and Alterations, Article 2, Section 61 Signs, and Article 2, Section 62 Maintenance and Repair of

Demised Premises or any other modifications made pursuant to this Lease, herein, ordinary wear and tear excepted.

Section 2. Term of Lease.

2.1. This Lease shall commence upon the Effective Date and shall expire ten years thereafter, unless earlier terminated in accordance with the terms of this Lease. Lessee has no right to an extension of this Lease or a right to a new lease at the expiration of this Lease.

2.1.1 City's Termination Option. Subject to Subsection 2.1.2, City reserves the right to terminate the whole or any portion of the Lease in the event that the Executive Director determines, in his or her sole discretion, that a safety or security concern, or Airport operational requirement, necessitates said termination. City shall have the right to terminate the Lease, as provided in this Subsection 2.1.1, upon not less than twelve (12) months' prior written notice, unless a safety or security concern requires earlier or immediate termination. Upon such termination, City shall pay to the Lessee the Termination Fee (as defined in Section 2.1.2 below). Upon City's payment of such Termination Fee, all improvements for which Lessee has been compensated shall be owned by City (except as to any improvements disclaimed by City which Lessee shall remove), and, as appropriate, the Lease shall terminate provided that nothing herein shall affect Lessee's liability for any acts or omissions prior to such termination. For the avoidance of doubt, if City terminates this Lease through any provision other than Section 2.1.1, then Section 2.1.2 shall not apply.

2.1.2 Termination Fee. If City exercises its Termination Option under Section 2.1.1 above or pursuant to Section 57.2.1, then City shall pay Lessee a Termination Fee, as follows: the Termination Fee shall be the depreciated value of the Qualified Investments (as defined in Section 4.2) on a monthly straight-line basis from the date that Lessee receives a Certificate of Occupancy, a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy, or Certificate of Substantial Completion AIA Document G704 for such Qualified Investments, to the expiration of the Term, less any reimbursement received by Lessee for Qualified Investments through any form of consideration, including cash or rent credit.

2.1.3 Lessee's Termination Option. Lessee may terminate this Lease, without cause, within three (3) years from the Effective Date, upon sixty (60) days' prior written notice to City, provided that if Lessee terminates this Lease as provided herein, then Lessee shall pay a termination fee in the amount of one (1) year's Annual Privilege Fee (as defined in Section 5.1.1). For the avoidance of doubt, should Lessee exercise its termination option in this subsection 2.1.3, all improvements on the Demised Premises, including the Buildings acquired by Lessee from City pursuant to Section 5.3, shall revert to City, without any further compensation to Lessee.

2.2. If Lessee remains in possession of all or any part of the Demised Premises after the expiration of the term hereof, without the execution of a new lease for the Demised Premises, or otherwise without the express or implied consent of City, such tenancy shall be from month-to-

month only, and not a renewal or an extension hereof for any further term, and in such case, rent and other monetary sums due hereunder shall be payable in the amount of one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the rent payable for the last month of the term of this Lease plus other charges payable hereunder at the time specified hereunder, including any rent pursuant to Article 2, Section 60.3, and such month-to-month tenancy shall be subject to every other provision, covenant and agreement contained herein including any applicable Rental Adjustments set forth in Article 1, Section 5, Payments to City. Acceptance by City of Rent after such expiration or earlier termination shall not constitute a holdover hereunder or result in a renewal. The foregoing provisions of this Subsection are in addition to and do not affect the right of re-entry or any right of City hereunder or as otherwise provided by law, and in no way shall such provisions affect any right which City may otherwise have to recover damages from Lessee for loss or liability incurred by City resulting from such failure by Lessee to surrender the Demised Premises. Nothing contained in this Subsection shall be construed as consent by City to any holding over by Lessee, and City expressly reserves the right to require Lessee to surrender possession of the Demised Premises to City as provided for in this Lease upon the expiration or other termination of this Lease.

Section 3. Use of Demised Premises and Other Property.

3.1. **Authorized Uses.** Lessee shall have the right to use the Demised Premises for the transfer and security screening of passengers through Lessee's facility at Airport to and from scheduled commercial passenger aircraft and for providing to those passengers goods and services that are typically available in an airport in-terminal lounge, such as food and beverages ("Authorized Uses"). Lessee's privilege to operate a facility for such Authorized Use is not exclusive, and City may allow third parties to operate facilities for such Authorized Use.

3.1.1 **Authorized Use at Temporary Premises.** Until the Construction Deadline (as defined in Section 4.1 below), Lessee shall have the right to the Authorized Use for any other premises that Lessee may be leasing, subleasing, or otherwise occupying (if any) at the Airport ("Temporary Premises"), provided that (i) such Temporary Premises must be suitable for the Authorized Use, which includes but is not limited to having airfield access; (ii) Lessee shall be solely responsible for all costs of operating the Temporary Premises; (iii) upon Lessee's use of the Temporary Premises, Lessee shall commence paying monthly installments of the Annual Privilege Fee (as defined in Section 5.1.3) without abatement; (iv) without limiting Section 3.1.1(iii) above, during Lessee's use of Temporary Premises, there shall be no abatement of rent or other charges under this Lease; (v) nothing herein shall be construed as City's waiver of any consent or any other requirement that would otherwise be required for such use of Temporary Premises; (vi) nothing herein shall be construed to require City to provide such Temporary Premises to Lessee; (vii) City may suspend Lessee's use of the Temporary Premises for the Authorized Use upon a 90-day prior written notice to the Lessee if the Executive Director determines, in his or her sole discretion, that a safety or security concern, or Airport operational requirement, necessitates said suspension or termination.

3.2. **Unauthorized Uses.** Lessee acknowledges that any use other than those expressly set forth in Article 1, Subsection 3.1 above are prohibited, and that prior written consent of the

Executive Director is required to modify the use of the Demised Premises in any manner. Without limitation to the foregoing, Lessee shall not use the Demised Premises for any purpose that is contrary to the Leasing Policy and Minimum Standards (as defined in Section 3.3 below), or that constitutes waste or nuisance, or that would unreasonably annoy other occupants or invitees at Airport. For the avoidance of doubt, Lessee shall not provide services to passengers of privately-owned or chartered aircraft, to any non-commercial aircraft, nor to passengers of such aircraft.

3.3. **Minimum Standards.** Use of the Demised Premises will be subject to and Lessee agrees to comply fully with minimum standards ("Minimum Standards") which are attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein as Exhibit C, provided that Lessee does not waive its right to seek relief from a court of competent jurisdiction to the extent that such Minimum Standards are contrary to applicable law or this Lease.

3.4. **Access to Demised Premises:** Throughout the term of this Lease, Lessee, its agents, servants, employees, contractors, licensees and business invitees, shall have ground ingress and egress to and from the Demised Premises. Such access to the Demised Premises shall be subject to reasonable airfield access control and permitting requirements as may be established by City and temporary blockage or redirection due to Airport security, Airport construction or Airport operational necessity. Lessee shall not install or use a gate at the Demised Premises providing vehicle access to the Airport's airfield to or from the Demised Premises.

3.5. **Vehicle Parking.** Throughout the term of this Lease, Lessee, its agents, servants, employees, contractors, licensees and business invitees ("Lessee Parties"), shall have the right to use an area measuring approximately 13,840 square feet in the parking area depicted in Exhibit A ("Split Parking Lot") for parking for Lessee Parties, which area will be mutually agreed upon by City and Lessee, provided that (i) Lessee and its agents and invitees shall not use any parking spaces in the Split Parking Lot other than the area designated for Lessee; (ii) Lessee shall comply with all City requirements for the use of the Split Parking Lot, as may be promulgated from time to time; (iii) Lessee shall maintain Lessee's portion of the Split Parking Lot, and (iv) Lessee Parties shall assume the risk of using the Split Parking Lot, and City shall have no responsibility for security, nor shall City have any liability resulting from use or misuse of the Split Parking Lot by City or any other party.

Section 4. Improvements by Lessee.

4.1. **Required Improvements by Lessee.** For and in consideration of the execution of this Lease by City, and subject to the provisions contained in Article 2, Section 57 Improvements and Alterations and additional provisions in this Lease, Lessee, at its sole cost and expense, and at no cost to City, undertakes and agrees to invest a minimum of \$3,000,000 ("Required Investment") in improvements to the Demised Premises ("Required Improvements"), excluding furniture, trade fixtures, equipment, and personal property, within thirty-six (36) months from the Lease Effective Date (hereinafter "Construction Deadline," subject to extension at the sole discretion of the Executive Director), in accordance with other applicable provisions of this Lease and with the Executive Director's prior written approval for such Required Improvements. If Lessee fails to make the Required Investment or construct the Required Improvements, as

provided in this subsection 4.1, then Lessee shall pay City the difference between the Required Investment and the amount then invested by Lessee, as determined by City.

Lessee shall comply with Section 4.2 (Qualified Investments) and Section 4.4 (Compliance) for all of Lessee's Required Improvements.

Lessee shall maintain the Demised Premises and improvements in compliance with all applicable laws for the duration of the Lease. The obligations under this Section 4.1 shall not be construed to limit the Lessee's obligations under the terms of this Lease including but not limited to Article 2, Section 62 (Maintenance and Repair of Demised Premises).

4.1.1 Lessee's design, renovation and construction of Required Improvements on the Demised Premises must comply with all requirements of all government agencies having jurisdiction over the Demised Premises, the Lessee, and/or the Authorized Uses.

4.1.2 If Lessee does not demolish the Buildings in accordance with Section 5.3 below, then Lessee must, at a minimum, renovate the Buildings to ensure that they: (a) are compliant with all City building code requirements and (b) meet all requirements of all government agencies having jurisdiction regarding the Authorized Uses.

4.1.3 If Lessee demolishes the Buildings, then Lessee must construct any new improvements, as approved by LAWA, in accordance with the terms of the Lease and must meet all requirements of all government agencies having jurisdiction regarding the Authorized Uses.

4.1.4 The Lessee shall manage and be responsible for all aspects of construction of the Required Improvements. All Required Improvements will be subject to and shall comply with LAWA's Design and Construction Handbook, as may be amended from time to time.

4.2 **Qualified Investments.** Amounts expended by Lessee for improvements on the Demised Premises shall be deemed Qualified Investments if: i) such amount has been actually incurred by Lessee; ii) such amount has been approved in writing by the Executive Director in advance of any construction, iii) such improvements have been constructed in accordance with Article 2, Section 57 (Improvements and Alterations), iv) such amount is for Permissible Costs (as defined below), and v) such amount has been verified in accordance with Section 4.2.3 below. For the avoidance of doubt, Lessee's purchase and acquisition of the Buildings shall be deemed a Qualified Investment.

4.2.1 "Permissible Costs" shall mean the actual cost of demolition, design, and construction of any new improvements from time to time located on the Demised Premises, plus the cost of required bonds, construction insurance, building, and other similar fees related to the construction of such improvements incurred by Lessee, but shall not include financing costs; payments made by Lessee to independent contractors for engineering and architectural design work shall be included as Qualified Investments, provided that such costs shall not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the aggregate amount of Qualified Investments for each Qualified Investment submittal. Amounts paid to any

Lessee Entity shall be a Permissible Cost only to the extent that the amounts paid are (i) fair and are otherwise no less favorable to Lessee than would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with an unrelated third party or (ii) specifically approved in writing by the Executive Director, upon the separate written request of the Lessee, made prior to incurring such costs.

4.2.2 Only payments made by Lessee, and Lessee's contractors and subcontractors (without duplication) may be included as Permissible Costs. Any costs incurred by any sublessee, licensee or other occupant of any portion of the Demised Premises, other than Lessee, shall not constitute Permissible Costs. Costs associated with acquisition or installation of items that are not permanently affixed to the Demised Premises shall not be Permissible Costs.

4.2.3 **Verification.** To be deemed a Qualified Investment, amounts spent by Lessee must be verified by City, and must meet the following conditions:

4.2.3.1 The expenditure must be submitted to City for verification within one hundred twenty (120) calendar days following the earlier to occur of the following, to the extent applicable: (a) Lessee's receipt of a Certificate of Substantial Completion AIA Document G704 Form, certificate of occupancy, or temporary certificate of occupancy; (b) the completion of the improvements.

4.2.3.2 Lessee must provide to City a schedule of all expenditures, which shall show line item detailed information as to each cost, including but not limited to, description, payee and date of payment. Lessee shall be responsible for providing reasonable documentation to City indicating that the amounts were expended (including, but not limited to, copies of returned checks and lien waivers, if requested), and that they are true and correct. City, at its option, may conduct an audit of such expenditures, or may engage, at Lessee's expense, a CPA firm to conduct such audit.

4.2.3.3 Within five (5) years following the completion of the Required Improvements, City may, at its sole discretion, and with 30 days' prior written notice to Lessee, require Lessee to provide access to all records and other information necessary to perform an audit of fees and charges paid toward any or all of the improvements. City, at its option, may conduct an audit of such expenditures, or may engage, at Lessee's expense, a CPA firm to conduct such audit.

4.3. Lessee expressly agrees to pay all costs and expenses, direct and indirect, associated with Required Improvements, including but not limited to all costs associated with inspection, design and engineering and other professional or consultant services, permitting and inspection fees, project financing, utility relocation and upgrading, environmental impact reports, landscaping, and other costs related to Lessee's Required Improvements. Without limiting the foregoing, if any of Lessee improvements to the Demised Premises (including but not limited to Required Improvements) cause any authority having jurisdiction to require upgrades or repairs to areas or facilities inside or outside of Lessee's Demised Premises, then Lessee shall be solely

responsible for the cost of such upgrades or repairs. If such upgrades or repairs are performed by City, then Lessee shall pay for the cost of such upgrades or repairs, plus an administrative fee of 15%.

4.4. **Compliance.** In Lessee's construction of the Required Improvements and other improvements (collectively, "Lessee Improvements"), Lessee will comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws.

4.4.1. Construction work performed on Lessee Improvements may require payment of prevailing wages, and Lessee is obligated to make that determination. Lessee shall be bound by and comply with applicable provisions of the California Labor Code and Federal, State, and local laws related to labor. Lessee shall indemnify and pay or reimburse City for any damages, penalties or fines and interest (including, but not limited to, attorney's fees and costs of litigation) that City incurs, or pays, as a result of noncompliance with applicable prevailing wage laws in connection with the Lessee Improvements.

4.4.2. Before any work is performed for the Lessee Improvements, Lessee may be required to file a performance bond (the "Performance Bond") with City to be approved by City. If required by applicable law, Lessee shall provide the Performance Bond on a form provided by City. The Performance Bond shall be for one hundred percent (100%) of the price of completing all Lessee Improvements to guarantee faithful performance of all such work. The Performance Bond must be issued by a surety who is authorized to issue bonds in California.

4.4.3. Before any work is performed for the Lessee Improvements, Lessee will be required to file a payment bond (the "Payment Bond") with City to be approved by City. If required by applicable law, Lessee shall provide the Payment Bond on a form provided by City. The Payment Bond shall be for fifty percent (50%) of the price of completing all Lessee Improvements to satisfy claims of material suppliers, mechanics, laborers, and subcontractors employed by Lessee on all such repairs. The Payment Bond must be issued by a surety who is authorized to issue bonds in California.

4.4.4. City must release the Performance Bond and Payment Bond in accordance with applicable law.

Section 5. Payments to City.

5.1. **Payments.** Lessee shall make the following payments ("Total Rent"):

5.1.1 **Monthly Rent.** Lessee shall pay rent each month ("Monthly Rent"), commencing on the Effective Date. Monthly Rent shall be as set forth in Exhibit B, Payments, and shall be adjusted pursuant to Article 1, Subsection 5.2. **Rental Adjustments.** Lessee acknowledges that the Executive Director is authorized to replace Payments, Exhibit B to reflect rental adjustments made pursuant to Article 1, Subsection 5.2 and to reflect fees and/or other charges established periodically by the Board and

Lessee accepts responsibility for payments based upon such modifications. If adjustments to rental, fees and/or other charges are adopted by the Board retroactive to an effective date established by the Board, the adjustment(s) shall be applied retroactively to said effective date, and Lessee must pay all increased amounts due at the next scheduled payment date. Lessee shall be responsible for payment of any and all amounts due City by sublessees of this Lease, if any, unless the Executive Director specifically waives such responsibility.

5.1.2 **Buildings Acquisition Cost.** Lessee shall purchase the Buildings from City at cost of Three Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$300,000), within 120 days of the Effective Date. Lessee may demolish the Buildings at its own cost. If Lessee does not demolish the Buildings, then the Buildings shall revert to City at the expiration of the Lease in accordance with Article 2, Section 60 of the Lease.

5.1.3 **Annual Privilege Fee.** Lessee shall pay City the amount of Three Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,100,000) per year ("Annual Privilege Fee"), payable in twelve (12) equal monthly installments of \$258,333.33 per month ("Privilege Fee Installments") commencing on the earlier of (i) the commencement of Lessee's operations at Airport at the Demised Premises or Temporary Premises (as defined in Section 3.1.1) or (ii) the first anniversary of the Effective Date, and every year thereafter through the Term of the Lease. On each Annual Adjustment Date (as defined in Section 5.2.1), the then-current Annual Privilege Fee shall be adjusted by the Annual Adjustment Factor (as defined in Section 5.2.1), provided that each annual adjustment shall not be less than two percent (2%) per year. The adjusted Annual Privilege Fee shall be specified in Exhibit B. Lessee acknowledges that the Executive Director is authorized to replace Exhibit B to reflect the Annual Privilege Fee adjusted pursuant to Section 5.1.3. For the avoidance of doubt, the Annual Privilege Fee shall not be subject to periodic adjustments under Section 5.2.2.

5.1.4 **Reimbursement of Expenses.** If Lessee's usage of the Demised Premises directly or indirectly causes City to incur expenses that City would not otherwise incur, including but not limited to security or administrative expenses, and also including costs charged to City by third parties, including but not limited to, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA), the U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) (collectively, "Reimbursable Expenses"), then Lessee shall reimburse City for the costs of such Reimbursable Expenses, provided that nothing herein shall be construed to imply that City shall be required to provide such Reimbursable Expenses. City may require Lessee to enter into a reimbursement agreement in accordance with this Subsection 5.1.4.

5.2. **Rental Adjustments.** It is agreed that Monthly Rent shall be adjusted each year in accordance with the procedures provided hereinafter in Sections 5.2.1 and 5.2.2.

5.2.1. **Annual Adjustments.** Except when adjusted as provided in Section 5.2.2. Periodic Adjustment to Fair Market Rental below, the Land rental rate and the Paving rental rate for the Demised Premises covered under this Lease shall be subject to automatic, annual rental adjustments, effective July 1 of each year (the "Annual

Adjustment Date"). However, City may change the Annual Adjustment Date through a resolution adopted by the Board provided that there shall be no more than one annual adjustment pursuant to this Section 5.2.1 in any twelve-month period. The Monthly Rent shall be adjusted on the Annual Adjustment Date according to the percentage increases over the prior year, if any, in the Consumer Price Index, All Urban Consumers for the Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, California area, 1982-84=100 (CPI-U), as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics ("B.L.S"), or its successor, as follows:

Monthly Rent shall be multiplied by the Annual Adjustment Factor, which shall be CPI-U for the fourth month immediately preceding the Annual Adjustment Date, i.e. March (hereinafter referred to as the "Adjustment Index"), divided by the said CPI-U as it stood on such month of the prior year (hereinafter referred to as the "Base Index"). The product of the then-current Monthly Rent and the Annual Adjustment Factor shall be the "Adjusted Monthly Rent" to be applied effective the twelve month period commencing on the Annual Adjustment Date (i.e., July 1 to June 30), provided that the annual adjustment shall not be less than two percent (2%) per year.

The formula for calculation of Adjusted Monthly Rent commencing each Annual Adjustment Date during the term of this Lease shall be as follows:

$$\text{Annual Adjustment Factor} = (\text{Adjustment Index}/\text{Base Index})$$

$$\text{Adjusted Monthly Rent} = \text{then-current Monthly Rent} \times \text{Annual Adjustment Factor}$$

If the B.L.S. should discontinue the preparation or publication of the CPI-U, and if no transposition table is available, then City shall adopt a comparable publicly-available local consumer price index for adjusting and revising the Monthly Rent annually on each Annual Adjustment Date.

5.2.2. Periodic Adjustment to Fair Market Rental. Provided nothing herein shall be construed to grant Lessee any extension rights unless expressly stated in this Lease, it is agreed that the Land rental rate shall be adjusted to the fair market rental rate effective as of January 1, 2016 and not less frequently than every five years thereafter to a fair market rental rate. However, nothing herein shall be construed to grant Lessee a right or option to extend the Lease.

5.2.2.1. Parties May Negotiate in Good Faith. At least one (1) year prior to the scheduled Periodic Adjustment Date and in accordance with Section 5.2.2 above, the parties may (but are not required to), in good faith, negotiate the rental rate(s) applicable to the subject adjustment period(s) as referenced above. Such good faith negotiations, initiated by either party, may include the involvement of a third party reviewer to review and make nonbinding recommendations regarding each party's rate adjustment proposal, discussions regarding external and internal factors that may be unique to the land and/or improvements so that the reviewer(s) can take them into consideration when

making the recommendations, in substantially the same manner as corroborated by the parties and applicable to the Demised Premises. The parties shall have continuing opportunities to negotiate in good faith in an attempt to reach agreement on rental adjustment(s) notwithstanding each party's obligation to perform its duties as described under Section 5.2.2.2 below. If the parties are able to reach an agreement on the adjustment to the rental rate(s), then said rate(s) shall be presented as a recommendation to the Board. However, if the parties are unable to reach final agreement during said negotiation period, the parties may continue to negotiate in good faith to attempt to reach agreement until arbitration commences pursuant to Section 5.2.2.6 below.

5.2.2.2. Appraisal Process. If the parties cannot reach agreement on the rental rate(s) or the Board does not approve the agreed upon rental rate(s) as described in Section 5.2.2.1 at least nine (9) months prior to the scheduled Periodic Adjustment Date, then the parties shall determine the Monthly Rent by the procedures described in Sections 5.2.2.3 through 5.2.2.5 below. City may elect to have such procedures apply separately to the rent applicable to improvements and may adjust the land rental rates on the basis of airport-wide land rental rates then in effect, provided that such rates were adopted in compliance with applicable laws. Should City choose to adopt this adjustment option, City will provide written notice to Lessee no later than ten (10) months prior to the Periodic Adjustment Date of the intention to adjust land and improvements separately. Separate appraisals will be procured for the land and the improvements (if any). Under this option, both the land and improvement adjustments will be completed separately under Sections 5.2.2.2 through 5.2.2.6. City or Lessee may elect to use the same appraiser for both appraisal reports. Every effort will be made by City and Lessee to consolidate any required meetings as required in the appraisal process described below.

5.2.2.3. Step 1: Independent Appraisals. City and Lessee shall each select an appraiser, who is a member of the Appraisal Institute or its successor organization and meets the Minimum Qualifications as defined within this Lease (a "Qualified Appraiser"). Either Lessee or City shall, when notified in writing by the other to do so, deliver to the other party the name and address of such appraiser (each, selected Qualified Appraiser, a "Main Appraiser"). The Executive Director shall immediately fix the time and place for a conference between the two parties and the Main Appraisers no later than fifteen (15) days from the date of the exchange of names and addresses of the Main Appraisers. At such meeting, both Lessee and City may have discussions with the Main Appraisers as to any externalities that may affect the derivation of rental value conclusions. The Appraisal Instructions to be given to the Main Appraisers are as defined within this Lease. City and Lessee shall each pay the fees and expenses of their respective Main Appraisers. The narrative appraisals must be completed according to the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) for the year in which the appraisal is completed. No later than one hundred (100) calendar days after the date of the appraiser meeting, a copy of the completed,

final USPAP-compliant appraisal report procured by both City and Lessee will be made available for review by the other party on the same day. If either City or Lessee fails to deliver its appraisal report by the appraisal report delivery deadline, the late party will inform the other party in writing of the reason for the delay and the expected date on which appraisal reports will be exchanged. If either party's appraisal report cannot be delivered within four (4) months of the appraiser meeting, the complying party shall have its appraisal report presented to the Board for approval. Upon exchange of the two appraisal reports, in the event that the determination of the rental value in the two appraisal reports differs by fifteen percent (15%) or less, the rate that is the average of the determinations in the two appraisal reports shall be presented as a recommendation to the Board. If the rate determinations in the two appraisal reports differ by more than fifteen percent (15%), the parties shall proceed to Section 5.2.2.5 below.

5.2.2.4. Step 2: Arbitration Appraiser Selection. The Main Appraisers selected by each party shall be instructed to agree upon and select an Arbitration Appraiser (as defined below) no later than six (6) weeks after the appraiser meeting described above. The Arbitration Appraiser shall be a Qualified Appraiser that is not under contract with the City for appraisal services. If the Arbitration Appraiser selected is not available to perform the task pursuant to the instructions set forth in Section 5.2.2.6 below or is unwilling to execute a City contract for the performance of appraisal services, then City and Lessee shall inform the Main Appraisers and require them to repeat the selection process again until an available Arbitration Appraiser is selected. If the Main Appraisers cannot come to agreement on the selection of an Arbitration Appraiser within (6) six weeks from the date of the appraiser meeting, the Executive Director shall select an Arbitration Appraiser.

5.2.2.5. Appraisal Review Period. The parties shall have one (1) month to review each other's appraisal reports from the date of the appraisal exchange as described in 5.2.2.3 above. The parties may continue to negotiate the adjusted rental rates during this period. Within fifteen (15) calendar days of the appraisal report exchange in Section 5.2.2.3 above, the Executive Director shall fix a time and place for a negotiation meeting between the parties to be held no later than six (6) weeks from the date of the appraisal report exchange. At such meeting, the parties shall attempt to reach a final agreement on the adjusted rental rates. Either party may include its Main Appraiser in the meeting, if desired. If Lessee and City reach agreement on the rental rate adjustments, the Executive Director shall present the results as a recommendation to the Board. If Lessee and City are unable to reach agreement on the adjusted rental rate(s) by the date that is fourteen calendar (14) days from the date of the negotiation meeting, then the parties shall proceed to Step 3 below.

5.2.2.6. Step 3: Appraiser Arbitration. City and Lessee shall each pay one-half of the fees and expenses of the Arbitration Appraiser. The Arbitration Appraiser selected by the two Main Appraisers or the Executive

Director, as the case may be, in Step 2, shall receive copies of both Lessee and City's final appraisal reports that were procured in Step 1 and a list of the rental rate adjustments that have not been agreed to by the parties. The Arbitration Appraiser shall be allowed three (3) weeks to review both appraisal reports. After review of the two appraisal reports, the Arbitration Appraiser will determine which of the rental rate(s) from the two appraisal reports are the most reasonable, considering comparable data selection, market information and applicable valuation methodology. The Arbitration Appraiser will communicate its decision in writing to both Lessee and City three (3) weeks after engagement. The Executive Director shall present the agreed-upon rental rate(s) and the Arbitration Appraiser's determinations as a recommendation to the Board. City shall make every effort to present the rate(s) for approval to the Board prior to the Periodic Adjustment Date.

5.2.3. Appraisal Criteria. The following appraisal criteria shall apply to Sections 5.2.2.3 through 5.2.2.6.

5.2.3.1. Appraiser Minimum Qualifications. The Main Appraiser must possess, at a minimum, an MAI or SRPA designation and must be licensed in the State of California. The Main Appraiser must perform all of the calculations and technical portions of the appraisal report as well as derive the final value conclusions within the appraisal report. The Main Appraiser must have geographic market knowledge of the Los Angeles County area. Knowledge of the entire Southern California real estate market is preferred. The Main Appraiser must have a minimum seven (7) years of experience of appraising property in Southern California. If the Main Appraiser is valuing property within the perimeter fence of an airport ("on-airport"), he or she must have performed a minimum of five (5) appraisals of on-airport property within the past five (5) years.

5.2.3.2. Main Appraisers must be in good standing with the California Bureau of Real Estate Appraisers (CBREA) or its successor organization and have no more than one complaint filed against him or her for any reason and no complaints that have resulted in any disciplinary actions. The Main Appraisers must certify in the appraisal report that he or she has never received any disciplinary actions from the CBREA. The Main Appraisers must be able to provide documentation of the sources of comparable rental rate and sales data to the reasonable satisfaction of City and Lessee.

5.2.3.3. Appraisal Instructions. The Main Appraiser shall consider the following in completing the appraisal report:

5.2.3.3.1. Los Angeles Administrative requirements that are in force upon Lessee within its Lease at the date of value.

5.2.3.3.2. FAA regulations that may affect value such as the Building Restriction Line, Object Free Area, Runway Protection Zone, building height limitations as related to the "Transitional Zone" and any other regulations that may affect value.

5.2.3.3.3. City zoning that applies to the property. If the City-approved use does not conform to the current zoning at the date of value, and the current use is also determined to be the highest and best use, then the Main Appraiser will value the property as if it had the zoning that would allow its current use (variance granted).

5.2.3.3.4. Any public or private easements, such as utilities or rights-of-way, including navigation rights.

5.2.3.3.5. The appraisal of land shall be determined as if vacant under its highest and best use at the date of value, taking into consideration the government imposed restrictions listed above (both by law and restrictions as imposed under the Lease). The leasehold estate or "lessee's interest" (as defined within the most recent edition of "The Appraisal of Real Estate" as published by the Appraisal Institute) shall not to be considered.

5.2.3.3.6. City and Lessee shall have the right to modify any conditions of the appraisal process upon mutual written agreement of the parties.

5.2.4. With respect to additions, improvements, or alterations to leasehold structures authorized by City and made by Lessee during the term of this Lease, Lessee shall not be charged rent for the rental value thereof unless and until title to said additions, improvements, or alterations revert to City pursuant to the terms of this Lease or by operation of law.

5.2.5. Nothing herein shall prejudice the right of Lessee to contest, in a court of competent jurisdiction, such adjusted rental in the event said Board may have acted arbitrarily or unreasonably. However, pending the outcome of any such litigation, Lessee shall be obligated first to either pay the new rental and all retroactive amounts directly to City as they come due, or deposit such increased amounts of such rental and the retroactive amounts into a joint escrow account. Provision shall be made for the payment to the City of the escrowed funds, including accrued interest, (to the extent such funds are owed by Lessee to City) upon a final determination of the appropriate rental adjustment, if any.

5.2.6. Notwithstanding Article 2, Section 70 below and subject to Section 5.2.7 below, if either Party alleges that the other Party has failed to comply with the procedure specified in Section 5.2.2.2 above, the Party alleging noncompliance must notify the

other Party in writing within 30 days, describing such noncompliance in detail and providing the other Party a reasonable time for cure (in any case, not less than 10 days), otherwise such noncompliance shall be deemed waived; provided that failure by the parties to timely comply with the rental readjustment procedures herein shall not be construed to constitute a waiver of the right of City to a rental readjustment. In the event adjustment of rental is not completed prior to the adjustment date, Lessee shall continue to pay the rent set for the preceding period, at the intervals and in the manner fixed for such preceding period, and if such rent is thereafter fixed in a different amount, such new rental shall take effect retroactively back to the beginning date of the readjustment period. Subject to Lessee's right of contest and right to escrow funds, unless the Board otherwise agrees to a payment plan with interest, Lessee shall promptly pay to City that sum, if any, which has accrued as a result of such retroactive application. If a rental reduction occurs, City shall provide a rent credit to Lessee's account equal to the sum which has accrued as a result of such retroactive application.

5.2.7. If City has complied with the appraisal procedure and related time frames as set forth above, City shall be entitled to receive, in addition to all retroactive rents that become due as a result of Board-adjusted rental rate(s), the time value of said rental increase(s) calculated from the effective date of the increase(s) to the time period that the rental increase(s) are assessed to the Lessee at an interest rate representing what the City may have otherwise been entitled to if the funds associated with the increase(s) were available for City's use; however, in no event shall the interest rate be less than 5%.

5.2.8. Assessments, Fees, and Charges. In addition to the rental obligation, Lessee hereby agrees to pay such assessments, fees, and charges as shall be set by the Board and that shall be generally applicable to similarly situated lessees at Airport.

Section 6. Utility Services. Lessee shall install all utilities for the Demised Premises at Lessee's cost and expense. If Lessee installs any utilities, then Lessee shall make reasonable efforts to meter or sub-meter all utilities separately and shall be responsible for installing and maintaining all meters and sub-meters. Lessee shall pay all charges for water, gas, heat, light, power, telephone, waste, sewage, and any other utility service used by Lessee in connection with its occupancy of the Demised Premises, including deposits, connection fees, or charges and meter installation rentals required by the supplier of any such utility service, and the costs of all equipment and improvements necessary for connecting the Demised Premises to such utility service facilities (collectively, "Utility Costs"). To the extent Lessee is not paying Utility Costs directly through metered utilities, then Lessee shall pay as Additional Rent the Utility Costs that are directly or indirectly incurred by City to the extent allocable to the Demised Premises as reasonably determined by City, plus a 15% administrative fee ("City's Utility Costs"). City may, at City's own expense, install, maintain and repair utilities under, over, through or in any part of the Demised Premises and Lessee shall not be entitled to payment or abatement of rent or any other compensation in connection with any such installation, maintenance and/or repair. If City installs, maintains or repairs utilities under, over, through or in any part of the Demised Premises and City damages the Demised Premises during such utility work, then City shall repair the damage to a reasonable condition. Furthermore, City will make all reasonable efforts during the installation, maintenance and/or repair not to create a materially

adverse effect on Lessee's on-going business concern. Lessee waives any and all claims against City for compensation for any and all loss or damage sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system (if provided), telephone system, electrical supply system, or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Demised Premises, with the exception for claims against City for compensation for loss or damage directly resulting from installation, maintenance and/or repair performed by City.

Section 7. Notices.

7.1. Written notices to City hereunder shall be given in the manner specified in Section 7.4 to the Executive Director with a copy to the City Attorney of the City of Los Angeles and addressed to said parties at:

**Deputy Executive Director
Commercial Development Group
Department of Airports
1 World Way
Post Office Box 92216
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2216**

**City Attorney
Department of Airports
1 World Way
Post Office Box 92216
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2216**

or to such other address as these parties may designate by written notice to Lessee.

7.2. Written notices to Lessee hereunder shall be given in the manner specified in Section 7.4 to:

**Gavin de Becker & Associates, L.P.
11684 Ventura Blvd., Suite 440
Studio City, CA 91604**

or to such other address as Lessee may designate by written notice to City.

7.3. The execution of any such notice by the Executive Director shall be as effective to Lessee as if it were executed by Board or by Resolution or Order of said Board, and Lessee shall not question the authority of the Executive Director to execute any such notice.

7.4. All such notices, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be deposited in the United States mail, properly addressed as aforesaid with postage fully prepaid by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, and shall be effective five (5) days after deposit in the mail. Such notices also may be delivered by a nationally recognized overnight commercial courier service that requires the recipient's signature for delivery, and shall be effective one (1) business day after delivery by such courier.

Section 8. Disclosure of Hazardous Substances.

8.1. City hereby notifies Lessee that petroleum products, Asbestos Containing Material ("ACM") (including, but not limited to, building materials such as floor tile, mastic,

roofing, and joint compound), Lead Based Paint ("LBP"), Possible Mercury-Containing Switches and Fluorescent Tubes, and Possible PCB-Containing Materials (including but not limited to fluorescent light ballast and electrical transformers ("Possible PCB")) may be present in structures and materials on the Demised Premises.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN TO LESSEE THAT ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS MAY BE PRESENT IN NUMEROUS STRUCTURES AND MATERIALS IN THE DEMISED PREMISES. ACM MAY BE PRESENT IN SOME BUILDING MATERIALS INCLUDING FLOOR TILE, MASTIC, ROOFING, JOINT COMPOUND AND OTHER VARIOUS MATERIALS. ACM IS REQUIRED BY THE SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT RULE 1403. TO BE REMOVED PRIOR TO DEMOLITION, IF ANY;

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN TO THE LESSEE THAT LEAD BASED PAINT MAY BE PRESENT IN VARIOUS STRUCTURES IN THE DEMISED PREMISES INCLUDING WALLS, DOOR AND DOOR COMPONENTS, RAILINGS, TANKS, FLOORS, WINDOW SASHES AND OTHER PAINTED SURFACES.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN TO LESSEE THAT IF ANY LEAD-BASED PAINT WILL BE DISTURBED, THERE ARE OSHA AND CAL-OSHA REGULATIONS FOR WORKERS DISTURBING LEAD BASED PAINT THAT MUST BE FOLLOWED, AND THE WASTE STREAM MUST BE TESTED TO DETERMINE IF IT HAS TO BE DISPOSED OF AS RCRA HAZARDOUS WASTE, CALIFORNIA HAZARDOUS WASTE, OR CAN BE DISPOSED OF AS CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS. SEE CAL-OSHA CONSTRUCTION LEAD STANDARD (8 CCR 1532.1).

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN TO THE LESSEE THAT POSSIBLE MERCURY CONTAINING SWITCHES AND FLUORESCENT TUBES MAY BE PRESENT IN THE DEMISED PREMISES. PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION OF ANY STRUCTURES AT THE DEMISED PREMISES, ANY ACTUAL MERCURY-CONTAINING SWITCHES AND FLUORESCENT TUBES MUST BE REMOVED AND MANAGED FOLLOWING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTROL ACT AND THE TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN THAT POSSIBLE PCB-CONTAINING MATERIALS MAY BE PRESENT IN THE DEMISED PREMISES. SUSPECTED PCB-CONTAINING MATERIALS MAY INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO FLOURESCENT LIGHT BALLASTS AND ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS. PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION IN THE DEMISED PREMISES, ACTUAL PCB-CONTAINING MATERIALS MUST BE REMOVED AND MANAGED FOLLOWING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UNIVERSAL WASTE RULE.

8.2. General Release and Waiver by Lessee. Lessee on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns releases the City from and waives any and all claims of any nature whatsoever, whether direct or indirect, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, arising from or related to petrochemicals, ACM, LBP, actual Mercury-fluorescent tubes and switches, and actual PCB-containing materials in the Demised Premises. The Lessee acknowledges and agrees that it has been advised by legal counsel in California and is familiar with the provisions of California Civil Code Section 1542, which provides as follows:

“A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM, MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR.”

The provisions of this section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

Section 9. Security and Operations Plan. No later than one hundred twenty (120) days after the Effective Date, and prior to commencement of Lessee’s passenger handling operations, Lessee shall submit to City a security and operations plan (“Security and Operations Plan”), which shall describe Lessee’s operations on the Demised Premises and Lessee’s security procedures for its operations. The Security and Operations Plan shall be subject to Executive Director’s approval.

Section 10. Other Agency Approvals. For the avoidance of doubt, Lessee shall be responsible for securing all necessary agreements with, and approvals from, airlines, federal, state, and local government agencies, and any other agency having jurisdiction regarding Lessee’s operations and the Authorized Uses. Lessee shall pay all costs associated therewith.

ARTICLE 2. STANDARD TERMS AND PROVISIONS
Revised 06-11-14

Section 51. Limitations on Use of Demised Premises.

51.1. Lessee shall not use the Demised Premises, nor any portion thereof, for any purpose other than that set forth in Article 1, without first having had and obtained the written consent of the Executive Director, which consent may be withheld in the Executive Director’s sole discretion, and which written consent is approved as to form by the City Attorney.

51.2. There is hereby reserved to City, its successors and assigns, for the use and benefit of the public, a right of flight for the passage of aircraft in the airspace above the surface of the Demised Premises herein leased. This public right of flight shall include the right to cause in said airspace any noise inherent in the operation of any aircraft used for navigation or flight through the said airspace or landing at, taking off from, or operating on Airport. Lessee agrees not to make any claim or institute legal action against City under any theory of recovery for any

interference with Lessee's use and enjoyment of the Demised Premises which may result from noise emanating from the operation of aircraft to, from, or upon Airport.

51.3. Lessee, by accepting this Lease, agrees for itself and its successors and assigns that it will not make use of the Demised Premises in any manner which might interfere with the landing and taking off of aircraft from Airport or otherwise constitute a hazard to such operations. In the event that the Lessee interferes with any air traffic as described above, City reserves the right to enter upon the Demised Premises hereby leased and cause the abatement of such interference at the expense of Lessee.

51.4. Lessee shall conduct its, and cause its sublessees to conduct their operations on the Demised Premises in such manner as to reduce as much as is reasonably practicable, considering the nature and extent of said operations, any and all activities which interfere unreasonably with the use of other premises adjoining the Demised Premises at Airport, including, but not limited to, the emanation from the Demised Premises of noise, vibration, movements of air, fumes, and odors.

51.5. Lessee is prohibited from installing or using any wireless workstations, access control equipment, wireless internet servers, application or system software such as transceivers, modems, or other interface units that access frequencies from 2.0 Gigahertz to 6.0 Gigahertz, inclusive, without first obtaining approval from the Executive Director.

51.6. Lessee has no rights under this Lease to install or use any antennae or telecommunications equipment on the roof or exterior of any building or structure on the Demised Premises, unless such installation or use is directly related to the conduct of Lessee's business and in full compliance with City's permit process and telecommunications policies, as may be modified from time to time at the sole discretion of the Executive Director. Lessee may not license or sublease to others the right to install or use antennae or other telecommunications equipment on the Demised Premises

Section 52. Rental Payments.

52.1. **Delivery of Rental Payments.** Rent shall be paid by Lessee to City on or before the first day of each calendar month of the term, pursuant to Article 1, Section 2, Term of Lease, herein. In the event the commencement or termination date of this Lease falls on any date other than the first day of the calendar month, the applicable rental for that month shall be calculated pro rata according to the number of days during which the Demised Premises, or any part of same, were occupied by Lessee during said month. All payments shall include the contract number, which is stamped on the first page of this Lease, on each payment check and the remittance advice attached to the invoice, if any, delivered to Lessee by City. Upon written approval by the Executive Director, the Lessee may be approved to make electronic rental payments to the City.

52.2. All payments shall be mailed to the following address:

City of Los Angeles

**Los Angeles World Airports
P.O. Box 54078
Los Angeles, CA 90054-0078**

52.3. City may, from time to time, designate another address to which rental payments shall be made and will provide at least thirty (30) days advance written notice of such address change. Invoices may be sent by City to Lessee as a customer courtesy, and receipt of such invoice shall not be a condition prior to payment of rent.

Section 53. Liquidated Damages for Delinquent Payment.

53.1. Payment of rentals, fees, and charges shall be delinquent if not received by City within ten (10) days following the due date. Without waiving any rights available under this Lease or by law, in the event of delinquent payments, Lessee recognizes that City will incur certain expenses, the amount of which is difficult to ascertain. Therefore, in addition to payment(s) owing, Lessee agrees to pay the liquidated damages set forth below to compensate City for all expenses and/or damages and loss resulting from said delinquent payments by Lessee

53.2. The liquidated damages for delinquent payments shall be assessed each month at a rate of 1 percent interest (i.e., equivalent to 12% per annum compounded monthly) on the Average Daily Balance (as hereinafter defined) of the unpaid amount. "Average Daily Balance" shall mean the sum of Lessee's unpaid balance on each day of the monthly billing cycle divided by the number of days in the monthly billing cycle. City may draw such delinquent payments from the Faithful Performance Guarantee required pursuant to Article 2, Section 56 Performance Guarantee, herein. FPG draw shall apply first to unpaid liquidated damages, then to remaining delinquent balances. Delinquent balance remaining after FPG draw shall continue to be assessed liquidated damages pursuant to this Section 53.2.

Section 54. Reports.

54.1. City may, at its discretion and with reasonable notice to Lessee, require Lessee within ten (10) days after the end of each calendar month, to report to the City certain operating statistical and financial data applicable to City airports covering the previous calendar month in such form and content as shall reasonably be specified by the Executive Director.

Section 55. Audits.

55.1. City may, at its sole discretion and with reasonable notice to Lessee, require Lessee to provide access to all records and other information necessary to perform an audit of rental, fees, other charges paid and payable to City, and any required information for payments by City to lessee, including but not limited to invoices and proof of payments related to reimbursement for tenant improvements and other tenant-required investments. City shall have the right to access such records and information for five (5) years past the end of the fiscal year in which they were generated and up to five (5) years past the expiration or early termination of this Lease. Lessee shall retain all records and other information necessary to perform an audit as described above for a minimum of five (5) years.

Section 56. Faithful Performance Guarantee.

56.1. Lessee shall furnish to City and maintain throughout the term of this Lease and for sixty (60) days following Lease termination, a Faithful Performance Guarantee ("FPG") to secure the faithful performance by Lessee of all the terms, provisions, and covenants contained herein including, but not limited to, the payment of rent and any other specified compensation or reimbursement for required improvements or maintenance not made by Lessee. Such FPG shall be separate from any other guarantee(s) of Lessee. The initial amount of said FPG shall be three (3) times the highest monthly payment amount due to the City, pursuant to Article 1, Section 5 (such monthly payment amount shall include but not be limited to the Privilege Fee Installment), commencing with the initial first year's rent, prescribed herein. Any adjustments to rent, pursuant to Article 1, Section 5, Payments to City, herein, shall also result in a commensurate adjustment to the FPG, pursuant to subsections 56.2 and 56.3 below. If all or any part of the FPG is used to pay delinquent account as set forth in Article 2, Section 53. 2, Liquidated Damages for Delinquent Payment herein, Lessee shall, within sixty (60) days after draw down, replenish said FPG so that the FPG equals three (3) times the highest monthly rental amount.

56.2. If Lessee has previously provided such FPG to City and if, for any reason, Lessee's monthly monetary obligation to City for use of the Demised Premises under this Lease is thereafter increased in excess of ten percent (10%), then the amount of Lessee's FPG shall, within sixty (60) days after receiving written notice from City, correspondingly be increased to a sum three (3) times of the new monthly amount prescribed under this Lease.

56.3. If Lessee has previously provided such FPG to City and if, for any reason, Lessee's monthly monetary obligation to City for use of the Demised Premises under this Lease is thereafter decreased in excess of ten percent (10%), then the amount of Lessee's FPG may be correspondingly decreased to a sum three (3) times of the new amount prescriber under this Lease, within sixty (60) days following written notice to City by Lessee.

56.4. FPGs of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) or less shall be in the form of a Cashier's Check, Company Check, Money Order, Certificate of Deposit or Irrevocable Letter of Credit. FPGs in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) shall be in the form of an Irrevocable Letter of Credit. Letters of Credit shall be self-renewing from year-to-year and shall remain in full force and effect for a minimum period of ninety (90) days following termination or cancellation of the Lease. However, the Irrevocable Letter of Credit may be subject to termination upon sixty (60) days written notice (subject to Subsection 56.5), provided that, Lessee shall first give City notice in writing of its intent to terminate the Letter of Credit and provide a replacement Irrevocable Letter of Credit to the City so that there is no lapse in coverage. All FPGs must be approved as to form by the City Attorney.

56.5. Lessee shall furnish one original and one copy of such FPG prior to the Effective Date or within thirty (30) days following notice of adjustment of the rent. If, for any reason, said FPG is not provided by Lessee and/or is not thereafter maintained in sufficient amount throughout the term hereof, or replenished within sixty (60) days of drawdown, City, subject to the notice requirements of Article 2, Subsection 70.1.2, may terminate this Lease at any time

upon giving Lessee a thirty (30) day advance written notice. Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, and if Lessee has satisfied all of its obligations to City hereunder, City shall relinquish to Lessee said FPG following such expiration or earlier termination and satisfaction of all obligations to City within sixty (60) days of that determination. The FPG shall be submitted to:

**Los Angeles World Airports
Attn: Accounting/Revenue FPG Administrator
PO Box 92216
Los Angeles CA 90009-2216**

Section 57. Improvements and Alterations.

57.1. By Lessee.

57.1.1. Prior to the construction of any improvements, including but not limited to structural improvements, additions, alterations, or signs, Lessee shall obtain approval from the City through its Tenant Improvement Approval Process (TIAP). Lessee shall submit to the City for concept approval the preliminary plans and estimated construction cost for such improvements. Said approval, subject to the conditions set forth herein, shall be given in a reasonably timely manner. Upon approval by the Executive Director of Lessee's preliminary plans, Lessee shall prepare working drawings and specifications which shall be true and correct developments of the preliminary plans so approved. Lessee shall then submit a written request for construction approval and a minimum of five (5) complete sets of said approved working drawings and copies of the specifications to the City for written approval by the Executive Director. The Executive Director's written approval and any conditions related to the construction of the improvements or alterations shall become a part of the Lease as though fully set forth herein once the document is fully executed by both parties. Upon receipt of the Executive Director's approval, Lessee shall cause the construction called for by the approved working drawings and specifications to be commenced and completed promptly. No substantial changes, additions, or alterations shall be made in said working drawings or specifications, or in the construction called for thereby, without first obtaining the Executive Director's approval in writing. As required by TIAP and upon completion of the improvements approved by the City, Lessee shall furnish to City, at no charge, three complete sets of "record" drawings, and one complete set in Computer Aided Design (CAD) format which complies with the then current LAWA CAD standards. These drawings must include any applicable permit numbers, the structural and other improvements installed by Lessee in the Demised Premises, and the location and details of installation of all equipment, utility lines, heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning ducts and related matters. Lessee shall keep said drawings current by updating them in order to reflect any changes or modifications which may be made in or to the Demised Premises.

57.1.2. Any conditions, restrictions, or limitations placed upon the approval of Lessee improvements by the Executive Director pursuant to Section 57.1.1 shall be

conditions of this Lease as though fully set forth herein once the document is fully executed by both parties. Lessee shall hold City harmless from liability with respect to any claims regarding any improvements, additions, or alterations made thereto.

57.1.3. As required by TIAP, for each and every construction or alteration project undertaken on the Demised Premises, Lessee shall prepare a final construction report. This report shall contain the following elements: (1) type of improvement constructed or altered; (2) floor area or capacity of improvement constructed or altered; (3) total cost of construction or alteration including a detailed cost breakdown; (4) completion date for construction or alteration; and (5) a copy of the certificate of occupancy. The construction report shall be delivered to the City at the address provided in the Notices Section of the Lease no later than sixty (60) days following completion, and applicable permitting approvals of the construction or alteration.

57.1.4. Lessee shall also keep the Demised Premises and any improvements constructed thereon free and clear of liens for labor and material expended by or for Lessee or on its behalf in accordance with Article 2, Section 58 Liens, herein.

57.1.5. Lessee agrees to comply with the notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the Federal Aviation Administration Regulations in the event any future structure or building is planned for the Demised Premises, or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Demised Premises

57.1.6. Lessee agrees that it will not erect nor permit the erection of any structure or object nor permit the growth of any tree on the land leased hereunder above the mean sea level elevation obstruction contours shown on the contour drawings on file with the City, if applicable. In the event the aforesaid covenants are breached, City reserves the right to enter upon the land leased hereunder and to remove the offending structure or object and cut the offending tree, all of which shall be at the expense of Lessee.

57.1.7. Before any work is performed on or within the Demised Premises, as described in the aforementioned subsection 57.1.1, Lessee may be required to file Payment and Performance Bonds with the City. Furthermore, Lessee agrees to require its contractors to file with the City any Payment Bonds as required by TIAP. All required Payment and Performance Bonds must be approved by the City before any work commences.

57.2. By City.

57.2.1. City reserves the right to further develop or improve the landing area of Airport or any other portion of the Airport, as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or view of Lessee, and without interference or hindrance. If any such development or improvement interferes substantially with Lessee's use and occupancy of the Demised Premises, Lessee shall be entitled to an appropriate reduction in rental or termination of this Lease.

57.2.2. City reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to Lessee, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly-owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of Lessee in this regard.

57.2.3. Lessee acknowledges that the City retains the right without compensation to Lessee to install or use antennae or telecommunications equipment on the roof or exterior of any building or structure on the Demised Premises (and the right to install and attach cables, wires and conduits on, over or under the Demised Premises), or to lease or license others to do so. City agrees to install such antennae and/or telecommunications equipment in such a manner that will not cause a loss of water-tightness in the roof or wall structures or their related components. The right to install or use said antennae or telecommunications equipment shall not include the right to penetrate fully through roof or wall structures owned by Lessee without first obtaining approval of the Lessee, which approval may not be unreasonably withheld. City further agrees to repair any damage caused by City's installation of antennae or telecommunications equipment on the roof or exterior of any building or structure on the Demised Premises. City will make best efforts not to interfere with the use of the Demised Premises, as described herein, during the installation or maintenance of such antennae and/or telecommunications equipment.

Section 58. Liens.

58.1. During the term of this Lease, the fee interest in the real property underlying the Demised Premises shall not be used as security for any loans or mortgages or otherwise have any liens placed on it. Additionally, Lessee shall keep any City-owned improvements on the Demised Premises free and clear of any liens or other encumbrances. By way of specification without limitation, Lessee shall keep the Demised Premises free from any liens arising out of any work performed, materials furnished, or obligations incurred by or for Lessee and shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend City from any liens and encumbrances arising out of any work performed or materials furnished by or at the request of Lessee. In the event that Lessee does not, within thirty (30) calendar days following the imposition of any such lien, cause such lien to be released of record by payment or posting of a proper bond, City shall have in addition to all other remedies provided herein and by law, the right, but not the obligation to cause, upon ten (10) business days prior written notice to Lessee, the same to be released by such means as it shall deem proper, including payment in satisfaction of the claim giving rise to such lien. All such sums paid by City and all expenses incurred by it in connection therewith, including costs, attorney's fees, and a 15% administrative fee, shall be paid by Lessee to City on demand. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to limit any rights of Lessee to use its leasehold interest as security for any loans to the extent that such use is permitted under this Lease. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to place any obligations upon Lessee with respect to liens, loans, or mortgages placed upon the Demised Premises by City, its Department of Airports, its Board, City officers, agents, or employees.

Section 59. Modification to Size of Demised Premises.

59.1. **Modification of Premises and Documents.** Addition or deletion of space for which Lessee is charged, not to exceed a cumulative total of twenty percent (20%) of the Demised Premises as described at the commencement of the Lease, may be made by City upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice. Such addition or deletion shall be by written amendment and shall specify appropriate adjustments in rental, charges, or credits, as applicable, and shall not require approval by Board or Council, unless the modification involves an amount in excess of \$150,000 per year, in which case prior Board approval shall be required. The Executive Director shall revise and replace the Premises, Exhibit A and the Payments, Exhibit B, as necessary.

59.2. . Intentionally omitted.

59.3. **Damage to or Destruction of Improvements.** If, during the term of this Lease, any buildings, structures, or improvements on the Demised Premises are partially or totally destroyed from a risk covered by the insurance described in the Article 2, Section 64, Insurance, herein, thereby rendering said Demised Premises partially or totally inaccessible or unusable, Lessee must restore the Demised Premises to substantially the same condition as they were immediately before destruction.

59.3.1. If, during the term of this Lease, improvements on the Demised Premises are partially or totally destroyed from a risk not covered by the fire and extended coverage insurance described in the Insurance, Exhibit E, herein, thereby rendering said Demised Premises partially or totally inaccessible or unusable, such destruction shall not automatically terminate this Lease. If, however, the cost of restoration exceeds ten percent (10%) of the full replacement value of improvements, as said value existed immediately before said destruction, Lessee may, at Lessee's option, terminate this Lease by giving written notice to City within sixty (60) days from the date of destruction. If Lessee elects to terminate as above provided, Lessee shall be obligated, unless otherwise directed by City, to demolish all damaged improvements and remove all debris from the Demised Premises at Lessee's sole cost. If Lessee fails to exercise its right to terminate this Lease, this Lease shall continue in full force and effect for the remainder of the term specified herein and Lessee shall restore the Demised Premises to substantially the same condition as they were in immediately before destruction.

Section 60. Ownership of Improvements.

60.1. During the term of this Lease, title to all structures, improvements, facilities, or alterations constructed or installed by Lessee shall remain in Lessee. Upon the termination of this Lease, said structures, improvements, facilities, or alterations, other than machines, equipment, trade fixtures, and similar installations of a type commonly removed without structural damage to the Demised Premises, shall become a part of the land upon which they are constructed, or of the building to which they are affixed, and title thereto shall thereupon vest in City, unless City requests Lessee to remove some or all of said structures, improvements, facilities, or alterations. If so requested, Lessee shall promptly remove said items at Lessee's sole cost and expense, including full remediation and restoration of the Demised Premises pursuant to Article 2, Section 73, herein. In the event the removal of any fixture damages any

part of the Demised Premises, Lessee shall repair such damage and restore the Demised Premises to as good condition as the same was in prior to said damage, reasonable wear and tear excepted, as may be required and approved by the City.

60.2. During the term of this Lease, title to all structures, improvements, facilities, or alterations constructed or installed by Lessee for which Lessee has been reimbursed by City shall thereupon vest in City.

60.3. Upon title to said structures, improvements, facilities, or alterations vesting in City, City shall be entitled to reasonable rent, fees and/or other charges, as determined by the Board, and Lessee shall be obligated to pay same for as long as Lessee occupies said structures, improvements, facilities and alterations. For the avoidance of doubt, such rent shall apply to any holdover period as described in Section 2.2.

Section 61. Signs.

61.1. No identification signs pertaining to Lessee's operations shall be installed or placed in or on the Demised Premises or Airport until Lessee has submitted to the Executive Director drawings, sketches, design dimensions, and type and character of such identification signs proposed to be placed thereon or therein and has received written approval from the Executive Director. The Executive Director's written approval and any conditions related to the subject signs shall become a part of the Lease as though fully set forth herein once the document is fully executed by both parties.

61.2. Other than approved identification signs, Lessee shall not, at any time, under any circumstances, install, place, or maintain any type of advertising, on the Demised Premises.

Section 62. Maintenance and Repair of Demised Premises.

62.1. Except as otherwise expressly stated in this Lease and in accordance with Exhibit D, Lessee, solely at its own cost and expense, shall keep and maintain the Demised Premises and all improvements in good repair and working order, reasonable wear and tear excepted, and in a clean, properly maintained, and safe condition. All maintenance, repairs, and replacements shall be in accordance with: applicable prevailing industry maintenance standards; maintenance requirements which City may develop; in compliance with all manufacturers' recommendations, warranties and guarantees; and all federal, state, and local government rules and regulations. Lessee shall keep the Demised Premises, at all times, free and clear of weeds, wastepaper, discarded plastic, graffiti, discarded pallets, and all other trash and debris of any kind.

62.2. If Lessee fails to so maintain or repair the Demised Premises, City may serve a "Notice to Cure" upon Lessee. Said Notice shall prescribe the work to be accomplished by Lessee in order to correct the maintenance deficiencies and shall state the due date by which Lessee shall have to complete the work as prescribed in the Notice. In addition, a copy of the "Notice to Cure" may be posted on the Demised Premises in a conspicuous place. Furthermore, City retains the right, but not the obligation, to make emergency repairs when, in the sole determination of the Executive Director, failure to take immediate action will damage the

facilities or disrupt operations, at Lessee's sole cost and expense, plus an administrative fee in the amount of 15% of cost.

62.3. If, in the opinion of the Executive Director, any default is of such nature that it cannot physically be corrected within the period originally specified by City, and if the party in default has responded with a course of action and has commenced to remedy such default promptly after the receipt of such Notice, and shall continuously and diligently proceed in good faith to eliminate such default, then the period for correction shall be extended for such length of time as is reasonably necessary to complete the same.

62.4. If the work prescribed in the "Notice to Cure" is not completed by Lessee in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Executive Director, and Lessee fails to correct such work within the time specified by City in the mailed Notice, or as set forth in Article 2, Subsection 62.3, City may, at City's sole option, and at Lessee's sole cost and expense, enter upon the Demised Premises and perform whatever work may, in the opinion of the Executive Director, be required to correct the maintenance deficiencies. If City exercises this option, Lessee shall pay to City a sum equal to the direct cost of labor and materials expended for said work, plus a surcharge equal to fifty percent (50%) of said direct cost. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of invoice date.

Section 63. City's Right of Access and Inspection.

63.1. City, by and through its officers, employees, agents, representatives, and contractors, shall have the right at all reasonable times and in a reasonable manner, upon notice to Lessee, to enter upon the Demised Premises for the purpose of inspecting the same or for doing any act or thing which City may be obligated or have the right to do under this Lease, or otherwise, and no abatement of rental shall be claimed by or allowed to Lessee by reason of the exercise of such rights. In the exercise of its rights under this Section, City, its officers, employees, agents, and contractors shall not unreasonably interfere with the conduct of Lessee's business on the Demised Premises as herein authorized.

Section 64. Insurance.

64.1. Lessee shall procure at its expense, and keep in effect at all times during the term of this Lease, the types and amounts of insurance specified on Insurance, Exhibit E, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein. The specified insurance shall also, either by provisions in the policies, by City's own endorsement form or by other endorsement attached to such policies, include and insure City, its Department of Airports, its Board and all of City's officers, employees, and agents, their successors and assigns, as additional insureds, against the areas of risk described on Insurance, Exhibit E, hereof with respect to Lessee's acts or omissions in its operations, use, and occupancy of the Demised Premises or other related functions performed by or on behalf of Lessee in, on or about Airport.

64.2. Each specified insurance policy (other than Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability and fire and extended coverages) shall contain a Severability of Interest (Cross Liability) clause which states, "It is agreed that the insurance afforded by this policy shall apply

separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the limits of the company's liability," and a Contractual Endorsement which shall state, "Such insurance as is afforded by this policy shall also apply to liability assumed by the insured under this Lease with the City of Los Angeles."

64.3. All such insurance shall be primary and noncontributing with any other insurance held by City and its Department of Airports where liability arises out of or results from the acts or omissions of Lessee, its agents, employees, officers, assigns, or any person or entity acting for or on behalf of Lessee. Such policies may provide for reasonable deductibles and/or retentions acceptable to the Executive Director based upon the nature of Lessee's operations and the type of insurance involved.

64.4. City shall have no liability for any premiums charged for such coverage(s). The inclusion of City, its Department of Airports, Board and all of City's officers, employees, and agents, their successors and assigns, as insureds is not intended to, and shall not, make them, or any of them, a partner or joint venturer with Lessee in Lessee's operations at Airport. In the event Lessee fails to furnish City evidence of insurance and maintain the insurance as required, City, upon ten (10) days prior written notice to comply, may (but shall not be required to) procure such insurance at the cost and expense of Lessee, and Lessee agrees to promptly reimburse City for the cost thereof plus fifteen percent (15%) for administrative overhead. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of invoice date.

64.5. At least ten (10) days prior to the expiration date of the above policies, documentation showing that the insurance coverage has been renewed or extended shall be filed with City. If such coverage is canceled or reduced, Lessee shall, within fifteen (15) days of such cancellation of coverage, file with City evidence that the required insurance has been reinstated or provided through another insurance company or companies.

64.6. Lessee shall provide proof of all specified insurance and related requirements to City either by production of the actual insurance policy(ies), by use of City's own endorsement form(s), by broker's letter acceptable to the Executive Director, in both form and content in the case of foreign insurance syndicates, or by other written evidence of insurance acceptable to the Executive Director. The documents evidencing all specified coverages shall be filed with City in duplicate and shall be procured and approved in strict accordance with the provisions in Sections 11.47 through 11.56 of City's Administrative Code prior to Lessee occupying the Demised Premises. The documents shall contain the applicable policy number, the inclusive dates of policy coverages, and the insurance carrier's name, shall bear an original signature of an authorized representative of said carrier, and shall provide that such insurance shall not be subject to cancellation, reduction in coverage, or nonrenewal except after written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the City Attorney of the City of Los Angeles at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date thereof. City reserves the right to have submitted to it, upon request, all pertinent information about the agent and carrier providing such insurance.

64.7. City and Lessee agree that the insurance policy limits specified herein shall be reviewed for adequacy annually throughout the term of this Lease by the Executive Director who may, thereafter, require Lessee, on thirty (30) days prior, written notice, to adjust the amounts of

insurance coverage to whatever reasonable amount said Executive Director deems to be adequate.

64.8. Submission of insurance from a non-California admitted carrier is subject to the provisions of California Insurance Code Sections 1760 through 1780, and any other regulations and/or directives from the State Department of Insurance or other regulatory board or agency. Lessee agrees, except where exempted, to provide City proof of said insurance by and through a surplus line broker licensed by the State of California.

Section 65. City Held Harmless.

65.1 In addition to the requirements of Section 64, Insurance herein, Lessee shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, defend (with counsel satisfactory to City), indemnify and hold harmless City and any and all of its boards, commissioners, officers, directors, agents, employees, assigns and successors in interest (collectively "City Defendants") from and against any and all allegations, suits, claims, causes of action, liability, losses, damages, demands or expenses (including, but not limited to, attorney's fees and costs of litigation) (collectively "Claims"), prosecuted by anyone (including Lessee and/or Lessee's agents, former and current employees, or competitors) by any reason of, arising out of, related to, connected with or pertaining to: (1) the acts or omissions of Lessee, its agents, servants, employees or invitees; (2) the Lease; or (3) the Demised Premises, except to the extent Lessee proves to City that such Claim was caused by City's willful misconduct.

65.2 In Lessee's defense of the City under Section 65.1, including but not limited to the negotiation, compromise, and settlement of any action, the City shall retain discretion in and control of the litigation, negotiation, compromise, settlement, and appeals there from, as required by the Los Angeles City Charter, particularly Article II, Sections 271, 272 and 273 thereof.

65.3 Survival of Indemnities. The provisions under this Section 65 shall survive the termination of this Lease. Rights and remedies available to the City hereinabove shall survive the termination of this Lease. Further, the rights and remedies are cumulative of those provided for elsewhere in this Lease and those allowed under the laws of the United States, the State of California, and the City of Los Angeles.

Section 66. Nondiscrimination and Equal Employment Practices/Affirmative Action Program.

66.1. Federal Non-Discrimination Provisions.

66.1.1. The Lessee for itself, its heirs, representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in this Lease, for a purpose for which a Department of Transportation program or activity is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the Lessee shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed

pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.

66.1.2. The Lessee for itself, its personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that: (1) no person on the grounds of race, color or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the Lessee shall use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.

66.1.3. The Lessee assures that it will comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as are promulgated to assure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or handicap be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance. This Provision obligates the Lessee or its transferee for the period during which Federal assistance is extended to the airport program, except where Federal assistance is to provide, or is in the form of personal property or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon. In these cases, the Provision obligates the party or any transferee for the longer of the following periods: (a) the period during which the property is used by the sponsor or any transferee for a purpose for which Federal assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or (b) the period during which the airport sponsor or any transferee retains ownership or possession of the property.

66.1.4. Lessee shall furnish its services on a reasonable and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users, and charge reasonable and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service, provided that Lessee may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.

66.1.5. Lessee agrees that it shall insert the provisions found in Subsections 66.1.3 and 66.1.4 above in any sublease, assignment, license, or permit by which said Lessee grants a right or privilege to any person, firm, or corporation to render accommodations and/or services to the public on the Demised Premises herein leased.

66.2. Municipal Non-Discrimination Provisions.

66.2.1. **Non-Discrimination in Use of Premises.** There shall be no discrimination against or segregation of any person, or group of persons, on account of race, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, physical handicap,

marital status, domestic partner status, or medical condition in the lease, sublease, transfer, use, occupancy, tenure, or enjoyment of the Demised Premises or any part of the Demised Premises or any operations or activities conducted on the Demised Premises or any part of the Demised Premises. Nor shall Lessee or any person claiming under or through Lessee establish or permit any such practice or practices of discrimination or segregation with reference to the selection, location, number, use or occupancy of tenants, subtenants, or vendees of the Demised Premises. Any sublease or assignment which may be permitted under this Lease shall also be subject to all non-discrimination clauses contained in Article 2, Section 66.2.

66.2.2. **Non-Discrimination in Employment**. During the term of this Lease, Lessee agrees and obligates itself in the performance of this Lease not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of the employee's or applicant's race, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, physical handicap, marital status, domestic partner status, or medical condition. Lessee shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants for employment are treated, during the term of this Lease, without regard to the aforementioned factors and shall comply with the affirmative action requirements of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, Sections 10.8, et seq., or any successor ordinances or law concerned with discrimination.

66.2.3. **Equal Employment Practices**. If the total payments made to City under this lease are \$1,000 (one thousand dollars) or more, this provision shall apply. During the performance of this Lease, Lessee agrees to comply with Section 10.8.3 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code ("Equal Employment Practices"), which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Section 10.8.3 has been attached to this Lease for the convenience of the parties as Exhibit F. By way of specification but not limitation, pursuant to Sections 10.8.3.E and 10.8.3.F of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, the failure of Lessee to comply with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of this Lease may be deemed to be a material breach of this Lease. No such finding shall be made, or penalties assessed, except upon a full and fair hearing after notice and an opportunity to be heard has been given to Lessee. Upon a finding duly made that Lessee has failed to comply with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of this Lease, this Lease may be forthwith terminated, cancelled, or suspended.

66.2.4. **Affirmative Action Program**. If the total payments to City under this Lease are \$100,000 (one hundred thousand dollars) or more, this provision shall apply. During the performance of this Lease, Lessee agrees to comply with Section 10.8.4 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code ("Affirmative Action Program"), which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Section 10.8.4 has been attached to this Lease for the convenience of the parties as Exhibit G. By way of specification but not limitation, pursuant to Sections 10.8.4.E and 10.8.4.F of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, the failure of Lessee to comply with the Affirmative Action Program provisions of this Lease may be deemed to be a material breach of this Lease. No such finding shall be made or penalties assessed, except upon a full and fair hearing, after notice and an opportunity to be heard has been given to Lessee. Upon a finding duly made that Lessee has failed to

comply with the Affirmative Action Program provisions of this Lease, this Lease may be forthwith terminated, cancelled, or suspended.

Section 67. Taxes, Permits and Licenses.

67.1. Lessee shall pay any and all taxes of whatever character that may be levied or charged upon the Demised Premises, or upon Lessee's improvements, fixtures, equipment, or other property thereon or upon Lessee's use thereof. Lessee shall also pay all license or permit fees necessary or required by law or regulation for the conduct of Lessee's business or use of the Demised Premises.

67.2. If a claim is made against City for any of the above charges, City shall promptly notify Lessee in writing; provided, however, that failure by City to give such notice shall not constitute a waiver of Lessee's obligation to pay such taxes, license and/or permit fees.

67.3. In addition, by executing this Lease and accepting the benefits thereof, a property interest may be created known as a "possessory interest." If such possessory interest is created, Lessee, as the party in whom the possessory interest is vested, shall be subject to the payment of the property taxes levied upon such interest.

67.4. The obligations of Lessee under this Section, however, shall not prevent Lessee from contesting the validity and/or applicability of any of the above charges and during the period of any such lawful contest, Lessee may refrain from making, or direct the withholding of, any such payment without being in breach of the above provisions. Upon a final determination in which Lessee is held responsible for such taxes and/or fees, Lessee shall promptly pay the required amount plus all legally imposed interest, penalties and surcharges. If all or any part of such taxes and/or fees, penalties, or surcharges are refunded to City, City shall remit to Lessee such sum(s) to which Lessee is legally entitled.

Section 68. Assignments and Subleases.

68.1. Lessee shall not, in any manner, assign, transfer, or encumber this Lease, or any portion thereof or any interest therein, without the prior written consent of the Executive Director, nor sublet or sublease the whole or any part of the Demised Premises, nor license or permit the use of the same, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the Executive Director. Any attempts to transfer, assign, or sublease without the consent required by this Section shall be void and shall transfer no rights to the Demised Premises. Consent to one assignment, subletting, or use, or occupation shall not be deemed to be a consent to any subsequent assignment, subletting, occupation, or use. This Lease shall not, nor shall any interest therein, be assignable as to the interest of Lessee by operation of law without the prior written consent of Board.

68.2. City shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to the assignment of this Lease or the subletting of the Demised Premises or any portion thereof; provided, however, that the use of said premises by any such assignee or sublessee must be consistent with the use authorized herein, any prospective assignee must have a credit rating equal to or greater than the Lessee, and

the prospective subtenant and/or assignee must agree to execute City's Consent to Sublease and/or Assignment Agreement. A request by Lessee for assignment or subletting shall be submitted to City in writing along with a fully executed copy of the proposed assignment or sublease, as well as a copy of all contracts or writings which set forth payments from subtenant(s)/assignee(s) to Lessee and/or which describe the acts or services to be performed by or for the subtenant(s)/assignee(s) in connection with the use of the space covered by Lease. Lessee shall promptly advise City of early termination of assignments or subleases.

68.3. In the case of an assignment, Lessee shall pay to City fifty percent (50%) of any monetary or other economic consideration received by Lessee as a result of the assignment over and above the amount of Lessee's rental and other payments due City pursuant to this Lease (excluding any consideration attributed to assets other than this Lease) after first deducting the unamortized cost of leasehold improvements which costs had been approved by City and paid for by Lessee. For the purpose of this Section, an ownership change of more than 50% shall be considered an assignment.

68.4. In the case of a sublease requiring the Executive Director's consent to a change of use of the Demised Premises, as a condition to the Consent to Sublease, it shall not be deemed unreasonable for the City to require that Lessee shall pay to City 50 percent (50%), of any monetary or other economic consideration received by Lessee as a result of the sublease over and above the amount of Lessee's rental and other payments due City pursuant to this Lease (excluding any consideration attributed to assets other than this Lease), after first deducting the unamortized cost of leasehold improvements which costs had been approved by City and paid for by Lessee.

68.5. In the case of a sublease, as a condition to the Consent to Sublease, it shall not be deemed unreasonable for the City to require that Lessee shall pay to City ten percent (10%) of the gross monetary or other economic consideration, including but not limited to rent, received by Lessee as a result of the sublease. In addition to City's audit rights under Article 2, Section 55 herein, Lessee shall within thirty (30) days upon City's request provide City with a written report describing the calculation of the amounts paid by Lessee for the period requested by City. The application of this Section 68.5 shall not limit the application of Section 68.4 if Section 68.4 is otherwise applicable.

Section 69. Intentionally omitted.

Section 70. Default.

70.1. **Default Events.** The following events shall be deemed to be events of default by Lessee under the Lease:

70.1.1. Lessee fails to pay any Monthly Rent due under this Lease, which failure continues for a period of ten (10) days after such payment should have been paid pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Lease;

70.1.2. Lessee fails to comply with any term, provision or covenant of this Lease, other than paying its Monthly Rent, and does not cure such failure within ten (10) days

after Lessor has sent written notice to Lessee specifying such failure or such longer period of time as may be granted by Executive Director to cure such default as long as Lessee commences to cure such default within such ten (10) day period and diligently proceeds to cure such default;

70.1.3. Lessee makes an assignment of this Lease, or any rights granted to Lessee hereunder, to, and for the benefit of, Lessee's creditors;

70.1.4. Lessee, within thirty (30) days after the commencement of any proceeding against Lessee seeking adjudication of bankruptcy or reorganization, rearrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief, fails to cause such proceedings to be dismissed;

70.1.5. Lessee, within sixty (60) days after the appointment without Lessee's consent or acquiescence of any trustee, receiver, or liquidator of the Lessee or a material part of its assets, fails to cause such appointment to be vacated.

70.1.6. The interests of Lessee under this Lease shall not, except at City's option and with its written consent, be assignable by operation of law. In case of the bankruptcy of Lessee, or the appointment of a receiver for Lessee and such receiver is not removed within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of appointment, or if a receiver is appointed to take possession of the Demised Premises as a result of any act or omission of Lessee and such receiver is not removed within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of appointment, or if Lessee makes an assignment of this Lease for the benefit of creditors, or if possession of the Demised Premises is taken by virtue of any attachment, execution, or the levy of any judicial process, City, at its election, may, after written notice to Lessee, terminate this Lease.

70.2. **Lessor's Remedies.** Upon the occurrence of a Default Event, City, in addition to any other rights or remedies available to City at law or in equity, shall have the right to:

70.2.1. Terminate this Lease and all rights of Lessee under this Lease, by giving Lessee thirty (30) days written notice that this Lease is terminated, in which case, the provisions of Article 2, Section 60, Ownership of Improvements, herein, shall apply and City may recover from Lessee the aggregate sum of:

70.2.1.1. The worth at the time of award of any unpaid rent that had been earned at the time of termination;

70.2.1.2. The worth at the time of award of the amount by which (A) the unpaid rent that would have been earned after termination until the time of award exceeds (B) the amount of rental loss, if any, that Lessee affirmatively proves could be reasonably avoided;

70.2.1.2. The worth at the time of award of the amount by which (A) the unpaid rent for the balance of the term after the time of award exceeds (B) the

amount of rental loss, if any, that Lessee affirmatively proves could be reasonably avoided;

70.2.1.4. Any other amount necessary to compensate City for all the detriment caused by Lessee's failure to perform Lessee's obligations, both actual and foreseeable; and

70.2.1.5. All other amounts in addition to or in lieu of those previously set out as may be permitted from time to time by applicable California law.

70.2.1.6. As used in Subsections 70.2.1.1. and 70.2.1.2. of this Section, the "worth at the time of award" is computed by adding interest at the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum. As used in Subsection 70.2.1.2 of this Section, the "worth at the time of award" is computed by discounting that amount at the discount rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco at the time of the award plus one percent (1%). As used in this Section, the term "rent" shall include the Monthly Rent and any and all other payments required by Lessee under this Lease.

70.2.2. Continue this Lease, and from time to time, without terminating this Lease, either

70.2.2.1. Recover all rent and other amounts payable as they become due or,

70.2.2.2. Relet the Demised Premises or any part on behalf of Lessee on terms and at the rent that City, in City's sole discretion, may deem advisable, all with the right to make alterations and repairs to the Demised Premises, at Lessee's sole cost, and apply the proceeds of reletting to the rent and other amounts payable by Lessee. To the extent that the rent and other amounts payable by Lessee under this Lease exceed the amount of the proceeds from reletting, the City may recover the excess from Lessee as and when due.

70.2.3. Upon the occurrence of a Default Event, City shall also have the right, with or without terminating this Lease, to re-enter the Demised Premises and remove all property from the Demised Premises. City may store the property removed from the Demised Premises at the expense and for the account of Lessee.

70.2.4. None of the following remedial actions, alone or in combination, shall be construed as an election by City to terminate this Lease unless City has in fact given Lessee written notice that this Lease is terminated or unless a court of competent jurisdiction decrees termination of this Lease: any act by City to maintain or preserve the Demised Premises; any efforts by City to relet the Demised Premises; any re-entry, repossession, or reletting of the Demised Premises by City pursuant to this Section. If City takes any of the previous remedial actions without terminating this Lease, City may nevertheless at any later time terminate this Lease by written notice to Lessee.

70.2.5. If City relets the Demised Premises, City shall apply the revenue from the reletting as follows: first, to the payment of any indebtedness other than rent due from Lessee to City; second, to the payment of any cost of reletting; third, to the payment of the cost of any maintenance and repairs to the Demised Premises; and fourth, to the payment of rent and other amounts due and unpaid under this Lease. City shall hold and apply the residue, if any, to payment of future amounts payable under this Lease as the same may become due, and shall be entitled to retain the eventual balance with no liability to Lessee. If the revenue from reletting during any month, after application pursuant to the previous provisions, is less than the sum of (i) City's expenditures for the Demised Premises during that month and (ii) the amounts due from Lessee during that month, Lessee shall pay the deficiency to City immediately upon demand.

70.2.6. After the occurrence of a Default Event, City, in addition to or in lieu of exercising other remedies, may, but without any obligation to do so, cure the breach underlying the Default Event for the account and at the expense of Lessee. However, City must by prior written notice first allow Lessee a reasonable opportunity to cure, except in cases of emergency, where City may proceed without prior notice to Lessee. Lessee shall, upon demand, immediately reimburse City for all costs, including costs of settlements, defense, court costs, and attorney fees, that City may incur in the course of any cure.

70.2.7. No security or guaranty for the performance of Lessee's obligations that City may now or later hold shall in any way constitute a bar or defense to any action initiated by City or unlawful detainer or for the recovery of the Demised Premises, for enforcement of any obligation of Lessee, or for the recovery of damages caused by a breach of this Lease by Lessee or by a Default Event.

70.2.8. Except where this is inconsistent with or contrary to any provisions of this Lease, no right or remedy conferred upon or reserved to either party is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, or any right or remedy given now or later existing at law or in equity or by statute. Except to the extent that either party may have otherwise agreed in writing, no waiver by a party of any violation or nonperformance by the other party of any obligations, agreements, or covenants under this Lease shall be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent violation or nonperformance of the same or any other covenant, agreement, or obligation, nor shall any forbearance by either party to exercise a remedy for any violation or nonperformance by the other party be deemed a waiver by that party of the rights or remedies with respect to that violation or nonperformance.

70.3. **Cross Default**: A material breach of the terms of any other lease, license, permit, or contract held by Lessee with City shall constitute a material breach of the terms of this Lease and shall give City the right to terminate this Lease for cause in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section.

70.4. **Failure to Pay Landing Fees:** The failure of Lessee (if Lessee is an air carrier) to pay to City its landing fees and charges pursuant to the terms of Lessee's operating permit, or if no such permit exists, then in accordance with the Board's resolution establishing the landing fees and charges, is a material breach of the terms of this Lease for which City shall have the right to declare Lessee in default of this Lease and terminate this Lease for cause in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section.

Section 71. Waiver.

71.1. The waiver by either party of any breach of any term, covenant, or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any other term, covenant, or condition, or of any subsequent breach of the same term, covenant, or condition. The subsequent acceptance of rent hereunder by City shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding breach by Lessee of any term, covenant, or condition of this Lease other than the failure of Lessee to pay the particular rent so accepted, regardless of City's knowledge of such preceding breach at the time of acceptance of such rent.

Section 72. Attorney's Fees.

72.1. If City shall, without any fault, be made a party to any litigation commenced by or against Lessee arising out of Lessee's use or occupancy of the Demised Premises, then Lessee shall pay all costs, expenses, and reasonable attorney's fees incurred by or imposed upon City in connection with such litigation. Each party shall give prompt notice to the other of any claim or suit instituted against it that may affect the other party.

Section 73. Hazardous and Other Regulated Substances.

73.1. **Definition of "hazardous substance(s)."** For the purposes of this Lease, "hazardous substances" means:

73.1.1. Any substance the presence of which requires the investigation or remediation under any federal, state or local statute, regulation, rule, ordinance, order, action, policy or common law; or

73.1.2. Any substance which is or becomes defined as a hazardous waste, extremely hazardous waste, hazardous material, hazardous substance, hazardous chemical, toxic chemical, toxic substance, cancer causing substance, substance that causes reproductive harm, pollutant or contaminant under any federal, state or local statute, regulation, rule or ordinance or amendments thereto, including, without limitation, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. Section 9601 et seq.) and/or the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. Section 6901 et seq.); or

73.1.3. Any substance which is toxic, explosive, corrosive, flammable, infectious, radioactive, carcinogenic, mutagenic, or otherwise hazardous and is or becomes regulated by any governmental authority, agency, department, commission, council, board, or

instrumentality of the United States, the State of California, the City of Los Angeles, or any political subdivision of any of them; or

73.1.4. Any substance the presence of which on the Demised Premises causes or threatens to cause a nuisance upon the Demised Premises or to adjacent properties or poses or threatens to pose a hazard to the health or safety of persons on or about the Demised Premises; or

73.1.5. Any substance the presence of which on adjacent properties could constitute a trespass by Lessee; or

73.1.6. Any substance, without limitation, which contains gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel or other petroleum hydrocarbons, lubricating oils, solvents, polychlorinated biphenols (PCBs) asbestos, urea formaldehyde or radon gases.

73.2. **Environmental Indemnity.** Except for conditions existing prior to the original occupancy of the Demised Premises by Lessee or by Lessee's predecessors in interest, Lessee agrees to accept sole responsibility for full compliance with any and all applicable present and future rules, regulations, restrictions, ordinances, statutes, laws, and/or other orders of any governmental entity regarding the use, storage, handling, distribution, processing, and/or disposal of hazardous substances, regardless of whether the obligation for such compliance or responsibility is placed on the owner of the land, on the owner of any improvements on the Demised Premises, on the user of the land, or on the user of the improvements. Lessee agrees that any claims, damages, penalties, or fines asserted against or levied on City and/or the Lessee as a result of noncompliance with any of the provisions in this Section shall be the sole responsibility of the Lessee and that Lessee shall indemnify and hold City harmless from all such claims, damages, penalties, or fines. Further, City may, at its option, pay such claims, damages, penalties, or fines resulting from Lessee's non-compliance with any of the terms of this Section, and Lessee shall indemnify and reimburse City for any such payments.

73.3. Except for conditions existing prior to the original occupancy of the Demised Premises by Lessee or Lessee's predecessors in interest, in the case of any hazardous substance spill, leak, discharge, release or improper storage on the Demised Premises or contamination of the Demised Premises by any person, Lessee agrees to make or cause to be made any necessary repairs or corrective actions as well as to clean up and remove any spill, leakage, discharge, release or contamination, in accordance with applicable laws. In the case of any hazardous substance spill, leak, discharge, release or contamination by Lessee or its employees, servants, agents, contractors, or subcontractors on the Demised Premises or as may be discharged or released by Lessee or its employees, servants, agents, contractors, or subcontractors in, on or under adjacent property which affects other property of City or its tenants, Lessee agrees to make or cause to be made any necessary corrective actions to clean up and remove any such spill, leakage, discharge, release or contamination. If Lessee fails to repair, clean up, properly dispose of, or take any other corrective actions as required herein, City may (but shall not be required to) take all steps it deems necessary to properly repair, clean up, or otherwise correct the conditions resulting from the spill, leak, discharge, release or contamination. Any such repair, cleanup, or corrective actions taken by City shall be at Lessee's sole cost and expense and Lessee shall

indemnify and pay for and/or reimburse City for any and all costs (including any administrative costs) City incurs as a result of any repair, cleanup, or corrective action it takes.

73.4. If Lessee installs or uses already installed underground storage tanks, above-ground storage tanks, pipelines, or other improvements on the Demised Premises for the storage, distribution, use, treatment, or disposal of any hazardous substances, Lessee agrees, upon the expiration and/or termination of this Lease, to remove the above referenced improvements, clean up releases of hazardous substances, or both, at the sole option of the Executive Director, the above-referred-to improvements. Said removal and/or cleanup shall be at the Lessee's sole cost and expense and shall be undertaken and completed in full compliance with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations, as well as with the reasonable directions of the Executive Director.

73.5. **Lessee's Provision to City of Environmental Documents.** Unless otherwise agreed to by City, Lessee shall promptly supply City with complete and legible copies of all notices, reports, correspondence, and other documents sent by Lessee to or received by Lessee from any governmental entity regarding any hazardous substance. Such written materials include, without limitation, all documents relating to any threatened or actual hazardous substance spill, leak, or discharge, or to any investigations into or clean-up of any actual or threatened hazardous substance spill, leak, or discharge including all test results.

73.6. **Survival of Environmental Indemnity Obligations.** This Section and the obligations herein shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

Section 74. Airfield Security.

74.1. Lessee shall be responsible for fully complying with any and all applicable present and/or future rules, regulations, restrictions, ordinances, statutes, laws, airport security agreements, and/or orders of any federal, state, and/or local governmental entity regarding airfield security. Lessee shall be responsible for the maintenance and repair of that portion of the Airport perimeter fence, including gates and doors, located on the Demised Premises or controlled by Lessee. Lessee shall comply fully with applicable provisions of the Transportation Security Administration Regulations, 49 Code of Federal Regulations ("CFR") Sections 1500 through 1550 and 14 CFR Part 129, including the establishment and implementation of procedures acceptable to the Executive Director to control access from the Demised Premises to air operation areas in accordance with the Airport Security Program required by CFR Sections 1500 through 1550. Further, Lessee shall exercise exclusive security responsibility for the Demised Premises and, if Lessee is an aircraft operator, do so pursuant to Lessee's Transportation Security Administration approved Aircraft Operator Standard Security Program used in accordance with 49 CFR, Parts 1510, 1540 and 1546.

74.2. In addition to the foregoing, gates and doors located on the Demised Premises which permit entry into restricted areas at Airport shall be kept locked by Lessee at all times when not in use or under Lessee's constant security surveillance. Gate or door malfunctions which permit unauthorized entry into restricted areas shall be reported to Department of Airports' Operations Division without delay and shall be maintained under constant surveillance by Lessee until repairs are affected by Lessee or City and/or the gate or door is properly secured.

74.3. Lessee shall cooperate with City to maintain and improve Airport security, and shall cooperate in investigations of violations of state and local laws, ordinances, and rules and regulations, of any federal, state and/or local governmental entity regarding airport and airfield security. Lessee shall provide necessary assistance to, and cooperate with, City in case of any emergency. Lessee shall, upon request, provide City relevant information which will enable City to provide efficient and effective management in response to any airport or airfield emergency.

74.4. All civil penalties levied by the TSA for violation of TSA Regulations pertaining to security gates or doors located on the Demised Premises or otherwise controlled by Lessee shall be the sole responsibility of Lessee. Lessee agrees to indemnify City for any federal civil penalties amounts City must pay due to any security violation arising from the use of Demised Premises or the breach of any obligation imposed by this Section. Lessee is also responsible for City's attorney's fees and costs.

Section 75. Business Tax Registration.

75.1. Lessee represents that it has registered its business with the Office of Finance of the City of Los Angeles and has obtained and presently holds from that Office a Business Tax Registration Certificate, or a Business Tax Exemption Number, required by City's Business Tax Ordinance (Article 1, Chapter 2, Sections 21.00 and following, of City's Municipal Code). Lessee shall maintain, or obtain as necessary, all such Certificates required of it under said Ordinance and shall not allow any such Certificate to be revoked or suspended during the term hereof.

Section 76. Laws, Rules, and Regulations.

76.1. Lessee shall be solely responsible for fully complying with any and all applicable present and/or future rules, regulations, restrictions, ordinances, statutes, laws, policies and/or orders of any federal, state, and/or local government authority ("Applicable Laws"). This Lease shall be subject to and subordinate to all Applicable Laws and any City agreement or obligation pursuant to Applicable Laws, including but not limited to City's grant assurances to the Federal Aviation Administration.

76.2. Lessee shall be solely responsible for fully complying with any and all applicable present and/or future orders, directives, or conditions issued, given or imposed by the Executive Director which are now in force or which may be hereafter adopted by the Board of Airport Commissioners and/or the Executive Director with respect to the operation of Airport.

76.3. Lessee shall be solely responsible for any and all civil and/or criminal penalties assessed as a result of its failure to comply with any of these rules, regulations, restrictions, restrictions, ordinances, statutes, laws, orders, directives and or conditions.

Section 77. Disabled Access.

77.1. Lessee shall be solely responsible for fully complying with any and all applicable present and/or future rules, regulations, restrictions, ordinances, statutes, laws and/or orders of any federal, state, and/or local governmental entity and/or court regarding disabled access to improvements on the Demised Premises including any services, programs, or activities provided by Lessee. Lessee shall be solely responsible for any and all damages caused by, and/or penalties levied as the result of, Lessee's noncompliance. Further, Lessee agrees to cooperate fully with City in its efforts to comply with the Americans With Disability Act of 1990, and any amendments thereto or successor statutes.

77.2. Should Lessee fail to comply with Subsection 77.1, then City shall have the right, but not the obligation, to perform, or have performed, whatever work is necessary to achieve equal access compliance. Lessee will then be required to reimburse City for the actual cost of achieving compliance, plus a fifteen percent (15%) administrative charge.

Section 78. Living Wage Ordinance and Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinances.

78.1. Living Wage Ordinance

78.1.1. General Provisions: Living Wage Policy. This Lease is subject to the Living Wage Ordinance ("LWO") (Section 10.37, et seq., of the Los Angeles Administrative Code) which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Section 10.37 has been attached hereto for the convenience of the parties as Exhibit H. The LWO requires that, unless specific exemptions apply, any employees of tenants or Lessees of City property who render services on the leased premises or licensed premises are covered by the LWO if any of the following applies: (1) the services are rendered on premises at least a portion of which are visited by substantial numbers of the public on a frequent basis, (2) any of the services could feasibly be performed by City of Los Angeles employees if the awarding authority had the requisite financial and staffing resources, or (3) the designated administrative agency of the City of Los Angeles has determined in writing that coverage would further the proprietary interests of the City of Los Angeles. Employees covered by the LWO are required to be paid not less than a minimum initial wage rate, as adjusted each year. The LWO also requires that employees be provided with at least twelve (12) compensated days off per year for sick leave, vacation, or personal necessity at the employee's request, and at least ten (10) additional days per year of uncompensated time pursuant to Section 10.37.2(b). The LWO requires employers to inform employees making less than twelve dollars (\$12) per hour of their possible right to the federal Earned Income Tax Credit ("EITC") and to make available the forms required to secure advance EITC payments from the employer pursuant to Section 10.37.4. Lessee shall permit access to work sites for authorized City representatives to review the operation, payroll, and related documents, and to provide certified copies of the relevant records upon request by the City. Whether or not subject to the LWO, Lessee shall not retaliate against any employee claiming non-compliance

with the provisions of the LWO, and, in addition, pursuant to Section 10.37.6(c), Lessee agrees to comply with federal law prohibiting retaliation for union organizing.

78.1.2. Living Wage Coverage Determination. An initial determination has been made that this is a public lease under the LWO, and, that it is not exempt from coverage by the LWO. Determinations as to whether this Lease is a public lease or license covered by the LWO, or whether an employer or employee are exempt from coverage under the LWO are not final, but are subject to review and revision as additional facts are examined and/or other interpretations of the law are considered. In some circumstances, applications for exemption must be reviewed periodically. City shall notify Lessee in writing about any redetermination by City of coverage or exemption status. To the extent Lessee claims non-coverage or exemption from the provisions of the LWO, the burden shall be on Lessee to prove such non-coverage or exemption.

78.1.3. Compliance; Termination Provisions And Other Remedies: Living Wage Policy. If Lessee is not initially exempt from the LWO, Lessee shall comply with all of the provisions of the LWO, including payment to employees at the minimum wage rates, effective on the Execution Date of this Lease, and shall execute the Declaration of Compliance Form attached to this Lease as Exhibit H contemporaneously with the execution of this Lease. If Lessee is initially exempt from the LWO, but later no longer qualifies for any exemption, Lessee shall, at such time as Lessee is no longer exempt, comply with the provisions of the LWO and execute the then currently used Declaration of Compliance Form, or such form as the LWO requires. Under the provisions of Section 10.37.6(c) of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, violation of the LWO shall constitute a material breach of this Lease and City shall be entitled to terminate this Lease and otherwise pursue legal remedies that may be available, including those set forth in the LWO, if City determines that Lessee violated the provisions of the LWO. The procedures and time periods provided in the LWO are in lieu of the procedures and time periods provided elsewhere in this Lease. Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to extend the time periods or limit the remedies provided in the LWO.

78.1.4. Subcontractor Compliance. Lessee agrees to include, in every subcontract or sublease covering City property entered into between Lessee and any subcontractor, a provision pursuant to which such subcontractor (A) agrees to comply with the Living Wage Ordinance and the Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance with respect to City's property; (B) agrees not to retaliate against any employee lawfully asserting noncompliance on the part of the Subcontractor with the provisions of either the Living Wage Ordinance or the Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance; and (C) agrees and acknowledges that City, as the intended third-party beneficiary of this provision may (i) enforce the Living Wage Ordinance and Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance directly against the subcontractor with respect to City property, and (ii) invoke, directly against the subcontractor with respect to City property, all the rights and remedies available to City under Section 10.37.5 of the Living Wage Ordinance and Section 10.36.3 of the Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance, as same may be amended from time to time.

78.2. Service Contract Worker Retention Ordinance. This Lease may be subject to the Service Contract Worker Retention Ordinance ("SCWRO") (Section 10.36, et seq, of the Los Angeles Administrative Code), which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Section 10.36 has been attached hereto for the convenience of the parties as Exhibit I. If applicable, Lessee must also comply with the SCWRO which requires that, unless specific exemptions apply, all employers under contracts that are primarily for the furnishing of services to or for the City of Los Angeles and that involve an expenditure or receipt in excess of \$25,000 and a contract term of at least three (3) months shall provide retention by a successor contractor for a ninety-day (90-day) transition period of the employees who have been employed for the preceding twelve (12) months or more by the terminated contractor or subcontractor, if any, as provided for in the SCWRO. Under the provisions of Section 10.36.3(c) of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, City has the authority, under appropriate circumstances, to terminate this Lease and otherwise pursue legal remedies that may be available if City determines that the subject contractor violated the provisions of the SCWRO.

Section 79. Child Support Orders.

79.1. This Lease is subject to Section 10.10, Article I, Chapter 1, Division 10 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code related to Child Support Assignment Orders, which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Section 10.10 has been attached hereto for the convenience of the parties on Exhibit J. Pursuant to this Section, Lessee (and any subcontractor of Lessee providing services to City under this Lease) shall (1) fully comply with all State and Federal employment reporting requirements for Lessee's or Lessee's subcontractor's employees applicable to Child Support Assignments Orders; (2) fully comply with all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment in accordance with California Family Code Section 5230, et seq.; and (3) maintain such compliance throughout the term of this Lease. Pursuant to Section 10.10(b) of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, failure of Lessee or an applicable subcontractor to comply with all applicable reporting requirements or to implement lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment or the failure of any principal owner(s) of Lessee or applicable subcontractors to comply with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally shall constitute a default of this Lease subjecting this Lease to termination where such failure shall continue for more than ninety (90) days after notice of such failure to Lessee by City (in lieu of any time for cure provided elsewhere in this Lease).

Section 80. Visual Artists' Rights Act.

80.1. Lessee shall not install, or cause to be installed, any work of art subject to the Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990 (as amended), 17 U.S.C. 106A, et seq., or California Code Section 980, et seq., hereinafter collectively "VARA" on or about the Demised Premises without first obtaining a waiver, in writing, of all rights under VARA, satisfactory to the Executive Director and approved as to form and legality by the City Attorney's Office, from the artist. Said waiver shall be in full compliance with VARA and shall name City as a party for which the waiver applies.

80.2. Lessee is prohibited from installing, or causing to be installed, any piece of artwork covered under VARA on the Demised Premises without the prior, written approval and waiver of the Executive Director. Any work of art installed on the Demised Premises without such prior approval and waiver shall be deemed a trespass, removable by City, by and through its Executive Director, upon three (3) days written notice, all costs, expenses, and liability therefor to be borne exclusively by Lessee.

80.3. Lessee, in addition to other obligations to indemnify and hold City harmless, as more specifically set forth in this Lease, shall indemnify and hold harmless City from all liability resulting from Lessee's failure to obtain City's waiver of VARA and failure to comply with any portion of this provision.

80.4. The rights afforded City under this provision shall not replace any other rights afforded City in this Lease or otherwise, but shall be considered in addition to all its other rights.

Section 81. Equal Benefits Ordinance.

81.1. Unless otherwise exempt in accordance with the provisions of the Equal Benefits Ordinance ("EBO"), Lessee certifies and represents that Lessee will comply with the applicable provisions of EBO Section 10.8.2.1 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, as amended from time to time. Lessee shall not, in any of its operations within the City of Los Angeles or in other locations owned by the City of Los Angeles, including the Airport, discriminate in the provision of Non-ERISA Benefits (as defined below) between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, where the domestic partnership has been registered with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration. As used above, the term "Non-ERISA Benefits" shall mean any and all benefits payable through benefit arrangements generally available to Lessee's employees which are neither "employee welfare benefit plans" nor "employee pension plans", as those terms are defined in Sections 3(1) and 3(2) of ERISA. Non-ERISA Benefits shall include, but not be limited to, all benefits offered currently or in the future, by Lessee to its employees, the spouses of its employees or the domestic partners of its employees, that are not defined as "employee welfare benefit plans" or "employee pension benefit plans", and, which include any bereavement leave, family and medical leave, and travel discounts provided by Lessee to its employees, their spouses and the domestic partners of employees.

81.2. Lessee agrees to post the following statement in conspicuous places at its place of business available to employees and applicants for employment:

"During the term of a Lease with the City of Los Angeles, the Lessee will provide equal benefits to employees with spouses and its employees with domestic partners. Additional information about the City of Los Angeles' Equal Benefits Ordinance may be obtained from the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance at (213) 847-2625."

81.3. The failure of Lessee to comply with the EBO will be deemed to be a material breach of the Lease by City. If Lessee fails to comply with the EBO, the City may cancel or

terminate the Lease, in whole or in part, and all monies due or to become due under the Lease may be retained by the City. The City may also pursue any and all other remedies at law or in equity for any breach. Failure to comply with the EBO may be used as evidence against Lessee in actions taken pursuant to the provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.40, *et seq.*, Contractor Responsibility Ordinance. If the City determines that Lessee has set up or used its contracting entity for the purpose of evading the intent of the EBO, the City may terminate the Lease.

Section 82. Condemnation. The parties hereby agree that:

82.1. If the Demised Premises, or any portion thereof, or any interest therein, are taken by eminent domain, or otherwise, by any governmental authority, or by a "quasi-public entity" for public use, or sold to a governmental authority threatening to exercise the power of eminent domain, this Lease, and Lessee's obligation to pay rent hereunder, shall terminate as to the part so taken as of the date the condemning authority takes title or possession, whichever first occurs, and the rent, fees and/or other charges hereunder shall be apportioned and paid to the date of such taking. A taking of the Demised Premises includes the taking of easements for air, light and any other easements in the land, including, but not limited to an impairment or taking of access to adjoining streets.

82.2. **Effect of Partial Condemnation.** In the event a portion of the Demised Premises are appropriated or taken and Lessee, at its sole discretion, determines that the remainder thereof is not suitable for the continued use of the Demised Premises by Lessee for conducting Lessee's operations thereon in the same manner and extent as carried on prior to such taking, Lessee shall have the right to terminate this Lease upon giving City written notice of its intent to exercise said right. Said notice shall be given not more than one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of service of a complaint in eminent domain upon Lessee, or one hundred twenty (120) days following City's demand that Lessee acknowledge its intent to terminate this Lease, unless City and Lessee agree, in writing, to an earlier termination or to extend said period. If Lessee exercises its right to terminate this Lease pursuant to this Subsection 82.2, Lessee shall give City thirty (30) days prior written notice of the effective date of said termination.

82.2.1. If, in the event of such taking of a portion of the Demised Premises, Lessee does not terminate this Lease, this Lease shall continue in full force and effect as to the part not taken, and the rent to be paid by Lessee during the remainder of the term, subject to adjustment as provided elsewhere in this Lease, shall be as follows: the land and improvement rental shall be reduced in the same proportion as the land taken by eminent domain bears to the area of the Demised Premises before the taking.

82.2.2. In determining whether a partial condemnation renders the remainder of the Demised Premises unsuitable for the use then being made of the Demised Premises by Lessee, Lessee, among other things, shall take into consideration the cost of restoration, the rentable area of the remaining improvements and the suitability of the remaining Demised Premises for conducting Lessee's operations thereon in the same manner and extent as carried on prior to such taking.

82.2.3. Except as provided for in Article 2, Section 60, Ownership of Improvements hereof, should Lessee terminate this Lease pursuant to this Section 82, title to all improvements, additions or alterations constructed or installed by Lessee upon the Demised Premises and which have not already vested in City shall thereupon vest in City.

82.3. Application of Award Upon a Total or Partial Taking.

82.3.1. If this Lease is terminated pursuant to Subsection 82.2 herein, or, if all or a portion of the Demised Premises are taken, then the entire award or compensation paid for land, improvements, and buildings owned by City, the amortized portion of the value of buildings and improvements built by Lessee and which will become the property of City upon termination of this Lease, and/or loss or taking of business goodwill of City or its Department, shall be the property of City.

82.3.2. Lessee shall have the right to receive compensation for the unamortized value of the buildings and any improvements which are still owned by Lessee and which were placed on the Demised Premises by Lessee and located thereon at the time of such taking or appropriation, and for its trade fixtures, equipment, and supplies, and for loss or damage to Lessee's business goodwill. The "amortized value" which City shall be entitled to receive is a portion of the award for said Lessee-owned buildings and improvements equal to an amount determined by a ratio equal to the number of years the building and/or improvements have been in existence over the original term of the Lease, without consideration of any possibility or probability of renewal, or of options, if any. There shall be no amortization of partially constructed improvements authorized by City, if said construction is incomplete within the time period set forth in the approval granted by City. The value, to be determined by City, of such partially constructed improvements shall be paid to Lessee.

82.4. **Severance Damages.** The entire award of compensation paid for any severance damages, whether paid for impairment of access, for land, buildings, and/or improvements shall be the property of City, regardless of whether any buildings or improvements so damaged are owned or were constructed by City or Lessee. However, should City determine that improvements are to be restored, that portion of the severance damages necessary to pay the cost of restoration, as set forth in Subsection 82.5 hereof, shall be paid to Lessee upon the written request of Lessee accompanied by evidence that the sum requested has been paid for said restoration and is a proper item of such cost and used for such purpose.

82.5. **Partial Taking: Restoration.** In case of a taking of the Demised Premises other than a total taking and/or should Lessee elect not to terminate this Lease pursuant to this Section, City and Lessee may mutually agree that Lessee shall restore any improvements on the Demised Premises, and Lessee shall, at Lessee's expense, whether or not the awards or payments, if any, on account of such taking are sufficient for the purpose, promptly commence and proceed with reasonable diligence to effect (subject to Force Majeure) restoration of the improvements on the remaining portion of the Demised Premises as nearly as possible to their condition and character immediately prior to such taking, except for any reduction in area caused thereby, or with such

changes or alterations as may be made at the election of Lessee in accordance with Article 2, Section 57, Improvements and Alterations, of this Lease.

82.5.1. In the event the improvements damaged and/or taken belong to City, City shall not be obligated to restore said improvements should City, in its sole discretion, determine not to do so.

82.6. **Taking for Temporary Use.** In the event of a taking of all or any portion of the Demised Premises for temporary use, this Lease shall continue in full force and effect without reduction or abatement of rental or other sum payable hereunder, and Lessee shall be entitled to make claim for, recover and retain any awards or proceeds made on account thereof, whether in the form of rent or otherwise, unless such period of temporary use or occupancy extends beyond the term of this Lease, in which case such awards or proceeds shall be apportioned between City and Lessee as heretofore specified. Lessee shall restore or cause to be restored any such areas temporarily taken to the condition existing before the taking.

Section 83. Miscellaneous Provisions.

83.1. **Fair Meaning.** The language of this Lease shall be construed according to its fair meaning, and not strictly for or against either City or Lessee.

83.2. **Section Headings.** The section headings appearing herein are for the convenience of City and Lessee, and shall not be deemed to govern, limit, modify, or in any manner affect the scope, meaning, or intent of the provisions of this Lease.

83.3. **Void Provisions.** If any provision of this Lease is determined to be void by any court of competent jurisdiction, then such determination shall not affect any other provision of this Lease, and all such other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

83.4. **Two Constructions.** It is the intention of the parties hereto that if any provision of this Lease is capable of two constructions, one of which would render the provision void and the other of which would render the provision valid, then the provision shall have the meaning which renders it valid.

83.5. **Laws of California.** This Lease shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of California and venue shall lie at Airport.

83.6. **City's Consent.** In each instance herein where City's, Board's or the Executive Director's approval or consent is required before Lessee may act, such approval or consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, unless otherwise provided.

83.7. **Gender.** The use of any gender herein shall include all genders, and the use of any number shall be construed as the singular or the plural, all as the context may require.

83.8. **Exclusivity.** It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right within the meaning of Section

308 of the Federal Aviation Act [49 U.S.C. 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4) (Public Law 103-272; 108 STAT. 1102)].

83.9. **Rights of United States Government.** This Lease shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between City and the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of Airport. Failure of Lessee or any occupant to comply with the requirements of any existing or future agreement between the City and the United States, which failure shall continue after reasonable notice to make appropriate corrections, shall be cause for immediate termination of Lessee's rights hereunder.

83.10. **War or National Emergency.** This Lease and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

83.11. **Time.** Time shall be of the essence in complying with the terms, conditions, and provisions of this Lease.

83.12. **Integration Clause.** This is an integrated agreement. It is understood that no alteration or variation of the terms of this Lease shall be valid unless made in writing and signed by the parties hereto. This Lease contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes any and all prior written or oral agreements between them concerning the subject matter contained herein. There are no representations, agreements or understandings, oral or written, between and among the parties relating to the subject matter contained in this Lease which are not fully set forth herein.

83.13. **Force Majeure.** Except as otherwise provided in this Lease, whenever a day is established in this Lease on which, or a period of time, including a reasonable period of time, is designated within which, either party hereto is required to do or complete any act, matter or thing, the time for the doing or completion thereof shall be extended by Force Majeure (as hereinafter defined); provided, however, that nothing contained in this Subsection shall excuse Lessee from the prompt payment of any rental or other monetary charge required of Lessee hereunder.

For purposes of this Lease, the term "Force Majeure" shall mean, in relation to the conditions that may cause a party to be temporarily, partially or wholly prevented from performing its obligations to the other party under this Agreement and not for any other purpose or for any benefit of any third party: any event beyond the reasonable control of the party claiming it, including, but not limited to, embargoes, shortages of material, acts of God, acts of public enemy (such as war, (declared or undeclared), invasion, insurrection, terrorism, riots, rebellion or sabotage), acts of a governmental authority (such as the United States' Department of Transportation, the United States Federal Aviation Administration, the United States Transportation Security Administration, the United States Environmental Protection Agency and defense authorities), fires, floods, earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes and other extreme weather conditions; provided, however, that strikes, boycotts, lockouts, labor disputes, labor disruptions, work stoppages or slowdowns shall not be considered an event of Force Majeure. The term Force

Majeure includes delays caused by governmental agencies in the processing of applicable building and safety permits but only to the extent that such processing time actually exceeds the normal and reasonable processing time period for such governmental agency permit; provided, however, that any delays caused by Lessee or its Contractors in the processing of such permits (such as Lessee or its Contractors' failure to submit complete applications for such permits) shall not be considered a basis for a claim of Force Majeure by Lessee. Any lack of funds shall not be deemed to be a cause beyond the control of a party. If Lessee shall claim a delay due to Force Majeure, lessee must notify City in writing within five (5) business days of the first occurrence of any claimed event of Force Majeure. Such notice must specify in reasonable detail the cause or basis for claiming Force Majeure and the anticipated delay in Lessee's performance to the extent such anticipated delay is known to Lessee at the time such notice to City is required. If Lessee fails to provide such notice within said five (5) business-day period, then no Force Majeure delay shall be deemed to have occurred. Delays due to events of Force Majeure shall only be recognized to the extent that such event actually delays the performance by such party and cannot otherwise be mitigated using commercially reasonable efforts.

83.14. **Approvals.** Any approvals required by City under this Lease shall be approvals of the Department of Airports acting as Lessor and shall not relate to, constitute a waiver or, supersede or otherwise limit or affect the governmental approvals or rights of the City as a governmental agency, including the approval of any permits required for construction or maintenance of the Demised Premises and the passage of any laws including those relating to zoning, land use, building and safety.

83.15. **Conflicts in this Lease.** If there are any direct conflicts between the provisions of Article 1 and Article 2 of the Lease, the provisions of Article 1 shall be controlling.

83.16. **Ordinance and Los Angeles Administrative Code (hereinafter referred to as "Code") Language Governs.** Ordinance and Code Exhibits are provided as a convenience to the parties only. In the event of a discrepancy between the Exhibits and the applicable ordinance and/or code language, or amendments thereto, the language of the ordinance and/or code shall govern.

83.17. **Amendments to Ordinances and Codes.** The obligation to comply with any Ordinances and Codes which have been incorporated into this Lease by reference, shall extend to any amendments which may be made to those Ordinances and Codes during the term of this Lease.

83.18. **Days.** Unless otherwise specified, "days" shall mean calendar days.

83.19. **Deprivation of Lessee's Rights.** City shall not be liable to Lessee for any diminution or deprivation of Lessee's rights under this Lease which may result from Lessee's obligation to comply with any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, restrictions, ordinances, statutes, and/or orders of any federal, state and/or local government authority and/or court hereunder on account of the exercise of any such authority as is provided in this Section, nor shall Lessee be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the Lease by reason thereof.

83.20. **Reconciliation of Area and/or Square Footage:** If, at any time, it is discovered that any measurement of any portion(s) of the Demised Premises stated in this Lease is inaccurate, this Lease shall be amended to appropriately reflect the correct measurement(s), and corresponding adjustments in the Monthly Rent shall be made. Any such adjustment(s) made to the Monthly Rent, shall be retroactive to the commencement of the Lease, or to that date(s) on which City deems approval of correct measurement(s) to the Demised Premises is appropriate.

Section 84. First Source Hiring Program For Airport Employers (LAX only)

84.1 Lessee shall comply with the provisions of the First Source Hiring Program adopted by the Board. The rules, regulations, requirements, and penalties of the First Source Hiring Program are attached as Exhibit K and made a material term of this Lease. Lessee shall be an "Airport Employer" under the First Source Hiring Program.

Section 85. Other Agreements Not Affected.

85.1. Except as specifically stated herein, this Lease, and the terms, conditions, provisions and covenants hereof, shall apply only to the Demised Premises herein particularly described and shall not in any way change, amend, modify, alter, enlarge, impair, or prejudice any of the rights, privileges, duties, or obligations of either of the parties hereto, under or by reason of any other agreement between said parties, except that nothing contained in such other agreement shall limit the use by Lessee of the within Demised Premises for the herein referred to purpose.

Section 86. Intentionally omitted.

Section 87. Contractor Responsibility Program.

87.1. Lessee shall comply with the provisions of the Contractor Responsibility Program adopted by the Board. The Executive Directives setting forth the rules, regulations, requirements and penalties of the Contractor Responsibility Program and the Pledge of Compliance Form is attached hereto as Exhibit L and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 88. Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement Program (LAX Only).

88.1. Lessee shall comply with the provisions of the Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement Program. The rules, regulations, and requirements of the Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement Program are attached hereto as Exhibit M and made a material term hereof.

Section 89. Campaign Contributions.

89.1 Lessee, its sublessees and subcontractors, and their respective principals (hereinafter, "Principals") are obligated to fully comply with City of Los Angeles Charter Section 470(c)(12) and related ordinances, regarding limitations on campaign contributions and fundraising for certain elected City officials or candidates for elected City office if the contract or lease is valued at \$100,000 or more and requires approval of a City elected official.

Additionally, Lessee is required to provide and update certain information to the City as specified by law. Lessee and any sublessee subject to Charter Section 470(c)(12) shall include the following notice in any contract or lease with a sublessee expected to receive at least \$100,000 for performance under this contract:

“Notice Regarding Los Angeles Campaign Contribution and Fundraising Restrictions”

As provided in Charter Section 470(c)(12) and related ordinances, you are sublessee on City of Los Angeles contract #__. Pursuant to City Charter Section 470(c)(12), sublessee and its principals are prohibited from making campaign contributions and fundraising for certain elected City officials or candidates for elected City office for 12 months after the City contract is signed. The sublessee is required to provide to Gavin de Becker & Associates, L.P.s and addresses of the sublessee's principals and contact information and shall update that information if it changes during the 12 month time period. Sublessee's information included must be provided to Lessee within 5 business days. Failure to comply may result in termination of contract or any other available legal remedies including fines. Information about the restrictions may be found at the City Ethics Commission's website at <http://ethics.lacity.org/> or by calling 213/978-1960.”

89.2 Lessee, its sublessees, and their Principals shall comply with these requirements and limitations. Violation of this provision shall entitle the City to terminate this Lease and pursue any and all legal remedies that may be available.

Section 90. Small Business Enterprise. The Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA) is committed to creating an environment that provides all individuals and businesses open access to the business opportunities available at LAWA. Pursuant to the provisions of Resolution No. 24820 of the Board of Airport Commissioners, LAWA's Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Program was created to provide additional opportunities for small businesses to participate in construction, non-professional, professional, and personal services projects valued over \$150,000. The SBE Program is a results-oriented program, requiring firms that receive contracts from LAWA to utilize certified SBEs.

While not a requirement of this Lease, Lessee is encouraged to involve small businesses in opportunities associated with the Lease and Lessee's business. The SBE Program and the requirements associated therewith are available at http://www.lawa.org/welcome_LAWA.aspx?id=6496 as may be modified from time to time. Should Lessee engage qualified small businesses in activities associated with this Lease, Lessee is encouraged to provide LAWA with the periodic report included in the SBE Program website.

SIGNATURE BLOCKS

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have themselves or through their duly authorized officers caused this Lease to be executed as of the day and year hereinbelow written.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
MICHAEL N. FEUER
City Attorney

Date: 11/19/15

By: [Signature]
Deputy/Assistant City Attorney

CITY OF LOS ANGELES

Date: 1/31/16

By: [Signature]
Executive Director
Department of Airports

ATTEST:

By: [Signature]
Secretary (Signature)

Kendra Hampton
Print Name

[SEAL]

**GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES,
L.P.**

By: [Signature]
Signature

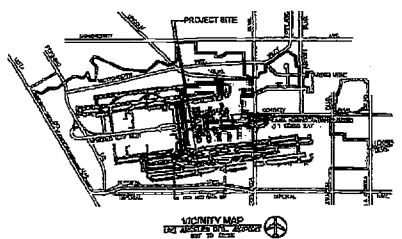
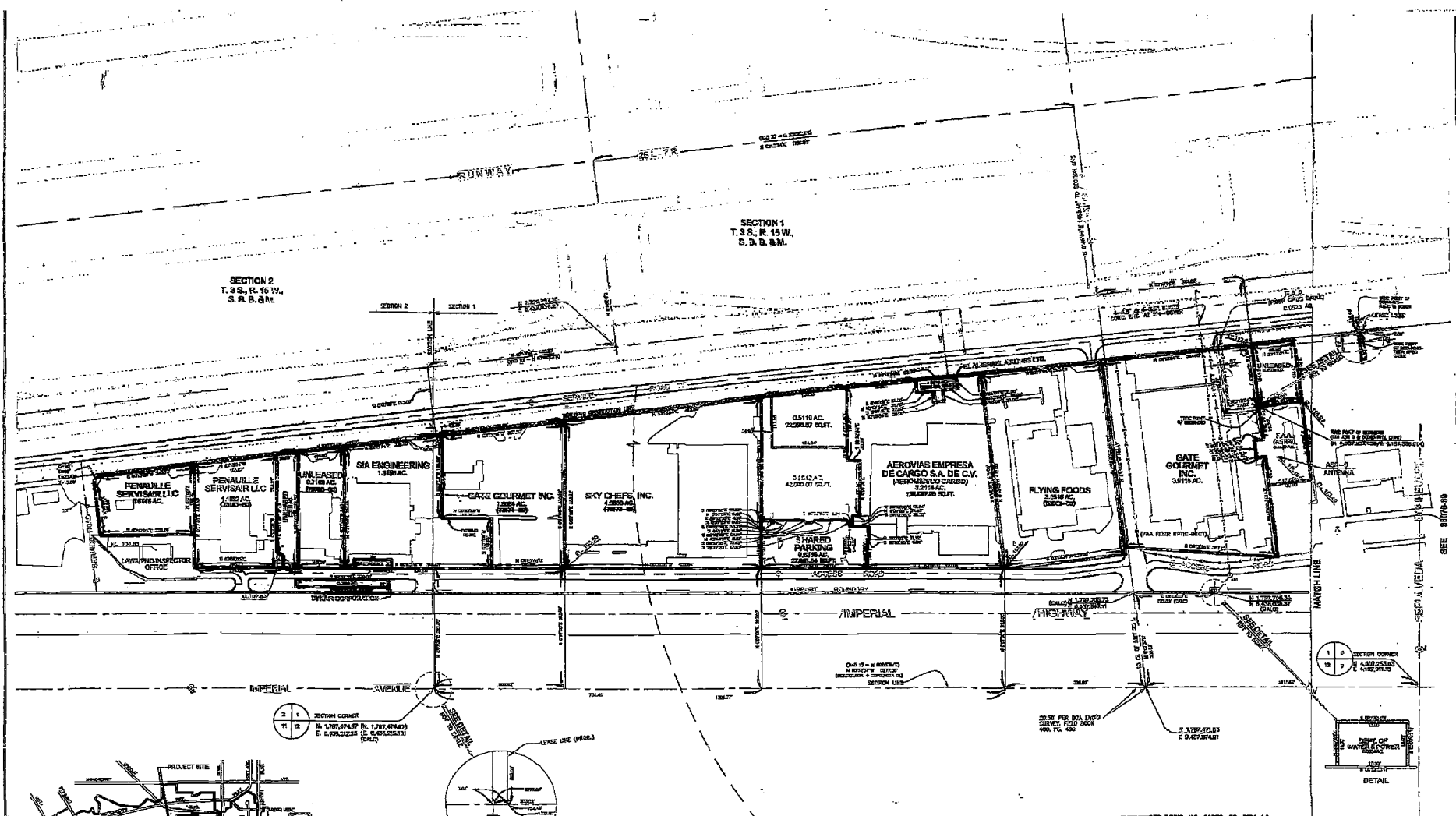
JUSTIN GAUSMAN
Print Name

COO
Print Title

The within instrument approved by
the Council of the City of Los
Angeles of its meeting of

JAN 26 2016
By: [Signature]
Deputy





SECTION CORNER
 11 12
 N. 1707.7417' P. 1761.0740'
 E. 1.0000000' L. 6.0000000'
 ROAD

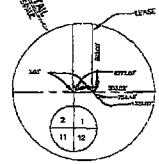
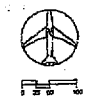


EXHIBIT A

NOTES:
 DMC NORTHINGS & EASTINGS CONVERTED TO NAD 83 ZONE 12.
 ALL DATA IS FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY AND SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED PRIOR TO USE.

BASE OF BEARINGS:
 CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM ZONE 12

REFERENCE:
 DDA DIST. NO. 04134-60
 DCA ENG. SURVEY, EB 400, PLANS & 521



SUPPLEMENTAL DATE NO. 01030-03, REV. 14

		Los Angeles World Airport	
		MASTER LEASE EXHIBIT	
		IMPERIAL HIGHWAY	
		WEST OF IMPERIAL TERMINAL	
		LOS ANGELES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	
		DATE OF RECORDATION: 5/14/75	
20150047		1 OF 1	

GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES, L.P.
6851 West Imperial Highway
Los Angeles International Airport

RENTAL PAYMENTS AND OTHER FEES*

RENT*	AREA SF	RATE PER SF/YEAR	MONTHLY	ANNUAL
RENT: Land	43,750	\$ 6.02398	\$21,962.43	\$263,549.13
RENT: Parking	13,840	\$ 6.02398	\$6,947.66	\$83,371.88
RENT: Annual Privilege Fee**	N/A	N/A	\$258,333.33	\$3,100,000.00
TOTAL RENT			\$287,243.42	\$3,446,921.01

FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE (FPG)*	
<u>PERIOD</u>	<u>INITIAL AMOUNT</u>
Effective from the Lease Effective Date thru the entire Lease Term	\$861,730.23

*ALL RENT, FEES, FPG, AND OTHER CHARGES, AS SET FORTH IN THIS EXHIBIT B, ARE SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF THIS LEASE, SECTION 5.

**Commencing on the earlier of (i) the commencement of Lessee's operations at Airport, at the Demised Premises or Temporary Premises, or (ii) the first anniversary of the Effective Date, and payable every year thereafter throughout the Term of the Lease.

EXHIBIT B

MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR USE OF REAL PROPERTY AT LOS ANGELES WORLD AIRPORTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 *Governing Policy*

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA), a department of the City of Los Angeles (City), has through its Board of Airport Commissioners (Board), adopted a Leasing Policy (Policy) to provide a framework for making leasing and property management decisions for Los Angeles International Airport, Ontario International Airport, Van Nuys Airport, and Palmdale land holdings (collectively and individually referred to herein as Airport). Under the Policy, the Executive Director of LAWA is authorized to promulgate Executive Directives to implement the Policy.

1.2 *Purpose and Scope*

- 1.2.1 These Minimum Standards for Use of Real Property at Los Angeles World Airports (Minimum Standards) have been established by the Executive Director to (1) encourage the provision of high quality products, services, and facilities to Airport users; (2) promote safety; and (3) promote the economic health of Airport businesses. To this end, all entities desiring to use Airport property will be accorded reasonable opportunities, without unlawful discrimination, to engage in such activities, subject to these Minimum Standards.
- 1.2.2 These Minimum Standards specify the standards and requirements that must be met by any entity using Airport property. These Minimum Standards are not intended to be all-inclusive. Any entity using LAWA property will also be required to comply with all applicable regulatory measures pertaining to such activities.
- 1.2.3 Throughout these Minimum Standards, the words "standards" or "requirements" will be understood to be modified by the word "minimum" except where explicitly stated otherwise. Any required determinations, interpretations, or judgments regarding what constitutes an acceptable minimum standard, or regarding compliance with such standard, will be made by LAWA. All entities are encouraged to exceed the applicable minimum standards. No entity will be allowed to use Airport property under conditions that do not, in LAWA's discretion, meet these Minimum Standards.
- 1.2.4 Appropriate minimum standards may be developed on a case-by-case basis for certain activities, and promulgated by Executive

Directive or incorporated into agreements/permits relating to the occupancy or use of particular Airport land or improvements.

- 1.2.5 These Minimum Standards may be supplemented, amended, or modified by Executive Directive from time to time and in such manner and to such extent as is deemed appropriate by LAWA.

1.3 Applicability

- 1.3.1 These Minimum Standards will apply to all agreements relating to the occupancy or use of Airport property or improvements.
- 1.3.2 These Minimum Standards will not be deemed to modify any existing agreement under which an entity is required to exceed these Minimum Standards, nor will they prohibit LAWA from entering into or enforcing an agreement that requires an entity to exceed the Minimum Standards.

1.4 Non-Compliance/Violations

LAWA reserves the right to prohibit any entity from using Airport property upon determination by LAWA that such entity has not complied with these Minimum Standards, or has otherwise jeopardized the safety of other entities using the Airport.

1.5 Severability

If one or more clauses, sections, or provisions of these Minimum Standards are held to be unlawful, invalid, or unenforceable by final judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such clauses, sections, or provisions will not in any way affect other clauses, sections, or provisions of these Minimum Standards.

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

All Users (hereinafter includes: lessees, licensees, permittees, facility users, operators, occupants, etc.) using Airport property must comply with the requirements of this Section.

2.1 Experience/Capability

- 2.1.1 User must have the capability of providing products, services, and facilities and engaging in activities in a good quality manner.

- 2.1.2 User must have the financial capability to, as appropriate, develop and maintain improvements; procure and maintain required vehicles, equipment, and/or aircraft; employ personnel, and engage in the activity, as may be required by the agreement.

2.2 Agreement/Approval

- 2.2.1 No entity may engage in an activity unless the entity has an agreement with LAWA authorizing such activity or the entity has received written approval from LAWA to sublease land or improvements from an authorized lessee to conduct the activity at the Airport.
- 2.2.2 An agreement will not reduce or limit User's obligations with respect to these Minimum Standards.
- 2.2.3 User must comply with all the provisions of the agreement between User and LAWA.

2.3 Payment of Rents, Fees, and Charges

- 2.3.1 User must pay the rents, fees, or other charges specified by LAWA for leasing or using land or improvements or engaging in activities.
- 2.3.2 No User will be permitted to engage in activities unless said User is current in the payment of all rents, fees, charges, or other sums due to LAWA under any and all agreements User has with LAWA.
- 2.3.3 User's failure to remain current in the payment of any and all rents, fees, charges, and other sums due to LAWA will be grounds for revocation of the agreement or approval authorizing the occupancy or use of land or improvements or the conduct of activities at the Airport.

2.4 Facility Maintenance

- 2.4.1 User must maintain the Premises (including all related and associated appurtenances, landscaping, paved areas, installed equipment and utility services, and security lighting) in a clean, neat, and orderly condition, as may be required by the agreement.
- 2.4.2 User must comply with the Airport's signage requirements.

2.5 Products, Services, and Facilities

- 2.5.1 Products, services, and facilities must be provided on a reasonable and non-discriminatory basis to all users of the Airport.
- 2.5.2 User must charge reasonable and non-discriminatory prices for each product or service, provided that User may be allowed to make reasonable and non-discriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- 2.5.3 User must conduct its activities on and from the Premises in a safe, efficient, and professional manner consistent with the degree of care and skill exercised by experienced users providing comparable products, services, and facilities and engaging in similar activities from similar leaseholds in like markets.

2.6 Non-Discrimination

User must not discriminate against any person or class of persons by reason of race, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, physical handicap, marital status, domestic partner status, or medical condition in providing any products or services or in the use of any of its facilities provided for the public, in any manner prohibited by applicable regulatory measures.

2.7 Licenses, Permits, Certifications, and Ratings

User (and/or User's personnel) must obtain and comply with, at User's sole expense, all necessary licenses, permits, certifications, or ratings required for the conduct of User's activities at the Airport as required by LAWA or any other duly authorized agency prior to engaging in any activity at the Airport. Upon request, User must provide copies of such licenses, permits, certifications, or ratings to LAWA in a timely manner.

2.8 Personnel

- 2.8.1 User must have in its employment (as employees), on duty, and on premises during operating hours, trained and courteous personnel in such numbers as to meet the reasonable demands of the aviation public for each activity being conducted in a courteous, prompt, safe, and efficient manner.
- 2.8.2 User must provide a responsible person on its Premises to supervise activities and such personnel will be authorized to represent and act for and on behalf of User during required hours of activities.

2.9 Equipment

All required equipment must be fully operational and functional at all times. Equipment not being used and not scheduled for repair must be removed from the Premises within a timely basis.

2.10 Regulatory Measures

User must engage in activities in accordance with all applicable regulatory measures, including the Certified Service Provider Program (CSPP) and these Minimum Standards.

2.11 Insurance

User must procure and maintain, during the term of an agreement, insurance policies required by law and the types and minimum limits set forth by LAWA. The insurance company or companies underwriting the required policies must be licensed or authorized to write such insurance in the state of California or be approved in writing by LAWA.

2.12 Suspension, Revocation of Privileges

LAWA reserves the right to suspend or revoke User's privileges (including the right to revoke ramp badges, if issued/required), on a temporary or permanent basis, for failing to abide by these Minimum Standards or any applicable regulatory measures governing the Airport. A cure period may be considered, if in LAWA's discretion one is appropriate and consistent with an agreement.

2.13 City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles World Airports, Board of Airport Commissioners, and Executive Director

The Airport is owned by the City of Los Angeles, operated by LAWA, and governed by and through the Board. Only the Executive Director can amend or modify these Minimum Standards.

EXHIBIT D

MAINTENANCE

Lessee shall, at Lessee's sole cost and expense, keep and maintain the Demised Premises and improvements in good repair and working order, reasonable wear and tear excepted, and in a clean, neat, attractive, properly maintained, and safe condition. All maintenance, repairs, and replacements shall be in accordance with applicable prevailing industry maintenance standards, maintenance requirements which City may develop, and in compliance with all manufacturers' recommendations and federal, state, and local government rules and regulations.

Except as specifically identified below as City's responsibilities, Lessee is responsible for all maintenance and repair at the Demised Premises (including its improvements, if any). Lessee is responsible for any corrective work required by any authority having jurisdiction.

City may charge Lessee a fee for its failure to perform its maintenance requirements. City retains the right, but not the obligation, to make emergency repairs when, in the sole determination of the Executive Director, failure to take immediate action will damage the facilities or disrupt operations, at Lessee's sole cost and expense, plus an administrative fee in the amount of 15% of cost. Lessee shall, within ninety (90) days of Lease Commencement, provide City with an Asset Management Plan acceptable to City for the Demised Premises and improvements for the facility. City staff will meet with the Lessee on a regular basis to review the condition of the Demised Premises and improvements and, if repairs are necessary, jointly develop a repair action plan. However, this does not relieve the Lessee of its responsibility to proactively fulfill its maintenance responsibilities.

Lessee shall provide City with maintenance reports as follows:

- Lessee shall transmit inspection/maintenance reports and/or test results to City within fifteen (15) days of completion of the scheduled Maintenance and/or Testing.
- Reports and Test Results shall be sent via e-mail to FM-Unit@lawa.org or mailed to Chief Airports Engineer – LAWA Engineering and Facilities Management Division, 7301 World Way West, 7th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90045.
- City may, in the future, provide Lessee with standardized inspection/maintenance forms for reporting needs for certain major equipment and systems, including inputs to City's MAXIMO or successor facilities management program

City Maintenance Responsibilities:

None

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR LOS ANGELES WORLD AIRPORTS

NAME: GAVIN DE BECKER AND ASSOCIATES, L.P.
AGREEMENT / ACTIVITY: Lease for Property Located at 6851 West Imperial Highway, LAX
TERM: Ten years
LAWA DIVISION: Commercial Development Group

The insured must maintain insurance coverage at limits normally required of its type operation; however, the following coverage noted with an "X" are the minimum required and must be at least the level of the Combined Single Limits indicated.

	<u>LIMITS</u>
(X) Workers' Compensation (Statutory)/Employer's Liability	<u>Statutory</u>
(X) Broad Form All States Endorsement	
(X) Voluntary Compensation Endorsement	
(*) Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act Endorsement	
(X) Waiver of Subrogation, specifically naming LAWA. Blanket Endorsements are not acceptable.	

(X) Automobile Liability - covering owned, non-owned & hired auto	<u>\$10,000,000 CSL</u>
--	--------------------------------

(X) Aviation/Airport Liability, including the following coverage:	<u>\$10,000,000 CSL</u>
--	--------------------------------

OR

(X) Commercial General Liability/Airport Liability	<u>\$10,000,000 CSL</u>
(X) Premises and Operations	
(X) Contractual (Blanket/Schedule)	
(X) Independent Contractors	
(X) Products /Completed Operations	
(*) Hangarkeepers Legal Liab. (Required when aircraft ground handling services provided)	
(X) Personal Injury	
(X) Additional Insured Endorsement, specifically naming LAWA. Blanket Endorsements are not acceptable.	

(X) Property Insurance	<u>Value of Improvements</u>
90% Co-Ins. () Actual Cash Value (X) Replacement Value () Agreed Amt.	
(X) Covering Baggage Handling System improvements, w/waiver of subrogation	
(**) Covering building structure	
(X) All Risk Coverage's	
(X) Fire & Basic Causes of Loss Form, including sprinkler leakage	
(X) Vandalism and Malicious Mischief	
(X) Debris Removal	

*** Coverage for Hazardous Substances	Sudden Occurrence	<u>\$ ***</u>
	Non-sudden Occurrence	<u>\$ ***</u>

** Builder's Risk Insurance - (All Risk Coverage)	<u>Value of Improvements</u>
--	-------------------------------------

Comments: * if exposure exists, coverage is required.
 ** Required if property or building ultimately revert to City.
 *** Must meet Federal and/or State requirements.

INSURANCE COMPANIES WHICH DO NOT HAVE A BEST RATING OF A- OR BETTER, AND HAVE A MINIMUM FINANCIAL SIZE OF AT LEAST 4, MUST BE REVIEWED FOR ACCEPTABILITY BY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

EXHIBIT E

**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR LOS ANGELES WORLD AIRPORTS
(SUPPLEMENT)**

The only evidence of insurance accepted will be either a Certificate of Insurance and/or a True and Certified copy of the policy. The following items must accompany the form of evidence provided:

- **Endorsements:**

1. Workers Compensation Waiver of Subrogation Endorsement
(WC 04 03 06 or similar)
2. General Liability Additional Insured Endorsements
(ISO Standard Endorsements)

****All endorsements must specifically name in the schedule:

The City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles World Airports, its Board, and all of its officers, employees and agents.

**A BLANKET/AUTOMATIC ENDORSEMENT AND/OR LANGUAGE ON A
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.**

- A typed legible name of the Authorized Representative must accompany the signature on the Certificate of Insurance and/or the True and Certified copy of the policy.

LOS ANGELES ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Div. 10, Ch. 1, Art. 1

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT

Sec. 10.8.3. Equal Employment Practices Provisions.

Every non-construction contract with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles for which the consideration is \$1,000 or more, and every construction contract for which the consideration is \$1,000 or more, shall contain the following provisions, which shall be designated as the **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES** provision of such contract:

A. During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees and represents that it will provide equal employment practices and the contractor and each subcontractor hereunder will ensure that in his or her employment practices persons are employed and employees are treated equally and without regard to or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

1. This provision applies to work or service performed or materials manufactured or assembled in the United States.
2. Nothing in this section shall require or prohibit the establishment of new classifications of employees in any given craft, work or service category.
3. The contractor agrees to post a copy of Paragraph A hereof in conspicuous places at its place of business available to employees and applicants for employment.

B. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to their race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

C. As part of the City's supplier registration process, and/or at the request of the awarding authority, or the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance, the contractor shall certify in the specified format that he or she has

not discriminated in the performance of City contracts against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis or because of race, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

D. The contractor shall permit access to and may be required to provide certified copies of all of his or her records pertaining to employment and to employment practices by the awarding authority or the Office of Contract Compliance for the purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of City contracts. On their or either of their request the contractor shall provide evidence that he or she has or will comply therewith.

E. The failure of any contractor to comply with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of this contract may be deemed to be a material breach of City contracts. Such failure shall only be established upon a finding to that effect by the awarding authority, on the basis of its own investigation or that of the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance. No such finding shall be made or penalties assessed except upon a full and fair hearing after notice and an opportunity to be heard has been given to the contractor.

F. Upon a finding duly made that the contractor has failed to comply with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of a City contract, the contract may be forthwith canceled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the awarding authority, and all monies due or to become due hereunder may be forwarded to and retained by the City of Los Angeles. In addition thereto, such failure to comply may be the basis for a determination by the awarding authority or the Board of Public Works that the said contractor is an irresponsible bidder or proposer pursuant to the provisions of Section 371 of the Charter of the City of Los Angeles. In the event of such a determination, such contractor shall be disqualified from being awarded a contract with the City of Los Angeles for a period of two

years, or until the contractor shall establish and carry out a program in conformance with the provisions hereof.

G. Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, the City of Los Angeles shall have any and all other remedies at law or in equity for any breach hereof.

H. The Board of Public Works shall promulgate rules and regulations through the Office of Contract Compliance, and provide necessary forms and required language to the awarding authorities to be included in City Request for Bids or Request for Proposal packages or in supplier registration requirements for the implementation of the Equal Employment Practices provisions of this contract, and such rules and regulations and forms shall, so far as practicable, be similar to those adopted in applicable Federal Executive orders. No other rules, regulations or forms may be used by an awarding authority of the City to accomplish the contract compliance program.

I. Nothing contained in this contract shall be construed in any manner so as to require or permit any act which is prohibited by law.

J. At the time a supplier registers to do business with the City, or when an individual bid or proposal is submitted, the contractor shall agree to adhere to the Equal Employment Practices specified herein during the performance or conduct of City Contracts.

K. Equal Employment Practices shall, without limitation as to the subject or nature of employment activity, be concerned with such employment practices as:

1. Hiring practices;
2. Apprenticeships where such approved programs are functioning, and other on-the-job training for non-apprenticeable occupations;
3. Training and promotional opportunities; and
4. Reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities.

L. All contractors subject to the provisions of this section shall include a like provision in all subcontracts awarded for work to be performed under the contract with the City and shall impose the same obligations, including but not limited to filing and reporting obligations, on the subcontractors as are applicable to the contractor. Failure of the contractor to comply with this requirement or to obtain the compliance of its subcontractors with all such obligations shall subject the contractor to the imposition of any and all sanctions allowed by law, including but not limited to termination of the contractor's contract with the City.

SECTION HISTORY

Amended by: Ord. No.147.030, Eff. 4-28-75; Paragraphs A., B., C., Ord. No. 164.516, Eff. 4-13-89; Paragraphs C., Ord. No.168.244, Eff. 10-18-92; Ord. No. 173.186, Eff. 5-22-00; Subsec. F., Ord. No.173.285, Eff. 6-26-00, Oper. 7-1-00.

LOS ANGELES ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Div. 10, Ch. 1, Art. 1

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

Sec. 10.8.4. Affirmative Action Program Provisions.

Every non-construction contract with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles for which the consideration is \$100,000 or more and every construction contract with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles for which the consideration is \$5,000 or more shall contain the following provisions which shall be designated as the **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM** provisions of such contract:

A. During the performance of a City contract, the contractor certifies and represents that the contractor and each subcontractor hereunder will adhere to an affirmative action program to ensure that in its employment practices, persons are employed and employees are treated equally and without regard to or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

1. This provision applies to work or services performed or materials manufactured or assembled in the United States.

2. Nothing in this section shall require or prohibit the establishment of new classifications of employees in any given craft, work or service category.

3. The contractor shall post a copy of Paragraph A hereof in conspicuous places at its place of business available to employees and applicants for employment.

B. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to their race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

C. As part of the City's supplier registration process, and/or at the request of the awarding authority or the Office of Contract Compliance, the contractor shall certify on an electronic or hard copy form to be supplied, that the contractor has not discriminated in the performance of City contracts against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

D. The contractor shall permit access to and may be required to provide certified copies of all of its records pertaining to employment and to its employment practices by the awarding authority or the Office of Contract Compliance, for the purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Affirmative Action Program provisions of City contracts, and on their or either of their request to provide evidence that it has or will comply therewith.

E. The failure of any contractor to comply with the Affirmative Action Program provisions of City contracts may be deemed to be a material breach of contract. Such failure shall only be established upon a finding to that effect by the awarding authority, on the basis of its own investigation or that of the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance. No such finding shall be made except upon a full and fair hearing after notice and an opportunity to be heard has been given to the contractor.

F. Upon a finding duly made that the contractor has breached the Affirmative Action Program provisions of a City contract, the contract may be forthwith cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the awarding authority, and all monies due or to become due hereunder may be forwarded to and retained by the City of Los Angeles. In addition thereto, such breach may be the basis for a determination by the awarding authority or the Board of Public Works that the said contractor is an irresponsible bidder or proposer pursuant to the provisions of Section

371 of the Los Angeles City Charter. In the event of such determination, such contractor shall be disqualified from being awarded a contract with the City of Los Angeles for a period of two years, or until he or she shall establish and carry out a program in conformance with the provisions hereof.

G. In the event of a finding by the Fair Employment and Housing Commission of the State of California, or the Board of Public Works of the City of Los Angeles, or any court of competent jurisdiction, that the contractor has been guilty of a willful violation of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, or the Affirmative Action Program provisions of a City contract, there may be deducted from the amount payable to the contractor by the City of Los Angeles under the contract, a penalty of TEN DOLLARS (\$10.00) for each person for each calendar day on which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of a City contract.

H. Notwithstanding any other provisions of a City contract the City of Los Angeles shall have any and all other remedies at law or in equity for any breach hereof.

I. The Public Works Board of Commissioners shall promulgate rules and regulations through the Office of Contract Compliance and provide to the awarding authorities electronic and hard copy forms for the implementation of the Affirmative Action Program provisions of City contracts, and rules and regulations and forms shall, so far as practicable, be similar to those adopted in applicable Federal Executive Orders. No other rules, regulations or forms may be used by an awarding authority of the City to accomplish this contract compliance program.

J. Nothing contained in City contracts shall be construed in any manner so as to require or permit any act which is prohibited by law.

K. The contractor shall submit an Affirmative Action Plan which shall meet the requirements of this chapter at the time it submits its bid or proposal or at the time it registers to do business with the City. The plan shall be subject to approval by the Office of Contract Compliance prior to award of the contract. The awarding authority may also require contractors and suppliers to take part in a pre-registration, pre-

bid, pre-proposal, or pre-award conference in order to develop, improve or implement a qualifying Affirmative Action Plan. Affirmative Action Programs developed pursuant to this section shall be effective for a period of twelve months from the date of approval by the Office of Contract Compliance. In case of prior submission of a plan, the contractor may submit documentation that it has an Affirmative Action Plan approved by the Office of Contract Compliance within the previous twelve months. If the approval is 30 days or less from expiration, the contractor must submit a new Plan to the Office of Contract Compliance and that Plan must be approved before the contract is awarded.

(1) Every contract of \$5,000 or more which may provide construction, demolition, renovation, conservation or major maintenance of any kind shall in addition comply with the requirements of Section 10.13 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code.

(2) A contractor may establish and adopt as its own Affirmative Action Plan, by affixing his or her signature thereto, an Affirmative Action Plan prepared and furnished by the Office of Contract Compliance, or it may prepare and submit its own Plan for approval.

L. The Office of Contract Compliance shall annually supply the awarding authorities of the City with a list of contractors and suppliers who have developed Affirmative Action Programs. For each contractor and supplier the Office of Contract Compliance shall state the date the approval expires. The Office of Contract Compliance shall not withdraw its approval for any Affirmative Action Plan or change the Affirmative Action Plan after the date of contract award for the entire contract term without the mutual agreement of the awarding authority and the contractor.

M. The Affirmative Action Plan required to be submitted hereunder and the pre-registration, pre-bid, pre-proposal or pre-award conference which may be required by the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance or the awarding authority shall, without limitation as to the subject or nature of employment activity, be concerned with such employment practices as:

1. Apprenticeship where approved programs are functioning, and other on-the-job training for non-apprenticeable occupations;
2. Classroom preparation for the job when not apprenticeable;
3. Pre-apprenticeship education and preparation;
4. Upgrading training and opportunities;
5. Encouraging the use of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers of all racial and ethnic groups, provided, however, that any contract subject to this ordinance shall require the contractor, subcontractor or supplier to provide not less than the prevailing wage, working conditions and practices generally observed in private industries in the contractor's, subcontractor's or supplier's geographical area for such work;
6. The entry of qualified women, minority and all other journeymen into the industry; and
7. The provision of needed supplies or job conditions to permit persons with disabilities to be employed, and minimize the impact of any disability.

N. Any adjustments which may be made in the contractor's or supplier's work force to achieve the requirements of the City's Affirmative Action Contract Compliance Program in purchasing and construction shall be accomplished by either an increase in the size of the work force or replacement of those employees who leave the work force by reason of resignation, retirement or death and not by termination, layoff, demotion or change in grade.

O. Affirmative Action Agreements resulting from the proposed Affirmative Action Plan or the pre-registration, pre-bid, pre-proposal or pre-award conferences shall not be confidential and may be publicized by the contractor at his or her discretion. Approved Affirmative Action Agreements become the property of the City and may be used at the discretion of the City in its Contract Compliance Affirmative Action Program.

P. This ordinance shall not confer upon the City of Los Angeles or any Agency, Board or Commission thereof any power not otherwise provided by law to determine the legality of any existing collective bargaining agreement and

shall have application only to discriminatory employment practices by contractors or suppliers engaged in the performance of City contracts.

Q. All contractors subject to the provisions of this section shall include a like provision in all subcontracts awarded for work to be performed under the contract with the City and shall impose the same obligations, including but not limited to filing and reporting obligations, on the subcontractors as are applicable to the contractor. Failure of the contractor to comply with this requirement or to obtain the compliance of its subcontractors with all such obligations shall subject the contractor to the imposition of any and all sanctions allowed by law, including but not limited to termination of the contractor's contract with the City.

SECTION HISTORY

Amended by Ord. No. 147,030, Eff. 4-28-75; Paragraphs A., B., C., Ord. No. 164,516, Eff. 4-13-89; Paragraphs B. and C., Ord. No. 168,244, Eff. 10-18-92; Title and Section, Ord. No. 173,186, Eff. 5-22-00; Subsec. F, Ord. No. 173,285, Eff. 6-26-00, Oper. 7-1-00.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES PROVISIONS
Construction Contracts in excess of \$1,000 or more but less than \$5,000 and
Nonconstruction Contracts of \$1,000 or more but less than \$100,000

Sec. 10.8.3. Equal Employment Practices Provisions.

Every non-construction contract with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles for which the consideration is \$1,000 or more, and every construction contract for which the consideration is \$1,000 or more, shall contain the following provisions, which shall be designated as the EQUAL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES provision of such contract:

- A. During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees and represents that it will provide equal employment practices and the contractor and each subcontractor hereunder will ensure that in his or her employment practices persons are employed and employees are treated equally and without regard to or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, domestic partner status, or medical condition.
1. This provision applies to work or service performed or materials manufactured or assembled in the United States.
 2. Nothing in this section shall require or prohibit the establishment of new classifications of employees in any given craft, work or service category.
 3. The contractor agrees to post a copy of Paragraph A hereof in conspicuous places at its place of business available to employees and applicants for employment.
- B. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to their race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, domestic partner status, or medical condition.
- C. As part of the City's supplier registration process, and/or at the request of the awarding authority, or the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance, the contractor shall certify in the specified format that he or she has not discriminated in the performance of City contracts against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis or because of race, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, domestic partner status, or medical condition.
- D. The contractor shall permit access to and may be required to provide certified copies of all of his or her records pertaining to employment and to employment practices by the awarding authority or the Office of Contract Compliance for the purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of City contracts. On their or either of their request the contractor shall provide evidence that he or she has or will comply therewith.
- E. The failure of any contractor to comply with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of this contract may be deemed to be a material breach of City contracts. Such failure shall only be established upon a finding to that effect by the awarding authority, on the basis of its own investigation or that of the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance. No such finding shall be made or penalties assessed except upon a full and fair hearing after notice and an opportunity to be heard has been given to the contractor.
- F. Upon a finding duly made that the contractor has failed to comply with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of a City contract, the contract may be forthwith canceled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the awarding authority, and all monies due or to become due hereunder may be forwarded to and retained by the City of Los Angeles. In addition thereto, such failure to comply may be the basis for a determination by the awarding authority or the Board of Public Works that the said contractor is an irresponsible bidder or proposer pursuant to the provisions of Section 371 of the Charter of the City of Los Angeles. In the event of such a determination, such contractor shall be disqualified from being awarded a contract with City of Los Angeles for a period of two years, or until the contractor shall establish and carry out a program in conformance with the provisions hereof.
- G. Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, the City of Los Angeles shall have any and all other remedies at law or in equity for any breach hereof.
- H. The Board of Public Works shall promulgate rules and regulations through the Office of Contract Compliance, and provide necessary forms and required language to the awarding authorities to be included in City Request for Bids or Request for Proposal packages or in supplier registration requirements for the implementation of the Equal Employment Practices provisions of this contract, and such rules and regulations and forms shall, so far as practicable, be similar to those adopted in applicable Federal Executive orders. No other rules, regulations or forms may be used by an awarding authority of the City to accomplish the contract Compliance program.
- I. Nothing contained in this contract shall be construed in any manner so as to require or permit any act which is prohibited by law.
- J. At the time a supplier registers to do business with the City, or when an individual bid or proposal is submitted, the contractor shall agree to adhere to the Equal Employment Practices specified herein during the performance or conduct of City Contracts.
- K. Equal Employment Practices shall, without limitation as to the subject or nature of employment activity, be concerned with such employment practices as:
1. Hiring practices;
 2. Apprenticeships where such approved programs are functioning, and other on-the-job training for non-apprenticeable occupations;
 3. Training and promotional opportunities; and
 4. Reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities.
- L. All contractors subject to the provisions of this section shall include a like provision in all subcontracts awarded for work to be performed under the contract with the City and shall impose the same obligations, including but not limited to filing and reporting obligations, on the subcontractors as are applicable to the contractor. Failure of the contractor to comply with this requirement or to obtain the compliance of its subcontractors with all such obligations shall subject the contractor to the imposition of any and all sanctions allowed by law, including but not limited to termination of the contractor's contract with the City.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM PROVISIONS
Construction Contracts of \$5,000 or More and
Nonconstruction Contracts of \$100,000 or More

Sec. 10.8.4. Affirmative Action Program Provisions.

Every non-construction contract with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles for which the consideration is \$100,000 or more and every construction contract with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles for which the consideration is \$5,000 or more shall contain the following provisions which shall be designated as the **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM** provisions of such contract:

- A. During the performance of a City contract, the contractor certifies and represents that the contractor and each subcontractor hereunder will adhere to an affirmative action program to ensure that in its employment practices, persons are employed and employees are treated equally and without regard to or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, domestic partner status, or medical condition.
1. This provision applies to work or services performed or materials manufactured or assembled in the United States.
 2. Nothing in this section shall require or prohibit the establishment of new classifications of employees in any given craft, work or service category.
 3. The contractor shall post a copy of Paragraph A hereof in conspicuous places at its place of business available to employees and applicants for employment.
- B. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to their race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, domestic partner status, or medical condition.
- C. As part of the City's supplier registration process, and/or at the request of the awarding authority or the Office of Contract Compliance, the contractor shall certify on an electronic or hard copy form to be supplied, that the contractor has not discriminated in the performance of City contracts against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, domestic partner status, or medical condition.
- D. The contractor shall permit access to and may be required to provide certified copies of all of its records pertaining to employment and to its employment practices by the awarding authority or the Office of Contract Compliance, for the purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Affirmative Action Program provisions of City contracts, and on their or either of their request to provide evidence that it has or will comply therewith.
- E. The failure of any contractor to comply with the Affirmative Action program provisions of City contracts may be deemed to be a material breach of contract. Such failure shall only be established upon a finding to that effect by the awarding authority, on the basis of its own investigation or that of the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance. No such finding shall be made except upon a full and fair hearing after notice and an opportunity to be heard has been given to the contractor.
- F. Upon a finding duly made that the contractor has breached the Affirmative Action Program provisions of a City contract, the contract may be forthwith canceled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the awarding authority, and all monies due or to become due hereunder may be forwarded to and retained by the City of Los Angeles. In addition thereto, such breach may be the basis for a determination by the awarding authority or the Board of Public Works that the said contractor is an irresponsible bidder or proposer pursuant to the provisions of Section 371 of the Los Angeles City Charter. In the event of such determination, such contractor shall be disqualified from being awarded a contract with the City of Los Angeles for a period of two years, or until he or she shall establish and carry out a program in conformance with the provisions hereof.
- G. In the event of a finding by the Fair Employment and Housing Commission of the State of California, or the Board of Public Works of the City of Los Angeles, or any court of competent jurisdiction, that the contractor has been guilty of a willful violation of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, or the Affirmative Action Program provisions of a City contract, there may be deducted from the amount payable to the contractor by the City of Los Angeles under the contract, a penalty of TEN DOLLARS (\$10.00) for each person for each calendar day on which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of a City contract.
- H. Notwithstanding any other provisions of a City contract, the City of Los Angeles shall have any and all other remedies at law or in equity for any breach hereof.
- I. The public Works board of Commissioners shall promulgate rules and regulations through the Office of Contract Compliance and provide to the awarding authorities electronic and hard copy forms for the implementation of the Affirmative Action Program provisions of City contracts, and rules and regulations and forms shall, so far as practicable, be similar to those adopted in applicable Federal Executive Orders. No other rules, regulations or forms may be used by an awarding authority of the City to accomplish this contract compliance program.
- J. Nothing contained in City contracts shall be construed in any manner so as to require or permit any act which is prohibited by law.

- K. The contractor shall submit an Affirmative Action Plan which shall meet the requirements of this Chapter at the time it submits its bid or proposal or at the time it registers to do business with the City. The plan shall be subject to approval by the Office of Contract Compliance prior to award of the contract. The awarding authority may also require contractors and suppliers to take part in a pre-registration, pre-bid, pre-proposal, or pre-award conference in order to develop, improve or implement a qualifying Affirmative Action Plan. Affirmative Action Programs developed pursuant to this section shall be effective for a period of twelve months from the date of approval by the Office of Contract Compliance. In case of prior submission of a plan, the contractor may submit documentation that it has an Affirmative Action Plan approved by the Office of Contract Compliance within the previous twelve months. If the approval is 30 days or less from expiration, the contractor must submit a new Plan to the Office of Contract Compliance and that Plan must be approved before the contract is awarded.
- (1) Every contract of \$5,000 or more which may provide construction, demolition, renovation, conservation or major maintenance of any kind shall in addition comply with the requirements of Section 10.13 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code.
 - (2) A contractor may establish and adopt as its own Affirmative Action Plan, by affixing his or her signature thereto, an Affirmative Action Plan prepared and furnished by the Office of Contract Compliance, or it may prepare and submit its own Plan for approval.
- L. The Office of Contract Compliance shall annually supply the awarding authorities of the City with a list of contractors and suppliers who have developed Affirmative Action Programs. For each contractor and supplier the Office of Contract Compliance shall state the date the approval expires. The Office of Contract Compliance shall not withdraw its approval for any Affirmative Action Plan or change the Affirmative Action Plan after the date of contract award for the entire contract term without the mutual agreement of the awarding authority and the contractor.
- M. The Affirmative Action Plan required to be submitted hereunder and the pre-registration, pre-bid, pre-proposal or pre-award conference which may be required by the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance or the awarding authority shall, without limitation as to the subject or nature of employment activity, be concerned with such employment practices as:
1. Apprenticeship where approved programs are functioning, and other on-the-job training for non-apprenticeable occupations;
 2. Classroom preparation for the job when not apprenticeable;
 3. Pre-apprenticeship education and preparation.
 4. Upgrading training and opportunities;
 5. Encouraging the use of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers of all racial and ethnic groups, provided, however, that any contract subject to this ordinance shall require the contractor, subcontractor or supplier to provide not less than the prevailing wage, working conditions and practices generally observed in private industries in the contractor's, subcontractor's or supplier's geographical area for such work;
 6. The entry of qualified women, minority and all other journeymen into the industry; and
 7. The provision of needed supplies or job conditions to permit persons with disabilities to be employed, and minimize the impact of any disability.
- N. Any adjustments which may be made in the contractor's or supplier's work force to achieve the requirements of the city's Affirmative Action Contract Compliance Program in purchasing and construction shall be accomplished by either an increase in the size of the work force or replacement of those employees who leave the work force by reason of resignation, retirement or death and not by termination, layoff, demotion or change in grade.
- O. Affirmative Action Agreements resulting from the proposed Affirmative Action Plan or the pre-registration, pre-bid, pre-proposal or pre-award conferences shall not be confidential and may be publicized by the contractor at his or her discretion. Approved Affirmative Action Agreements become the property of the City and may be used at the discretion of the City in its Contract Compliance Affirmative Action Program.
- P. This ordinance shall not confer upon the City of Los Angeles or any Agency, Board or Commission thereof any power not otherwise provided by law to determine the legality of any existing collective bargaining agreement and shall have application only to discriminatory employment practices by contractors or suppliers engaged in the performance of City contracts.
- Q. All contractors subject to the provisions of this section shall include a like provision in all subcontracts awarded for work to be performed under the contract with the City and shall impose the same obligations, including but not limited to filing and reporting obligations, on the subcontractors as are applicable to the contractor. Failure of the contractor to comply with this requirement or to obtain the compliance of its subcontractors with all such obligations shall subject the contractor to the imposition of any and all sanctions allowed by law, including but not limited to termination of the contractor's contract with the City.

LOS ANGELES CITY AFFIRMATIVE ACTION MANDATORY PROVISIONS

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Division to the contrary, every construction contract involving an expenditure of \$5,000 or more of City funds, except in cases of urgent necessity, as provided in Section 371 of the Charter of the city of Los Angeles and except as provided in Section 10.9 of this Code, shall contain as part of the contract an Affirmative Action Plan substantially as set forth in this section and which by the contractor's signature affixed thereto, shall constitute and be established as the contractor's Affirmative Action Plan. The Plan, which may be a plan proposed by the contractor or the City's proposed Plan prepared by the Office of Contract Compliance, shall be subject to the approval of the Office of Contract Compliance prior to award of the contract. The Plan may consist of a Plan approved by the Office of Contract Compliance within the previous twelve months. If the previously approved Plan is 30 days or less from expiration, the contractor must submit a new Plan to the Office of Contract Compliance which shall be subject to approval before the contract may be awarded.

Sec. 10.13. Mandatory Provisions Pertaining to Nondiscrimination in Employment and Affirmative Action in Hiring Employees in the Performance of Work on Certain City Construction Contracts.

1. Construction Contracts Included.

The contractor shall not be eligible for an award of a City Construction Contract in excess of \$5,000, unless the contractor has submitted as part of the bid a written Affirmative Action Plan embodying both (1) anticipated levels of minority*, women and all other staffing utilization, and (2) specific affirmative action steps directed at applying good faith efforts in a nondiscriminatory manner to recruit and employ minority, women and all other potential staff or is deemed to have submitted such a program pursuant to Subsection 3 of this section. Both the anticipated levels and the affirmative action steps must be taken and applied in good faith and in a nondiscriminatory manner to attempt to meet the requirements of this section for all trades which are to be utilized on the project, whether subcontracted or not.

*"Minority" is defined as the term "minority person" is defined in subsection (f) of section 2000 of the California Public Contract Code.

2. Anticipated Utilization.

The plan must set forth anticipated minority, women, and all other staffing utilization by the contractor and all subcontractors on each project constructed by the City using those trades within the area of jurisdiction of the Los Angeles Building and Construction Trades Council within the City of Los Angeles in each work class and at all levels in terms of staff hours. The anticipated levels of minority, women and other staffing utilization shall be the levels at which each of those groups are represented in the relevant workforce in the Greater Los Angeles Area as determined by the U. S. Bureau of the Census and made available by the Office of Contract Compliance. Attainment of the anticipated levels of utilization may only be used as an indicia of whether the contractor has complied with the requirements of this section and has applied its Affirmative Action Plan in good faith and in a nondiscriminatory manner. Failure to attain the anticipated levels of utilization shall not, by itself, disqualify the contractor for award of a contract or subject the contractor to any sanctions or penalties.

In no event may a contractor utilize the requirements of this section in such a manner as to cause or result in discrimination against any person on account of race, color, religion, ancestry, age, disability, medical condition, marital status, domestic partner status, sex, sexual orientation, or national origin.

3. An Affirmative Action Plan.

The contractor certifies and agrees to immediately implement good faith efforts measures to recruit and employ minority, women, and other potential staff in a nondiscriminatory manner including, but not limited to, the following actions. The contractor shall:

a. Recruit and make efforts to obtain such employees through:

- (1) Advertising employment opportunities in minority and other community news media. Notifying minority, women and other community organizations of employment opportunities.
- (2) Maintaining contact with schools with diverse populations of students to notify them of employment opportunities.
- (3) Encouraging present minority, women and other employees to refer their friends and relatives.
- (4) Promoting after school and vacation employment opportunities for minority, women and other youth.
- (5) Validating all job specifications, selection requirements, tests, etc.
- (6) Maintaining a file of names and addresses of each worker referred to the contractor and what action was taken concerning such worker.
- (7) Notifying the appropriate awarding authority of the City and the Office of Contract Compliance in writing when a union with whom the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has failed to refer a minority, woman or other worker.

b. Continually evaluate personnel practices to assure that hiring, upgrading, promotions, transfers, demotions and layoffs are made in nondiscriminatory manner so as to achieve and maintain a diverse work force.

c. Utilize training programs and assist minority, women and other employees in locating, qualifying for and engaging in such training programs to enhance their skills and advancement.

d. Secure cooperation or compliance from the labor referral agency to the contractor's contractual affirmative action obligations.

e. Establish a person at the management level of the contracting entity to be the Equal Employment Opportunity Office; such individual to have the authority to disseminate and enforce the company's Equal Employment and Affirmative Action Policies.

- f. Maintain such records as are necessary to determine compliance with equal employment and affirmative action obligations, and making such records available to City, State and Federal authorities upon request.
4. The contractor shall make a good faith effort with respect to apprenticeship and training program to:
 - a. Recruit and refer minority, women and other employees to such programs;
 - b. Establish training programs within the company and/or its association that will prepare minority, women and other employees for advancement opportunities.
 - c. Abide by the requirements of the Labor Code of the State of California with respect to the provision of apprenticeship job opportunities.
5. The contractor shall establish written company policies, rules, and procedures which shall be encompassed in a company-wide Affirmative Action Plan for all its operations and contracts. Said policies shall be provided to all employees, subcontractors, vendors, unions and all others with whom the contractor may become involved in fulfilling any of its contracts. The company's Affirmative Action Plan shall encompass the requirements contained herein as a minimum and shall be submitted with its bid to the appropriate awarding authority of the City and to the Office of Contract Compliance of the City.
6. Where problems are experienced by the contractor in complying with its obligations pursuant to this section, the contractor shall document its good faith effort to comply with the requirements by the following procedure. The contractor shall state:
 - a. What steps were taken, how and on what date.
 - b. To whom those efforts were directed.
 - c. The responses received, from whom and when.
 - d. What other steps were taken or will be taken to comply and when.
 - e. Why the contractor has been or will be unable to comply.
7. The contractor shall complete and file, and require each of its known subcontractors to complete and file with the contractor's bid for the subject project an acceptable Affirmative Action Plan.
8. The contractor shall submit and require each of its subcontractors to submit an Ethnic Composition of the Company's Total Work Force (by employees) prior to the date of award of the contract.
9. No contract shall be executed until the appropriate awarding authority of the City of Los Angeles, and the Federal funding agency (if Federal funds are involved), has determined in writing that such contractor has executed and filed with the awarding authority and the City Office of Contract Compliance the required Affirmative Action Plan.
10. It shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for referral, exclusive or otherwise, failed to refer minority, women or other employees.
11. Subject to this subsection the contractor shall execute such further forms and documentation at such times and as may be required by the appropriate awarding authority of the City of Los Angeles.
12. Where the contractor has failed to comply with the requirements contained in this section, any and all sanctions allowed by law may be imposed upon the contractor.
13. The Office of Contract Compliance within the Department of Public Works shall be responsible for administering the City's Contract Compliance Program in the manner described in Sections 22.359 through 22.359.5 of this Code.
14. All contractors subject to the provisions of this section shall include a like provision in all subcontracts awarded for work to be performed under the contract with the City and shall impose the same obligations, including but not limited to filing and reporting obligations, on the subcontractors as are applicable to the contractor. Failure of the contractor to comply with this requirement or to obtain the compliance of its subcontractors with all such obligations shall subject the contractor to the imposition of any and all sanctions allowed by law, including but not limited to termination of the contractor's contract with the City.

By its execution hereof, the contractor accepts and submits the foregoing as its Affirmative Action Plan.

10/2/2015

DATE

OFFICER'S SIGNATURES

LOS ANGELES ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Div. 10, Ch. 1, Art. 11

LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

Sec. 10.37 Legislative Findings.

The City awards many contracts to private firms to provide services to the public and to City government. Many lessees or licensees of City property perform services that affect the proprietary interests of City government in that their performance impacts the success of City operations. The City also provides financial assistance and funding to others for the purpose of economic development or job growth. The City expends grant funds under programs created by the federal and state governments. Such expenditures serve to promote the goals established for those programs by such governments and similar goals of the City. The City intends that the policies underlying this article serve to guide the expenditure of such funds to the extent allowed by the laws under which such grant programs are established.

Experience indicates that procurement by contract of services has all too often resulted in the payment by service contractors to their employees of wages at or slightly above the minimum required by federal and state minimum wage laws. Such minimal compensation tends to inhibit the quantity and quality of services rendered by such employees to the City and to the public. Underpaying employees in this way fosters high turnover, absenteeism, and lackluster performance. Conversely, adequate compensation promotes amelioration of these undesirable conditions. Through this article the City intends to require service contractors to provide a minimum level of compensation that will improve the level of services rendered to and for the City.

The inadequate compensation typically paid today also fails to provide service employees with resources sufficient to afford life in Los Angeles. It is unacceptable that contracting decisions involving the expenditure of City funds should foster conditions placing a burden on limited social services. The City, as a principal provider of social support services, has an interest in promoting an employment environment that protects such limited resources. In requiring the payment of a higher minimum level of compensation, this article benefits that interest.

Nothing less than the living wage should be paid by the recipients of City financial assistance themselves. Whether they be engaged in manufacturing or some other line of business, the City does not wish to foster an economic climate where a lesser wage is all that is offered to the working poor. The same adverse social consequences from such inadequate compensation emanate just as readily from manufacturing, for example, as service industries. This article is meant to protect these employees as well.

The City holds a proprietary interest in the work performed by many employees employed by lessees and licensees of City property and by their service contractors and subcontractors. In a very real sense, the success or failure of City operations may turn on the success or failure of these enterprises, for the City has a genuine stake in how the public perceives the services rendered for them by such businesses. Inadequate compensation of these employees adversely impacts the performance by the City's lessee or licensee and thereby does the same for the success of City operations. By the 1998 amendment to this article, recognition is given to the prominence of this interest at those facilities visited by the public on a frequent basis, including but not limited to, terminals at Los Angeles International Airport, Ports O'Call Village in San Pedro, and golf courses and recreation centers operated by the Department of Recreation and Parks. This article is meant to cover all such employees not expressly exempted.

Requiring payment of the living wage serves both proprietary and humanitarian concerns of the City. Primarily because of the latter concern and experience to date regarding the failure of some employers to honor their obligation to pay the living wage, the 1998 amendments introduce additional enforcement mechanisms to ensure compliance with this important obligation. Non-complying employers must now face the prospect of paying civil penalties, but only if they fail to cure non-compliance after having been given formal notice thereof. Where non-payment is the issue, employers who dispute determinations of non-compliance may avoid civil penalties as well by paying into a City holding

EXHIBIT H LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

account the monies in dispute. Employees should not fear retaliation, such as by losing their jobs, simply because they claim their right to the living wage, irrespective of the accuracy of the claim. The 1998 amendments strengthen the prohibition against retaliation to serve as a critical shield against such employer misconduct.

SECTION HISTORY

*Article and Section Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99.*

Sec. 10.37.1 Definitions.

The following definitions shall apply throughout this article:

- (a) **"Airport"** means the Department of Airports and each of the airports which it operates.
- (b) **"Airport Employer"** means an Employer, as the term is defined in this section, at the Airport.
- (c) **"Airport Employee"** means an Employee, as the term is defined in this section, of an Airport Employer.
- (d) **"Awarding authority"** means that subordinate or component entity or person of the City (such as a department) or of the financial assistance recipient that awards or is otherwise responsible for the administration of a service contract or public lease or license, or, where there is no such subordinate or component entity or person, then the City or the City financial assistance recipient.
- (e) **"City"** means the City of Los Angeles and all awarding authorities thereof, including those City departments which exercise independent control over their expenditure of funds, but excludes the Community Redevelopment Agency of the City of Los Angeles ("CRA"). The CRA is urged, however, to adopt a policy similar to that set forth in this article.
- (f) **"City financial assistance recipient"** means any person who receives from the City discrete financial assistance for economic development or job growth expressly articulated and identified by the City, as contrasted with generalized financial

assistance such as through tax legislation, in accordance with the following monetary limitations. Assistance given in the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) or more in any twelve-month period shall require compliance with this article for five years from the date such assistance reaches the one million dollar (\$1,000,000) threshold. For assistance in any twelve-month period totaling less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) but at least one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), there shall be compliance for one year if at least one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) of such assistance is given in what is reasonably contemplated at the time to be on a continuing basis, with the period of compliance beginning when the accrual during such twelve-month period of such continuing assistance reaches the one-hundred thousand dollar (\$100,000) threshold.

Categories of such assistance include, but are not limited to, bond financing, planning assistance, tax increment financing exclusively by the City, and tax credits, and shall not include assistance provided by the Community Development Bank. City staff assistance shall not be regarded as financial assistance for purposes of this article. A loan shall not be regarded as financial assistance. The forgiveness of a loan shall be regarded as financial assistance. A loan shall be regarded as financial assistance to the extent of any differential between the amount of the loan and the present value of the payments thereunder, discounted over the life of the loan by the applicable federal rate as used in 26 U.S.C. Sections 1274(d), 7872(f). A recipient shall not be deemed to include lessees and sublessees.

A recipient shall be exempted from application of this article if: (1) it is in its first year of existence, in which case the exemption shall last for one (1) year, (2) it employs fewer than five (5) employees for each working day in each of twenty (20) or more calendar weeks in the current or preceding calendar year, or (3) it obtains a waiver as provided herein. A recipient - who employs the long-term unemployed or provides trainee positions intended to prepare employees for permanent positions, and who claims that compliance with this article would cause an economic hardship - may apply in writing to the City department or office administering such assistance, which department or office which shall forward such application and its recommended action on it to the

EXHIBIT H LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

City Council. Waivers shall be affected by Council resolution.

(g) **"Contractor"** means any person that enters into: (1) a service contract with the City, (2) a service contract with a proprietary lessee or licensee or sublessee or sublicensee, or (3) a contract with a City financial assistance recipient to assist the recipient in performing the work for which the assistance is being given. Vendors, such as service contractors, of City financial assistance recipients shall not be regarded as contractors except to the extent provided in Subsection (i).*

*Technical correction due to re-lettering of subsections: "Subsection (f)" corrected to "Subsection (i)".

(h) **"Designated Administrative Agency (DAA)"** means the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, who shall bear administrative responsibilities under this article.

(i) **"Employee"** means any person - who is not a managerial, supervisory, or confidential employee and who is not required to possess an occupational license - who is employed (1) as a service employee of a contractor or subcontractor on or under the authority of one or more service contracts and who expends any of his or her time thereon, including but not limited to: hotel employees, restaurant, food service or banquet employees; janitorial employees; security guards; parking attendants; nonprofessional health care employees; gardeners; waste management employees; and clerical employees; (2) as a service employee - of a public lessee or licensee, of a sublessee or sublicensee, or of a service contractor or subcontractor of a public lessee or licensee, or sublessee or sublicensee - who works on the leased or licensed premises; (3) by a City financial assistance recipient who expends at least half of his or her time on the funded project; or (4) by a service contractor or subcontractor of a City financial assistance recipient and who expends at least half of his or her time on the premises of the City financial assistance recipient directly involved with the activities funded by the City.

(j) **"Employer"** means any person who is a City financial assistance recipient, contractor, subcontractor, public lessee, public sublessee, public

licensee, or public sublicensee and who is required to have a business tax registration certificate by Los Angeles Municipal Code §§ 21.00 - 21.198 or successor ordinance or, if expressly exempted by the Code from such tax, would otherwise be subject to the tax but for such exemption; provided, however, that corporations organized under §501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1954, 26 U.S.C. §501(c)(3), whose chief executive officer earns a salary which, when calculated on an hourly basis, is less than eight (8) times the lowest wage paid by the corporation, shall be exempted as to all employees other than child care workers.

(k) **"Person"** means any individual, proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, corporation, limited liability company, trust, association, or other entity that may employ individuals or enter into contracts.

(l) **"Public lease or license"**.

(a) Except as provided in (l)(b)*, **"Public lease or license"** means a lease or license of City property on which services are rendered by employees of the public lessee or licensee or sublessee or sublicensee, or of a contractor or subcontractor, but only where any of the following applies:

*Technical correction due to re-lettering of subsections: "(i) (b)" corrected to "(l) (b)".

(1) The services are rendered on premises at least a portion of which is visited by substantial numbers of the public on a frequent basis (including, but not limited to, airport passenger terminals, parking lots, golf courses, recreational facilities); or

(2) Any of the services could feasibly be performed by City employees if the awarding authority had the requisite financial and staffing resources; or

(3) The DAA has determined in writing that coverage would further the proprietary interests of the City.

(b) A public lessee or licensee will be exempt from the requirements of this article subject to the following limitations:

EXHIBIT H LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

- (1) The lessee or licensee has annual gross revenues of less than the annual gross revenue threshold, three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000), from business conducted on City property;
- (2) The lessee or licensee employs no more than seven (7) people total in the company on and off City property;
- (3) To qualify for this exemption, the lessee or licensee must provide proof of its gross revenues and number of people it employs in the company's entire workforce to the awarding authority as required by regulation;
- (4) Whether annual gross revenues are less than three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) shall be determined based on the gross revenues for the last tax year prior to application or such other period as may be established by regulation;
- (5) The annual gross revenue threshold shall be adjusted annually at the same rate and at the same time as the living wage is adjusted under section 10.37.2 (a);
- (6) A lessee or licensee shall be deemed to employ no more than seven (7) people if the company's entire workforce worked an average of no more than one thousand two-hundred fourteen (1,214) hours per month for at least three-fourths (3/4) of the time period that the revenue limitation is measured;
- (7) Public leases and licenses shall be deemed to include public subleases and sublicenses;
- (8) If a public lease or license has a term of more than two (2) years, the exemption granted pursuant to this section shall expire after two (2) years but shall be renewable in two-year increments upon meeting the requirements therefor at the time of the renewal application or such period established by regulation.
- (m) "Service contract" means a contract let to a contractor by the City primarily for the furnishing of services to or for the City (as opposed to the purchase of goods or other property or the leasing or renting of property) and that involves an expenditure in excess

of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) and a contract term of at least three (3) months; but only where any of the following applies: (1) at least some of the services rendered are rendered by employees whose work site is on property owned by the City, (2) the services could feasibly be performed by City employees if the awarding authority had the requisite financial and staffing resources, or (3) the DAA has determined in writing that coverage would further the proprietary interests of the City.

(n) "Subcontractor" means any person not an employee that enters into a contract (and that employs employees for such purpose) with (1) a contractor or subcontractor to assist the contractor in performing a service contract or (2) a contractor or subcontractor of a proprietary lessee or licensee or sublessee or sublicensee to perform or assist in performing services on the leased or licensed premises. Vendors, such as service contractors or subcontractors, of City financial assistance recipients shall not be regarded as subcontractors except to the extent provided in Subsection (i).*

*Technical correction due to re-lettering of subsections: "Subsection (f)" corrected to "Subsection (i)".

(o) "Willful violation" means that the employer knew of his, her, or its obligations under this article and deliberately failed or refused to comply with its provisions.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 171.547. Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety. Ord. No. 172.336. Eff. 1-14-99; Subsec. (e). Ord. No. 176.155. Eff. 9-22-04; Subsec. (e). Ord. No. 176.283. Eff. 12-25-04. Oper. 9-22-04; Subsecs. (a) through (l) re-lettered (d) through (o), respectively and new Subsecs. (a), (b), and (c) added. Ord. No. 180.877. Eff. 10-19-09.*

Sec. 10.37.2 Payment of Minimum Compensation to Employees.

(a) Wages. Employers shall pay Employees a wage of no less than the hourly rates set under the authority of this article. The initial rates were seven dollars and twenty-five cents (\$7.25) per hour with health benefits, as described in this article, or otherwise eight dollars and fifty cents (\$8.50) per

EXHIBIT H LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

hour without health benefits. With the annual adjustment effective July 1, 2009, together with all previous annual adjustments as provided by this subsection, such rates are ten dollars and thirty cents (\$10.30) per hour with health benefits or, if health benefits are not provided, then fourteen dollars and eighty cents (\$14.80) per hour for Airport Employees and eleven dollars and fifty-five cents (\$11.55) per hour for all other Employees. The hourly rate with health benefits to be paid to all Employees and the hourly rate without health benefits to be paid to Airport Employees shall be adjusted annually to correspond with adjustments, if any, to retirement benefits paid to members of the Los Angeles City Employees Retirement System (LACERS), made by the CERS Board of Administration under § 4.1040. The Office of Administrative and Research Services shall so advise the DAA of any such change by June 1 of each year and of the required new hourly rates, if any. On the basis of such report, the DAA shall publish a bulletin announcing the adjusted rates, which shall take effect upon such publication.

(b) **Compensated Days Off.** Employers shall provide at least twelve (12) compensated days off per year for sick leave, vacation, or personal necessity at the employee's request. Employers shall also permit employees to take at least an additional ten (10) days a year of uncompensated time to be used for sick leave for the illness of the employee or a member of his or her immediate family where the employee has exhausted his or her compensated days off for that year.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; Subsec. (a), Ord. No. 173,285, Eff. 6-26-00, Oper. 7-1-00; Subsec. (a), Ord. No. 180,877, Eff. 10-19-09.*

Sec. 10.37.3 Health Benefits.

(a) **Health Benefits.** The health benefits required by this article shall consist of the payment of at least four dollars and fifty cents (\$4.50) per hour by Airport Employers and at least one dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25) per hour by all other Employers towards the provision of health care benefits for Employees and their dependents. Proof of the provision of such benefits must be submitted to the awarding authority to qualify for the wage rate in Section 10.37(a) for Employees with health benefits.

Airport Employees cannot waive the health benefits offered by an Airport Employer when the Airport Employer does not require an out-of-pocket contribution by the Airport Employee. Consistent with and as shall be reflected in the hourly rates payable to Airport Employees as provided in 10.37.2(a) above, the amount of payment for health benefits by Airport Employers shall be adjusted annually to correspond with adjustments, if any, to retirement benefits paid to members of the Los Angeles City Employees Retirement System (LACERS), made by the CERS Board of Administration under § 4.1040. The Office of Administrative and Research Services shall so advise the DAA of any such change by June 1 of each year and of the required new hourly payments, if any. On the basis of such report, the DAA shall publish a bulletin announcing the adjusted payment, which shall take effect upon such publication.

(b) **Periodic Review.** At least once every three years, the Office of Administrative and Research Services shall review the health benefit payment by Airport Employers set forth in 10.37.3(a) to determine whether the payment accurately reflects the cost of health care and to assess the impacts of the health benefit payment on Airport Employers and Airport Employees and shall transmit a report with its findings to the Council.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; In Entirety, Ord. No. 180,877, Eff. 10-19-09.*

Sec. 10.37.4 Notifying Employees of their Potential Right to the Federal Earned Income Credit.

Employers shall inform employees making less than twelve dollars (\$12) per hour of their possible right to the federal Earned Income Credit ("EIC") under § 32 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, 26 U.S.C. § 32, and shall make available to employees forms informing them about the EIC and forms required to secure advance EIC payments from the employer.

SECTION HISTORY

*Article and Section Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99.*

Sec. 10.37.5 Retaliation Prohibited.

EXHIBIT H LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

Neither an employer, as defined in this article, nor any other person employing individuals shall discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for complaining to the City with regard to the employer's compliance or anticipated compliance with this article, for opposing any practice proscribed by this article, for participating in proceedings related to this article, for seeking to enforce his or her rights under this article by any lawful means, or for otherwise asserting rights under this article.

SECTION HISTORY

*Article and Section Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99.*

Sec. 10.37.6 Enforcement.

(a) An employee claiming violation of this article may bring an action in the Municipal Court or Superior Court of the State of California, as appropriate, against an employer and may be awarded:

(1) For failure to pay wages required by this article - back pay for each day during which the violation continued.

(2) For failure to pay medical benefits - the differential between the wage required by this article without benefits and such wage with benefits, less amounts paid, if any, toward medical benefits.

(3) For retaliation - reinstatement, back pay, or other equitable relief the court may deem appropriate.

(4) For willful violations, the amount of monies to be paid under (1) - (3) shall be trebled.

(b) The court shall award reasonable attorney's fees and costs to an employee who prevails in any such enforcement action and to an employer who so prevails if the employee's suit was frivolous.

(c) Compliance with this article shall be required in all City contracts to which it applies, and such contracts shall provide that violation of this article shall constitute a material breach thereof and entitle

the City to terminate the contract and otherwise pursue legal remedies that may be available. Such contracts shall also include a pledge that there shall be compliance with federal law proscribing retaliation for union organizing.

(d) An employee claiming violation of this article may report such claimed violation to the DAA which shall investigate such complaint. Whether based upon such a complaint or otherwise, where the DAA has determined that an employer has violated this article, the DAA shall issue a written notice to the employer that the violation is to be corrected within ten (10) days. In the event that the employer has not demonstrated to the DAA within such period that it has cured such violation, the DAA may then:

(1) Request the awarding authority to declare a material breach of the service contract, public lease or license, or financial assistance agreement and exercise its contractual remedies thereunder, which are to include, but not be limited to, termination of the service contract, public lease or license, or financial assistance agreement and the return of monies paid by the City for services not yet rendered.

(2) Request the City Council to debar the employer from future City contracts, leases, and licenses for three (3) years or until all penalties and restitution have been fully paid, whichever occurs last. Such debarment shall be to the extent permitted by, and under whatever procedures may be required by, law.

(3) Request the City Attorney to bring a civil action against the employer seeking:

(i) Where applicable, payment of all unpaid wages or health premiums prescribed by this article; and/or

(ii) A fine payable to the City in the amount of up to one hundred dollars (\$100) for each violation for each day the violation remains uncured.

Where the alleged violation concerns non-payment of wages or health premiums, the employer will not be subject to debarment or civil penalties if it pays the monies in dispute into a holding account maintained

EXHIBIT H LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

by the City for such purpose. Such disputed monies shall be presented to a neutral arbitrator for binding arbitration. The arbitrator shall determine whether such monies shall be disbursed, in whole or in part, to the employer or to the employees in question. Regulations promulgated by the DAA shall establish the framework and procedures of such arbitration process. The cost of arbitration shall be borne by the City, unless the arbitrator determines that the employer's position in the matter is frivolous, in which event the arbitrator shall assess the employer for the full cost of the arbitration. Interest earned by the City on monies held in the holding account shall be added to the principal sum deposited, and the monies shall be disbursed in accordance with the arbitration award. A service charge for the cost of account maintenance and service may be deducted therefrom.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision of this Code or any other ordinance to the contrary, no criminal penalties shall attach for violation of this article.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 171.547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172.336, Eff. 1-14-99; Subsec. (d), Para. (1), Ord. No. 173.747, Eff. 2-24-01.*

Sec. 10.37.7 Administration.

The City Council shall by resolution designate a department or office, which shall promulgate rules for implementation of this article and otherwise coordinate administration of the requirements of this article ("designated administrative agency" - DAA). The DAA shall monitor compliance, including the investigation of claimed violations, and shall promulgate implementing regulations consistent with this article. The DAA shall also issue determinations that persons are City financial assistance recipients, that particular contracts shall be regarded as "service contracts" for purposes of Section 10.37.1(j), and that particular leases and licenses shall be regarded as "public leases" or "public licenses" for purposes of Section 10.37.1(j), when it receives an application for a determination of non-coverage or exemption as provided for in Section 10.37.13. The DAA shall also establish employer reporting requirements on employee compensation and on notification about and usage of the federal Earned Income Credit referred to in Section 10.37.4. The DAA shall report

on compliance to the City Council no less frequently than annually.

During the first, third, and seventh years of this article's operation since May 5, 1997, and every third year thereafter, the Office of Administrative and Research Services and the Chief Legislative Analyst shall conduct or commission an evaluation of this article's operation and effects. The evaluation shall specifically address at least the following matters: (a) how extensively affected employers are complying with the article; (b) how the article is affecting the workforce composition of affected employers; (c) how the article is affecting productivity and service quality of affected employers; (d) how the additional costs of the article have been distributed among workers, their employers, and the City. Within ninety days of the adoption of this article, these offices shall develop detailed plans for evaluation, including a determination of what current and future data will be needed for effective evaluation.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 171.547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172.336, Eff. 1-14-99; Ord. No. 173.285, Eff. 6-26-00, Oper. 7-1-00; Ord. No. 173.747, Eff. 2-24-01.*

Sec. 10.37.8 Exclusion of Service Contracts from Competitive Bidding Requirement.

Service contracts otherwise subject to competitive bid shall be let by competitive bid if they involve the expenditure of at least two-million dollars (\$2,000,000). Charter Section 372 shall not be applicable to service contracts.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 171.547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172.336, Eff. 1-14-99; Ord. No. 173.285, Eff. 6-26-00, Oper. 7-1-00*

Sec. 10.37.9 Coexistence with Other Available Relief for Specific Deprivations of Protected Rights.

This article shall not be construed to limit an employee's right to bring legal action for violation of other minimum compensation laws.

EXHIBIT H LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

SECTION HISTORY

*Article and Section Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99.*

Sec. 10.37.10 Expenditures Covered.

This article shall apply to the expenditure -- whether through aid to City financial recipients, service contracts let by the City, or service contracts let by its financial assistance recipients -- of funds entirely within the City's control and to other funds, such as federal or state grant funds, where the application of this article is consonant with the laws authorizing the City to expend such other funds.

SECTION HISTORY

*Article and Section Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99.*

Sec. 10.37.11 Timing of Application.

(a) Original 1997 Ordinance. The provisions of this article as enacted by City Ordinance No.171,547, effective May 5, 1997, shall apply to (1) contracts consummated and financial assistance provided after such date, (2) contract amendments consummated after such date and before the effective date of the 1998 ordinance which themselves met the requirements of former Section 10.37.1(h) (definition of "service contract") or which extended contract duration, and (3) supplemental financial assistance provided after May 5, 1997 and before the effective date of the 1998 ordinance which itself met the requirements of Section 10.37.1(c).

(b) 1998 Amendment. The provisions of this article as amended by the 1998 ordinance shall apply to (1) service contracts, public leases or licenses, and financial assistance agreements consummated after the effective date of such ordinance and (2) amendments, consummated after the effective date of such ordinance, to service contracts, public leases or licenses, and financial assistance agreements that provide additional monies or which extend term.

(c) 2000 amendment. The provisions of this article as amended by the 2000 ordinance shall apply to (1) service contracts, public leases or public licenses and City financial assistance recipient agreements

consummated after the effective date of such ordinance and (2) amendments to service contracts, public leases or licenses and City financial assistance recipient agreements which are consummated after the effective date of such ordinance and which provide additional monies or which extend the term.

(d) 2009 Amendment. The provisions of this article as amended by the 2009 ordinance shall become operative ninety (90) days following the effective date of the 2009 ordinance.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; Subsec. (b), Subsec. (c) Added, Ord. No. 173,747, Eff. 2-24-01; Subsec. (d) Added, Ord. No. 180,877, Eff. 10-19-09.*

Sec. 10.37.12 Supersession by Collective Bargaining Agreement.

Parties subject to this article may by collective bargaining agreement provide that such agreement shall supersede the requirements of this article.

SECTION HISTORY

*Article and Section Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99.*

Sec. 10.37.13 Liberal Interpretation of Coverage; Rebuttable Presumption of Coverage.

The definitions of "City financial assistance recipient" in Section 10.37.1(c), of "public lease or license" in Section 10.37.1(i), and of "service contract" in Section 10.37.1(j) shall be liberally interpreted so as to further the policy objectives of this article. All recipients of City financial assistance meeting the monetary thresholds of Section 10.37.1(c), all City leases and licenses (including subleases and sublicenses) where the City is the lessor or licensor, and all City contracts providing for services that are more than incidental, shall be presumed to meet the corresponding definition just mentioned, subject, however, to a determination by the DAA of non-coverage or exemption on any basis allowed by this article, including, but not limited to, non-coverage for failure to satisfy such definition. The DAA shall by regulation establish procedures for informing persons engaging in such transactions with

EXHIBIT H LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

the City of their opportunity to apply for a determination of non-coverage or exemption and procedures for making determinations on such applications.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 172.336, Eff. 1-14-99.
Amended by: Ord. No. 173,747, Eff. 2-24-01.*

Sec. 10.37.14 Severability

If any provision of this article is declared legally invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION HISTORY

*Article and Section Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.
Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172.336, Eff. 1-14-99*

EXHIBIT H LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

LOS ANGELES ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Div. 10, Ch. 1, Art. 10

SERVICE CONTRACTOR WORKER RETENTION ORDINANCE

Sec. 10.36 Findings and Statement of Policy.

The City awards many contracts to private firms to provide services to the public and to City government. The City awards many contracts to private firms to provide services to the public and to City government. The City also provides financial assistance and funding to others for the purpose of economic development or job growth. At the conclusion of the terms of a service contract with the City or with those receiving financial assistance from the City, competition results in the awarding of a service contract to what may be a different contractor. These new contracts often involve anticipated changes in different managerial skills, new technology or techniques, new themes or presentations, or lower costs.

The City expends grant funds under programs created by the federal and state governments. Such expenditures serve to promote the goals established for those programs by such governments and similar goals of the City. The City intends that the policies underlying this article serve to guide the expenditure of such funds to the extent allowed by the laws under which such grant programs are established.

Despite desired changes through the process of entering into new contracts, it is the experience of the City that reasons for change do not necessarily include a need to replace workers presently performing services who already have useful knowledge about the workplace where the services are performed.

Incumbent workers have already invaluable knowledge and experience with the work schedules, practices, and clients. The benefits of replacing these workers without such experiences decreases efficiency and results in a disservice to City and City financed or assisted projects.

Retaining existing service workers when a change in contractors occurs reduces the likelihood of labor disputes and disruptions. The reduction of the likelihood of labor disputes and disruptions results in the assured continuity of services to citizens who receive services provided by the City or by City financed or assisted projects.

It is unacceptable that contracting decisions involving the expenditure of City funds should have any potential effect of creating unemployment and the consequential need for social services. The City, as a principal provider of social support services, has an interest in the stability of employment under contracts with the City or by those receiving financial assistance from the City. The retention of existing workers benefits that interest.

SECTION HISTORY

*Article and Section Added by Ord. No. 170,784, Eff. 1-13-96.
Amended by: Article and Section. Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96.*

Sec. 10.36.1. Definitions.

The following definitions shall apply throughout this article:

(a) "Awarding authority" means that subordinate or component entity or person of the City (such as a department) or of the financial assistance recipient that awards or is otherwise responsible for the administration of a service contract or, if none, then the City or the City financial assistance recipient.

(b) "City" means the City of Los Angeles and all awarding authorities thereof, including those City departments which exercise independent control over their expenditure of funds, but excludes the Community Redevelopment Agency of the City of Los Angeles.

(c) "City financial assistance recipient" means any person that receives from the City in any twelve-month period discrete financial assistance for economic development or job growth expressly articulated and identified by the City totaling at least one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000); provided, however, that corporations organized under Section § 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1954, 26 U.S.C. § 501(c)(3), with annual operating budgets of less than five million dollars (\$5,000,000) or that regularly employ homeless persons, persons who are chronically unemployed, or persons receiving public assistance, shall be exempt.

Categories of such assistance include, but are not limited to, bond financing, planning assistance, tax increment financing exclusively by the City, and tax

credits, and shall not include assistance provided by the Community Development Bank. City staff assistance shall not be regarded as financial assistance for purposes of this article. A loan shall not be regarded as financial assistance. The forgiveness of a loan shall be regarded as financial assistance. A loan shall be regarded as financial assistance to the extent of any differential between the amount of the loan and the present value of the payments thereunder, discounted over the life of the loan by the applicable federal rate as used in 26 U.S.C. Sections 1274(d), 7872(f). A recipient shall not be deemed to include lessees and sublessees. Service contracts for economic development or job growth shall be deemed such assistance once the \$100,000 threshold is reached.

(d) "**Contractor**" means any person that enters into a service contract with the City or a City financial assistance recipient.

(e) "**Employee**" means any person employed as a service employee of a contractor or subcontractor earning less than fifteen dollars (\$15.00) per hour in salary or wage whose primary place of employment is in the City on or under the authority of a service contract and including but not limited to: hotel employees; restaurant, food service or banquet employees; janitorial employees; security guards; parking attendants; nonprofessional health care employees; gardeners; waste management employees; and clerical employees; and does not include a person who is (1) a managerial, supervisory, or confidential employees, or (2) required to possess an occupational license.

(f) "**Person**" means any individual, proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, corporation, limited liability company, trust, association, or other entity that may employ individuals or enter into contracts.

(g) "**Service contract**" means a contract let to a contractor by the City or a City financial assistance recipient primarily for the furnishing of services to or for the City or financial assistance recipient (as opposed to the purchase of goods or other property) and that involves an expenditure or receipt in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) and a contract term of at least three months.

(h) "**Subcontractor**" means any person not an employee that enters into a contract with a contractor to assist the contractor in performing a service contract and that employs employees for such purpose.

(i) "**Successor service contract**" means a service contract where the services to be performed are substantially similar to a service contract that has been recently terminated.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 170,784, Eff. 1-13-96.
Amended by: Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96; Subsec. (c), Ord. No. 172,843, Eff. 11-4-99.*

Sec. 10.36.2. Transition Employment Period.

(a) Where an awarding authority has given notice that a service contract has been terminated, or where a service contractor has given notice of such termination, upon receiving or giving such notice, as the case may be, the terminated contractor shall within ten (10) days thereafter provide to the successor contractor the name, address, date of hire, and employment occupation classification of each employee in employment, of itself or subcontractors, at the time of contract termination. If the terminated contractor has not learned the identity of the successor contractor, if any, by the time that notice was given of contract termination, the terminated contractor shall obtain such information from the awarding authority. If a successor service contract has not been awarded by the end of the ten (10)-day period, the employment information referred to earlier in this subsection shall be provided to the awarding authority at such time. Where a subcontract of a service contract has been terminated prior to the termination of the service contract, the terminated subcontractor shall for purposes of this article be deemed a terminated contractor.

(1) Where a service contract or contracts are being let where the same or similar services were rendered by under multiple service contracts, the City or City financial aid recipient shall pool the employees, ordered by seniority within job classification, under such prior contracts.

(2) Where the use of subcontractors has occurred under the terminated contract or where the use of subcontractors is to be permitted under the successor contract, or where both circumstances arise, the City or City financial assistance recipient shall pool, when applicable, the employees, ordered by seniority within job classification, under such prior contracts or subcontracts where required by and in accordance with rules authorized by this article.

(b) A successor contractor shall retain, for a ninety (90)-day transition employment period, employees who have been employed by the terminated contractor or its subcontractors, if any, for the preceding twelve (12) months or longer. Where pooling of employees has occurred, the successor contractor shall draw from such pools in accordance with rules established under this article. During such ninety (90)-day period, employees so hired shall be employed under the terms and conditions established by the successor contractor (or subcontractor) or as required by law.

(c) If at anytime the successor contractor determines that fewer employees are required to perform the new service contract than were required by the terminated contractor (and subcontractors, if any), the successor contractor shall retain employees by seniority within job classification.

(d) During such ninety (90)-day period, the successor contractor (or subcontractor, where applicable) shall maintain a preferential hiring list of eligible covered employees not retained by the successor contractor (or subcontractor) from which the successor contractor (or subcontractor) shall hire additional employees.

(e) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, during such ninety (90)-day period the successor contractor (or subcontractor, where applicable) shall not discharge without cause an employee retained pursuant to this article. "Cause" for this purpose shall include, but not be limited to, the employee's conduct while in the employ of the terminated contractor or subcontractor that contributed to any decision to terminate the contract or subcontract for fraud or poor performance.

(f) At the end of such ninety (90)-day period, the successor contractor (or subcontractor, where applicable) shall perform a written performance evaluation for each employee retained pursuant to this article. If the employee's performance during such ninety (90)-day period is satisfactory, the successor contractor (or subcontractor) shall offer the employee continued employment under the terms and conditions established by the successor contractor (or subcontractor) or as required by law. During such ninety (90)-day period, the successor contractor shall maintain a preferential hiring list of eligible covered employees not retained by the successor contractor from which the successor contractor shall hire additional employees.

(g) If the City or a City financial assistance recipient enters into a service contract for the performance of work that prior to the service contract was performed by the City's or the recipient's own service employees, the City or the recipient, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be a "terminated contractor" within the meaning of this section and the contractor under the service contract shall be deemed to be a "successor contractor" within the meaning of this section and section 10.36.3.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 170,784, Eff. 1-13-96.

Amended By: Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96; Subsec. (g) Added. Ord. No. 172,349, Eff. 1-29-99.

Sec. 10.36.3. Enforcement.

(a) An employee who has been discharged in violation of this article by a successor contractor or its subcontractor may bring an action in the Municipal Court or Superior Court of the State of California, as appropriate, against the successor contractor and, where applicable, its subcontractor, and may be awarded:

(1) Back pay for each day during which the violation continues, which shall be calculated at a rate of compensation not less than the higher of:

(A) The average regular rate of pay received by the employee during the last 3 years of the employee's employment in the same occupation classification; or

(B) The final regular rate received by the employee.

(2) Costs of benefits the successor contractor would have incurred for the employee under the successor contractor's (or subcontractor's, where applicable) benefit plan.

(b) If the employee is the prevailing party in any such legal action, the court shall award reasonable attorney's fees and costs as part of the costs recoverable.

(c) Compliance with this article shall be required in all City contracts to which it applies, and such contracts shall provide that violation of this article shall entitle the City to terminate the contract and otherwise pursue legal remedies that may be available.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Code or any other ordinance to the contrary, no criminal penalties shall attach for any violation of this article.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 170,784, Eff. 1-13-96.
Amended By: Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96.*

Sec. 10.36.4. Exemption for Successor Contractor or Subcontractor's Prior Employees.

An awarding authority shall upon application by a contractor or subcontractor exempt from the requirements of this article a person employed by the contractor or subcontractor continuously for at least twelve (12) months prior to the commencement of the successor service contract or subcontract who is proposed to work on such contract or subcontract as an employee in a capacity similar to such prior employment, where the application demonstrates that (a) the person would otherwise be laid off work and (b) his or her retention would appear to be helpful to the contractor or subcontractor in performing the successor contract or subcontract. Once a person so exempted commences work under a service contract or subcontract, he or she shall be deemed an employee as defined in Section 10.36.1(e) of this Code.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 170,784, Eff. 1-13-96.
Amended By: Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96.*

Sec. 10.36.5. Coexistence with Other Available Relief for Specific Deprivations of Protected Rights.

This article shall not be construed to limit an employee's right to bring legal action for wrongful termination.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 170,784, Eff. 1-13-96.
Amended By: Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96.*

Sec. 10.36.6. Expenditures Covered by this Article.

This article shall apply to the expenditure, whether through service contracts let by the City or by its financial assistance recipients, of funds entirely within the City's control and to other funds, such as federal or state grant funds, where the application of this article is consonant with the laws authorizing the

City to expend such other funds. City financial assistance recipients shall apply this article to the expenditure of non-City funds for service contracts to be performed in the City by complying themselves with § 10.36.2(g) and by contractually requiring their service contractors to comply with this article. Such requirement shall be imposed by the recipient until the City financial assistance has been fully expended.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96.
Amended by: Ord. No. 172,337, Eff. 1-14-99; Ord. No. 172,843, Eff. 11-4-99*

Sec. 10.36.7. Timing of Application of Ordinances Adding and then Amending this Article.

The provisions of this article as set forth in City Ordinance No. 171,004 shall apply to contracts consummated and financial assistance provided after May 18, 1996 (the effective date of City Ordinance No. 171,004). As for contracts consummated and financial assistance provided after the original version of this article took effect on January 13, 1996 (by City Ordinance No. 170,784) and through May 18, 1996, the City directs its appointing authorities and urges others affected to use their best efforts to work cooperatively so as to allow application City Ordinance No. 171,004 rather than City Ordinance No. 170,784 to service contracts let during such period. No abrogation of contract or other rights created by City Ordinance No. 170,784, absent consent to do so, shall be effected by the retroactive application of City Ordinance No. 171,004.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 171,784, Eff. 1-13-96.
Amended by: Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96; Ord. No. 172,337, Eff. 1-14-99.*

Sec. 10.36.8. Promulgation of Implementing Rules.

The City Council shall by resolution designate a department or office, which shall promulgate rules for implementation of this article and otherwise coordinate administration of the requirements of this article.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96.

Sec. 10.36.9. Severability.

If any severable provision or provisions of this article or any application thereof is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the article that can be given effect notwithstanding such invalidity.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96.

LOS ANGELES ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Div. 10, Ch. 1, Art. 1

CHILD SUPPORT

Sec. 10.10. Child Support Assignment Orders.

a. Definitions.

1. **Awarding Authority** means a subordinate or component entity or person of the City (such as a City department or Board of Commissioners) that has the authority to enter into a contract or agreement for the provision of goods or services on behalf of the City of Los Angeles.

2. **Contract** means any agreement, franchise, lease or concession including an agreement for any occasional professional or technical personal services, the performance of any work or service, the provision of any materials or supplies, or the rendering of any service to the City of Los Angeles or to the public which is let, awarded or entered into with, or on behalf of, the City of Los Angeles or any awarding authority thereof.

3. **Contractor** means any person, firm, corporation, partnership or any combination thereof which submits a bid or proposal or enters into a contract with any awarding authority of the City of Los Angeles.

4. **Subcontractor** means any person, firm, corporation, partnership or any combination thereof who enters into a contract with a contractor to perform or provide a portion of any contract with the City.

5. **Principal Owner** means any person who owns an interest of 10 percent or more in a contractor or subcontractor as defined herein.

b. Mandatory Contract Provisions.

Every contract that is let, awarded or entered into with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles shall contain a provision obligating the contractor or subcontractor to fully comply with all applicable State and Federal employment reporting requirements for the contractor or subcontractor's employees. The contractor or subcontractor will also be required to certify that the principal owner(s) thereof are in compliance with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them

personally, that the contractor or subcontractor will fully comply with all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignments in accordance with California Family Code §§ 5230 *et seq.* and that the contractor or subcontractor will maintain such compliance throughout the term of the contract.

Failure of a contractor or subcontractor to comply with all applicable reporting requirements or to implement lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignments or Notices of Assignment or failure of the principal owner(s) to comply with any Wage and Earnings Assignments or Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally shall constitute a default under the contract. Failure of the contractor or subcontractor or principal owner thereof to cure the default within 90 days of notice of such default by the City shall subject the contract to termination.

c. Notice to Bidders.

Each awarding authority shall be responsible for giving notice of the provisions of this ordinance to those who bid on, or submit proposals for, prospective contracts with the City.

d. Current Contractor Compliance.

Within 30 days of the operative date of this ordinance, the City, through its operating departments, shall serve upon existing contractors a written request that they and their subcontractors (if any) comply with all applicable State and Federal employment reporting requirements for the contractor and subcontractor's employees, that they certify that the principal owner(s) of the contractor and any subcontractor are in compliance with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally, that the contractor and subcontractor will fully comply with all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignments in accordance with California Family Code § 5230 *et seq.* and that the contractor and subcontractor will maintain such compliance throughout the term of the contract.

e. City's Compliance with California Family Code.

The City shall maintain its compliance with the provisions of California Family Code §§ 5230 *et seq.* and all other applicable law regarding its obligations as an employer to implement lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignments and Notices of Assignment.

f. Report of Employees' Names to District Attorney.

1. The City shall maintain its current practice of assisting the District Attorney's support enforcement activities by annually reporting to the Los Angeles County District Attorney the names of all of its employees and retirees so that the District Attorney may identify those employees and retirees subject to Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment and may establish court orders for support, where appropriate. Should the District Attorney so request it, the City will provide such information on a more frequent basis.

2. All applicants for employment with the City of Los Angeles will be asked to acknowledge their responsibility to comply with any court ordered support obligations and will be advised of the City's practice of assisting the District Attorney as described in the provisions of Subsection f.1., above.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 172,401, Eff. 2-13-99.

FIRST SOURCE HIRING PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT EMPLOYEES

- I. **Purpose.** The purpose of this First Source Hiring Program is to facilitate the employment of Targeted Applicants by Airport Employers. It is a goal of this First Source Hiring Program that this Program benefit Airport Employers by providing a pool of qualified job applicants through a non-exclusive referral system.
- II. **Definitions.** As used in this Program, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings. All definitions include both the singular and plural form.

“Airport” shall mean Los Angeles International Airport.

“Airport Employer” shall mean a party that, through a contract, lease, licensing arrangement, or other arrangement, agrees to comply with this First Source Hiring Program with regard to Airport Jobs. Operators of transportation charter party limousines, non-tenant shuttles, and taxis shall not be considered Airport Employers.

“Airport Job” shall mean a job that either (i) is performed On-Site, or (ii) is directly related to a contract, lease, licensing arrangement, or other arrangement under which the employer is an Airport Employer. Positions for which City's Worker Retention Policy requires hiring of particular individuals shall not constitute Airport Jobs for purposes of this Program.

“City” shall mean the City of Los Angeles.

“Coalition” shall mean the LAX Coalition for Economic, Environmental, and Educational Justice, an unincorporated association comprised exclusively of the following organizations: AGENDA; AME Minister's Alliance; Clergy and Laity United for Economic Justice; Coalition for Clean Air; Communities for a Better Environment; Community Coalition; Community Coalition for Change; Environmental Defense; Inglewood Coalition for Drug and Violence Prevention; Inglewood Democratic Club; Lennox Coordinating Council; Los Angeles Alliance for a New Economy; Los Angeles Council of Churches; Nation of Islam; Natural Resources Defense Council; Physicians for Social Responsibility Los Angeles; Service Employees International Union Local 347; and Teamsters Local 911.

“Coalition Representative” shall mean the following: The Coalition shall designate one individual as the “Coalition Representative” authorized to speak or act on behalf of the Coalition for all purposes under the Cooperation Agreement. The Coalition Representative may designate one or more assistants to assist the Coalition Representative in speaking or acting on behalf of the Coalition with respect to any specific program or activity or any other matter. The Coalition shall provide LAWA with contact information for the Coalition Representative upon request.

“Cooperation Agreement” shall mean the Cooperation Agreement between LAWA and

EXHIBIT K

the LAX Coalition for Economic, Environmental and Educational Justice.

“LAWA” shall mean Los Angeles World Airports.

“Low-Income Individual” shall mean an individual whose household income is no greater than 80% of the median income, adjusted for household size, for the Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area.

“On-Site” shall mean physically located on property owned or leased by LAWA and pertaining to Airport.

“Program” shall mean this First Source Hiring Program.

“Project Impact Area” shall have the meaning set forth in the "Final Environmental Impact Report" for the LAX Master Plan Program, dated April 2004, as supplemented by one or more EIR Addenda prior to certification of the EIR by the City Council.

“Referral System” shall mean the referral system established to provide applicant referrals for the Program.

“Special Needs Individuals” shall mean: (i) individuals who receive or have received public assistance through the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Program, within the past 24 months; (ii) individuals who are homeless; (iii) ex-offenders, (iv) chronically unemployed, and (v) dislocated airport workers.

“Targeted Applicants” shall have the meaning set forth in Section IV below.

- III. Coverage. This Program shall apply to hiring by Airport Employers for all Airport Jobs, except for jobs for which the hiring procedures are governed by a collective bargaining contract that conflicts with this Program.
- IV. Targeted Applicants. Referrals under the Program shall, to the extent permissible by law, be made in the order of priority set forth below.
- First Priority: Low-Income Individuals living in the Project Impact Area for at least one year and Special Needs Individuals; and
 - Second Priority: Low-Income Individuals residing in City.
- V. Initial Airport Employer Roles.
- A. Liaison. Each Airport Employer shall designate a liaison for issues related to the Program. The liaison shall work with LAWA, the Coalition Representative, the Referral System provider, and relevant public officials to facilitate effective implementation of this Program.
- B. Long-Range Planning. Any entity that becomes an Airport Employer at least two

EXHIBIT K

(2) months prior to commencing operations related to Airport shall, at least two months prior to commencing operations related to Airport, provide to the Referral System the approximate number and type of Airport Jobs that it will fill and the basic qualifications necessary.

VI. Airport Employer Hiring Process.

- A. Notification of Job Opportunities. Prior to hiring for any Airport Job, an Airport Employer shall notify the Referral System, by e-mail or fax, of available job openings and provide a description of job responsibilities and qualifications, including expectations, salary, work schedule, duration of employment, required standard of appearance, and any special requirements (e.g., language skills, driver's license, etc.). Job qualifications shall be limited to skills directly related to performance of job duties.
- B. Referrals. After receiving a notification under Section VI.A above, the Referral System shall within five days, or longer time frame agreed to by the Referral System and Airport Employer, refer to the Airport Employer one or more Targeted Applicants who meet the Airport Employer's qualifications.
- C. Hiring.
1. New Employer Targeted Hiring Period. When making initial hires for the commencement of an Airport Employer's operations related to Airport, the Airport Employer shall consider and hire only Targeted Applicants for a two week period following provision of the notification described in Section VI.A. After this period, the Airport Employer shall make good-faith efforts to hire Targeted Applicants, but may consider and hire applicants referred or recruited through any source.
 2. Established Employer Targeted Hiring Period. When making hires after the commencement of operations related to Airport, an Airport Employer shall consider and hire only Targeted Applicants for a five-day period following provision of the notification described in Section VI.A. After this period, the Airport Employer shall make good-faith efforts to hire Targeted Applicants, but may consider and hire applicants referred or recruited through any source.
 3. Hiring Procedure During Targeted Hiring Periods. During the periods described in Sections VI.C.1 and VI.C.2 above, Airport Employers may hire Targeted Applicants recruited or referred through any source. During such periods Airport Employers shall use normal hiring practices, including interviews, to consider all applicants referred by the Referral System.
 4. No Referral Fees. No Airport Employer or referred job candidate shall be

EXHIBIT K

required to pay any fee, cost or expense of the Referral System or this Program in connection with referrals.

VII. Reporting and Recordkeeping.

- A. Reports. During the time that this Program is applicable to any Airport Employer, that Airport Employer shall, on a quarterly basis, notify the Referral System of the number, by job classification, of Targeted Applicants hired by the Airport Employer during that quarter, and the total number of employees hired by the Airport Employer for Airport Jobs during that quarter. Any Airport Employer who has not had hiring activity for the quarter, shall also notify the Referral System of such inactivity.
- B. Recordkeeping. During the time that this Program is applicable to any Airport Employer, that Airport Employer shall retain records sufficient for monitoring of compliance with this Program with regard to each Airport Job, including records of notifications sent to the Referral System, referrals from the Referral System, job applications received from any source, number of Targeted Applicants hired, and total number of employees hired for Airport Jobs. To the extent allowed by law, and upon reasonable notice, these records shall be made available to LAWA and to the Referral System for inspection upon request. The Coalition Representative may request that LAWA provide such records at anytime. Records may be redacted so that individuals are not identified by name and so that information required by law to remain confidential is excluded.
- C. Complaints. If LAWA, the Coalition, or the Referral System believes that an Airport Employer is not complying with this Program, then the designated LAWA office shall be notified to ensure compliance with this program.
- D. Liquidated Damages. Each Airport Employer agrees to pay to LAWA liquidated damages in the amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) where LAWA finds that the Airport Employer has violated this Program with regard to hiring for a particular Airport Job. LAWA shall establish procedures providing to Airport Employers notice and an opportunity to present all relevant evidence prior to LAWA's final determination regarding an alleged violation. This liquidated damages provision does not preclude LAWA from obtaining any other form of available relief to ensure compliance with this Program, including injunctive relief.

VIII. Miscellaneous.

- A. Compliance with State and Federal Law. This Program shall be implemented only to the extent that it is consistent with the laws of the State of California and the United States. If any provision of this Program is held by a court of law to be in conflict with state or federal law, the applicable law shall prevail over the terms of this Program. and the conflicting provisions of this Program shall not be

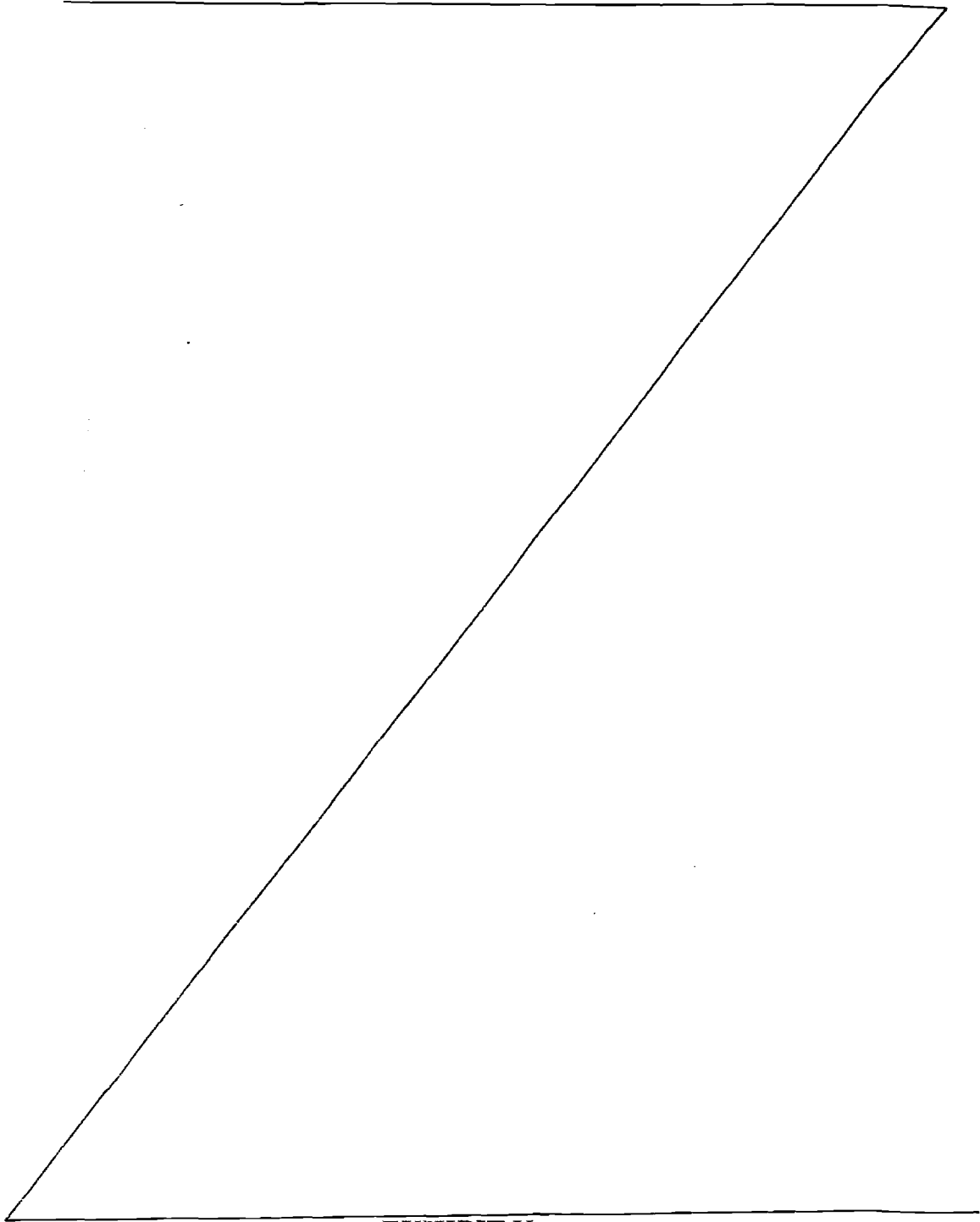
EXHIBIT K

enforceable.

- B. Severability Clause. If any term, provision, covenant or condition of this Program is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall continue in full force and effect.
- C. Binding on Successors. This Program shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors in interest, transferees, assigns, present and future partners, subsidiary corporations, affiliates, agents, representatives, heirs, and administrators of any party that has committed to comply with it. Any reference in this Program to a party shall be deemed to apply to any successor in interest, transferee, assign, present or future partner, subsidiary corporation, affiliate, agent, representative, heir or administrator of such party; provided, however, that any assignment, transfer or encumbrance of a lease agreement, permit or contract in which this Program is incorporated shall only be made in strict compliance with the terms of such lease agreement, permit or contract and the foregoing shall not constitute consent to any such assignment, transfer or encumbrance.
- D. Lease Agreements and Contracts. Airport Employers shall not execute any sublease agreement or other contract under which Airport Jobs may occur directly or indirectly, unless the entirety of this Program is included as a material term thereof, binding on all parties.
- E. Assurance Regarding Preexisting Contracts. Each Airport Employer warrants and represents that as of the date of execution of this Program, it has executed no sublease agreement or other contract that would violate any provision of this Program had it been executed after the date of incorporation of this Program into a binding contract.
- F. Intended Beneficiaries. LAWA, the Coalition, and the Referral System are intended third-party beneficiaries of contracts and other agreements that incorporate this Program with regard to the terms and provisions of this Program. However, the parties recognize that only LAWA has the sole responsibility to enforce the provisions of this Program.
- G. Material Terms. All provisions of this Program shall be material terms of any lease agreement or contract in which it is incorporated.
- H. Effective Date. Section VI of this Program shall become effective on the effective date of the contract or agreement into which it is incorporated.
- I. Construction. Any party incorporating this Program into a binding contract has had the opportunity to be advised by counsel with regard to this Program. Accordingly, this Program shall not be strictly construed against any party, and the rule of construction that any ambiguities be resolved against the drafting party shall not apply to this Program.

EXHIBIT K

- J. Entire Contract. This Program contains the entire agreement between the parties on the subjects described herein, and supersedes any prior agreements, whether written or oral. This Program may not be altered, amended or modified except by an instrument in writing signed in writing by all parties to the contract in which it is incorporated.



Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

LOS ANGELES WORLD AIRPORTS



CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY PROGRAM RULES AND REGULATIONS

Effective date: August 23, 2011

Procurement Services Division
7301 World Way West, 4th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(424) 646-5380
(424) 646-9262 (Fax)

1

Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

CONTENTS

A.	DEFINITIONS	3
B.	SUBMISSION OF CRP QUESTIONNAIRES.....	5
C.	LAWA REVIEW OF SUBMITTED CRP QUESTIONNAIRES.....	6
D.	AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACTS.....	7
E.	CONTRACT AMENDMENTS	9
F.	CONTRACTOR NOTIFICATION OF INVESTIGATIONS AND UPDATE OF INFORMATION.....	9
G.	LAWA INVESTIGATION.....	11
H.	VIOLATIONS OF THE CRP OR THESE RULES AND REGULATIONS.....	12
I.	NON-RESPONSIBILITY HEARING.....	12
J.	NON-RESPONSIBILITY SANCTIONS	14
K.	EXEMPTIONS.....	14
L.	EFFECTIVE DATE OF CRP RULES AND REGULATIONS	16
M.	CONSISTENCY WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAW.....	16
N.	SEVERABILITY.....	16

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

These Rules and Regulations are promulgated pursuant to Board Resolution #21601, the Los Angeles World Airports Contractor Responsibility Program (CRP). Each Requesting LAWA Division shall cooperate to the fullest extent with the Executive Director in the administration of the CRP. The Executive Director may amend these Rules and Regulations from time to time as required for the implementation of the CRP.

A. DEFINITIONS

1. Adoption of CRP definitions: For purposes of these Rules and Regulations, the definitions set forth in the Board Resolution are incorporated herein by reference, and include the following:

- a. **Board**
- b. **Executive Director**
- c. **Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)**
- d. **"Contract"** means any agreement for the performance of any work or service, the provision of any goods, equipment, materials or supplies, or the rendition of any service to LAWA or to the public or the grant of a public lease, which is awarded or entered into by or on behalf of LAWA. These Rules and Regulations shall apply to the following contracts:

- (1) Contracts for services that require Board approval.
- (2) Contracts for purchasing goods and products that require Board approval.
- (3) Construction contracts that require Board approval.

- e. **Contractor**
- f. **Subcontractor**
- g. **Bidder**
- h. **Bid**
- i. **Invitation for Bid ("IFB")**
- j. **Public Lease**

2. New Definitions:

- a. **"Awarding Authority"** means either the Executive Director or the Board of Airport Commissioners ("Board") or the Board's designee.
- b. **"CRP Questionnaire"** means the set of questions developed by Procurement Services Division (PSD) that will assist LAWA in determining a bidder or contractor's responsibility. Information solicited from the CRP Questionnaire may include but is not limited to: ownership and name changes, financial resources and responsibility,

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

satisfactory performance of other contracts, satisfactory record of compliance with relevant laws and regulations, and satisfactory record of business integrity. PSD may amend the CRP Questionnaire from time to time.

- c. **"CRP Pledge of Compliance"** means the CRP Pledge developed by PSD. The CRP Rules and Regulations may be updated from time to time by PSD. The CRP Pledge shall require contractors to sign under penalty of perjury that the contractor will:
- (1) Comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations during the performance of the contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hour, and licensing laws which affect employees.
 - (2) Notify LAWA within 30 calendar days after receiving notification that any government agency has initiated an investigation that may result in a finding that the contractor did not comply with subparagraph 2(c)(1) above in the performance of the contract.
 - (3) Notify LAWA within 30 calendar days of all findings by a government agency or court of competent jurisdiction that the contractor has violated subparagraph 2(c)(1) above in the performance of the contract.
 - (4) Provide LAWA within thirty (30) calendar days updated responses to the CRP Questionnaire if any change occurs which would change any response contained within the completed CRP Questionnaire. Note: This provision does not apply to amendments of contracts not subject to the CRP and to subcontractors not required to submit a Questionnaire.
 - (5) Ensure that subcontractors working on the LAWA contract shall complete, sign and submit a CRP Pledge of Compliance attesting under penalty of perjury to compliance with paragraphs 2(c)(1) through (4).
 - (6) Notify LAWA within thirty (30) days of becoming aware of an investigation, violation or finding of any applicable Federal, State, or local law involving the subcontractors in the performance of a LAWA contract.
 - (7) Cooperate fully with LAWA during an investigation and to respond to request(s) for information within ten (10) working days from the date of the Notice to Respond.
- d. **"Requesting Division"** means the LAWA division(s) which issued the Request For Bids ("RFB"), Request For Proposal ("RFP") or Request for Qualifications ("RFQ").
- e. **"Responsibility"** means possessing the necessary "trustworthiness" and "quality, fitness and capacity" to perform the work set forth in the contract.

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

B. SUBMISSION OF CRP QUESTIONNAIRES

1. **Issuance of Invitation for Bids (IFB):** These include Request for Bids (RFB), Request for Proposals (RFP), and Request for Qualifications (RFQ). Unless otherwise exempt from the CRP, if a proposed contract meets the definition of a contract subject to the CRP as defined in the Resolution and these Rules and Regulations, LAWA shall include in the IFB:
 - a. Language informing potential bidders of the CRP;
 - b. The CRP Questionnaire that bidders submit with their bid; and
 - c. The CRP Pledge of Compliance that bidders submit with their bid.

2. **Submission of CRP Questionnaires with Bids:**
 - a. All bid and proposal submissions are required to contain a completed and signed CRP Questionnaire and a signed CRP Pledge of Compliance.
 - b. Failure to submit a CRP Questionnaire and a CRP Pledge of Compliance in accordance with the IFB procedures may make the bidder non-responsive and disqualified from the bidding process.
 - c. Submitted CRP Questionnaires and CRP Pledge of Compliance become public records, and information contained therein will be available for public review, except to the extent that such information is exempt from disclosure pursuant to applicable law.

3. **Use of a non-competitive process to procure the proposed contract:** If a non-competitive process is used by LAWA Divisions to procure the proposed contract, the proposed contractor is required to submit the completed CRP Questionnaire and a signed CRP Pledge of Compliance to LAWA for determination of contractor responsibility prior to execution of the contract.

4. **Subcontractors:** The list of subcontractors shall be submitted with the bid and will be made available for public review along with the bidder's Questionnaire. For construction contracts, bidders must list a subcontractor proposed to be used on the City contract if the subcontractor will be performing work on the construction contract in an amount in excess of \$10,000 or in excess of one-half of one percent of the total bid amount, whichever is greater. For service contracts, bidders must list subcontractors as required by the IFB.

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

C. LAWA REVIEW OF SUBMITTED CRP QUESTIONNAIRES

1. **Departmental Review of submitted bids:** As part of the determination of a bidder's responsiveness, PSD will review the bid submissions to determine whether a completed CRP Questionnaire, signed under penalty of perjury, has been included with the bid. If a completed Questionnaire has not been included with the bid as required by the IFB procedures, the bidder may be deemed to be non-responsive and may be disqualified from the bidding process.
2. **Posting of CRP Questionnaires and Subcontractor List:** Requesting Divisions will forward to PSD the completed CRP Questionnaires and subcontractor list(s), if any, submitted by the responsive bidders to make available for public review as follows:
 - a. If a contract is to be awarded pursuant to a competitive bid process, the CRP Questionnaires for the three lowest responsive bidders and their list of proposed subcontractors, if any, will be forwarded to PSD to make them available for public review for a minimum period of 14 calendar days.
 - b. If a contract is to be awarded pursuant to a proposal (RFP) or qualifications (RFQ) and award is not based on the lowest submitted bid price, the CRP Questionnaires for the short-listed proposers and their list of proposed subcontractors, if any, will be forwarded to PSD to make them available for public review for a minimum period of 14 calendar days. If no short-listing procedure is used, the CRP Questionnaire for the prospective contractor shall be made available for public review for a minimum period of 14 calendar days.
 - c. If a contract is to be awarded to a Sole Source, the CRP Questionnaire for the proposed contractor and their list of proposed subcontractors, if any, will be forwarded to PSD to make it available for public review for a period of 14 calendar days.
 - d. No contract shall be awarded to any bidder until at least 14 calendar days after the CRP Questionnaire has been made available for public review. If administrative or technical errors prevent or delay the posting of the CRP Questionnaire, the posting period will be extended by the amount of time that the CRP Questionnaire was not available for public review.
 - e. The CRP Questionnaire of the bidder/proposer awarded the contract will be retained by the Requesting Division as part of the contract file. The CRP Questionnaires for the bidders/proposers not awarded the contract will be retained in the customary manner by the Requesting Division.

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

3. Claims Resulting from Public Review:

- a. Claims regarding a bidder or contractor's responsibility should be submitted to PSD in writing. However, PSD may investigate a claim regarding a bidder's or a contractor's responsibility, whether or not it is submitted in writing, if PSD in its discretion determines that the claim calls into question the bidder's, the proposer's or the contractor's responsibility.
- b. If PSD receives information which calls into question a bidder's responsibility, and the information was received **before** the contract has been executed, PSD shall:
 - (1) Notify the Requesting Division in writing that no contract shall be awarded until PSD has completed investigation into the matter.
 - (2) Investigate the matter as required in Section G, "LAWA INVESTIGATION" to determine its validity.
 - (3) Upon completion of the investigation, PSD shall notify the Requesting Division and the Awarding Authority in writing of the result of the investigation.
 - (4) No contract may be awarded to any bidder until after the investigation has been completed and the Requesting Division and the Awarding Authority have received written notification that the investigation has been completed.
 - (5) Findings from the PSD investigation received by the Awarding Authority will be considered by the Awarding Authority as part of the determination of the bidder's responsibility.
- c. If PSD receives written information that calls into question a contractor's responsibility, and the information was received **after** the contract has been executed, PSD shall investigate the matter as required in Section G, LAWA INVESTIGATION.

D. AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACTS

1. Departmental Determination of Responsibility and Award of Contract:

- a. Requesting Division and the Awarding Authority shall determine whether a bidder/contractor is a responsible bidder, proposer or contractor with the necessary trustworthiness, quality, fitness and capacity to perform the work set forth in the proposed contract by considering the following:
 - (1) Information contained in the CRP Questionnaire;
 - (2) Information and documentation from PSD's investigation;
 - (3) Information regarding the bidder's, proposer's or contractor's past performance that may be contained in the City of Los Angeles' Contractor Evaluation Database.
 - (4) Information that may be available from any compliance or regulatory governmental agency, and

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

- (5) Any other reliable information that may be available, including but not limited to information from any individual or any other governmental agency.
- b. The Board may award and the Executive Director may execute a contract with a bidder or proposer only if:
 - (1) The bidder's or proposer's CRP Questionnaire has been made available for public review for at least 14 calendar days unless otherwise exempted from the posting requirement by the CRP;
 - (2) The bidder or proposer is not being investigated by PSD pursuant to the CRP;
 - (3) The bidder or proposer has not been found to be a non-responsible bidder/proposer pursuant to the CRP;
 - (4) The bidder or proposer does not appear on any City list of debarred bidders or contractors; and
 - (5) The bidder or proposer has met all other applicable City requirements.

2. Submission of Pledge of Compliance:

- a. Unless otherwise exempt from the CRP, all bid/proposal submissions (RFBs, RFPs and RFQs) are required to contain a Pledge of Compliance with the CRP signed under penalty of perjury. Failure to submit a CRP Pledge of Compliance with the bid/proposal may make the bidder non-responsive and disqualified from the bidding process.
- b. Within 10 calendar days of execution of a contract with LAWA, the contractor shall submit to LAWA a signed CRP Pledge of Compliance from each subcontractor listed as performing work on the contract.

3. Subcontractor Responsibility:

- a. Contractors shall ensure that their subcontractors meet the criteria for responsibility set forth in the CRP and these Rules and Regulations unless the subcontract is not subject to the CRP.
- b. Contractors shall ensure that subcontractors working on the LAWA agreement shall complete and submit a signed CRP Pledge of Compliance.
- c. Contractors shall not use in any capacity any subcontractor that has been determined or found to be a non-responsible contractor by LAWA or the City.
- d. Subject to approval by the Requesting Division, contractors may substitute a non-responsible subcontractor with another, responsible subcontractor with no changes in bid amounts.

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

4. Execution of Contracts:

- a. Unless exempt from the CRP, all contracts shall contain language obligating the contractor to comply with the CRP.
- b. No contract may be executed unless:
 - (1) The proposed contractor has submitted a signed Pledge of Compliance with the CRP.
 - (2) The proposed contractor's CRP Questionnaire, unless otherwise exempt, has been made available for public review for at least 14 calendar days in accordance with these Rules and Regulations.

E. CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

- 1. Compliance with the CRP, except for the requirement to submit a CRP Questionnaire, is required in contract amendments if the initial contract was not subject to the CRP, but the total term and amount of the contract, inclusive of all amendments, would make the contract subject to the CRP.
 - a. A contractor subject to the CRP because of an amendment shall submit a CRP Pledge of Compliance to the Requesting Division before the contract amendment can be executed.
 - b. Unless exempt from the CRP, all contract amendments shall contain contract language obligating the contractor to comply with the CRP.

F. CONTRACTOR NOTIFICATION OF INVESTIGATIONS AND UPDATE OF INFORMATION

- 1. **Notification of Investigations:** Contractors shall:
 - a. Notify the Requesting Division and PSD within 30 calendar days of receiving notice of any findings by a government agency or court of competent jurisdiction that the contractor violated any applicable Federal, State, or local law in the performance of a LAWA, City of Los Angeles, County of Los Angeles, State of California, Federal Government or other government contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hour, and licensing laws which affect employees.
 - b. Notify the Requesting Division and PSD within 30 calendar days of becoming aware of a violation or finding of violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law involving its subcontractors or sub-sub-contractors at any level in the performance of a LAWA contract.

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

2. Update of CRP Questionnaire Information:

- a. Updates of information contained in the contractor's responses to the CRP Questionnaire shall be submitted to the Requesting Division and PSD within 30 days of any changes to the responses if the change would affect the contractor's responsibility or ability to continue performing the contract.
- b. PSD or the Requesting Division shall determine whether a contractor in a specific situation should have provided information or updated information.
 - (1) If PSD or the Requesting Division becomes aware of new information concerning a contractor and determines that the contractor should have provided information or updated LAWA with such information, but the contractor has not done so, PSD shall issue a written notice to the contractor requiring the contractor to submit the required information within 10 calendar days.
 - (2) If PSD or the Requesting Division becomes aware of new information concerning a subcontractor and determines that the subcontractor should have provided information or updated LAWA of such information, but the subcontractor has not done so, PSD shall issue a written notice to the contractor requiring the subcontractor to submit the required information within 10 calendar days.
- c. Contractor's failure to provide information or updated information when required by LAWA, the CRP or these Rules and Regulations may be considered a material breach of the contract, and, additionally, may result in the initiation of a non-responsibility hearing pursuant to Section I of these Rules and Regulations.

3. Contractors shall ensure that subcontractors provide information and updates.

Contractors shall ensure that subcontractors performing work on their LAWA contract abide by these same updating requirements, including the requirement to:

- a. Notify the Requesting Division and PSD within 30 calendar days after receiving notification that any government agency has initiated an investigation which may result in a finding that the subcontractor did not comply with any applicable Federal, State, or local law in the performance of the LAWA or City contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hour, and licensing laws which affect employees
- b. Notify the Requesting Division and PSD within 30 calendar days of all findings by a government agency or court of competent jurisdiction that the subcontractor violated any applicable Federal, State, or local law in the performance of a LAWA or City of Los Angeles contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hour, and licensing laws which affect employees.

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

4. **Submission of CRP Questionnaires and Updates of CRP Questionnaire Is Not Applicable to Subcontractors:** The requirement that contractors submit to LAWA CRP Questionnaires and updates to the CRP Questionnaire responses does not apply to subcontractors.

G. LAWA INVESTIGATION

1. **Reporting of Alleged Violations:** Allegations of violations of the CRP or these Rules and Regulations shall be reported to PSD. Complaints regarding a bidder's, proposer's or contractor's responsibility should be submitted to PSD in writing. However, PSD may investigate any claim or complaint regarding a bidder's, proposer's or a contractor's responsibility, whether or not it is submitted in writing. Whether based on a written complaint or otherwise, PSD shall be responsible for investigating such alleged violations.
2. **Process:**
 - a. Upon receipt of a complaint or upon initiation of an investigation, PSD shall notify the Requesting Division, the Awarding Authority and the bidder, proposer or contractor in writing that an investigation has been initiated.
 - b. The bidder, proposer or contractor shall cooperate fully with PSD in providing information. If the bidder/proposer or contractor fails to cooperate with PSD's investigation or fails to timely respond to PSD's requests for information, LAWA may initiate a non-responsibility hearing as set forth in Section I of these Rules and Regulations. A contractor's failure to cooperate may be deemed a material breach of the contract, and the City may pursue all available remedies.
 - c. To the extent permissible, PSD shall maintain the identity of the complainant, if any, confidential.
 - d. Upon completion of the investigation, PSD shall prepare a written report of the findings and notify the Requesting Division, the Awarding Authority and the bidder, proposer or contractor of the results.
3. **Results of Investigation:**
 - a. When an investigation is completed before the contract is awarded, PSD shall notify the Requesting Division and the Awarding Authority of the results, and Requesting Division and the Awarding Authority will consider the information as part of the determination of a bidder's responsibility during the bid/proposal review process.

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

- b. When an investigation is completed after the execution of a contract:
 - (1) If violations of the CRP are found, PSD shall notify the Requesting Division and contractor of the violation and require the contractor to make corrections or take reasonable measures within 10 calendar days.
 - (2) If the contractor fails to make corrections as required, PSD shall notify the Requesting Division and the Awarding Authority and may recommend that the Awarding Authority:
 - (i) Terminate the contract.
 - (ii) Initiate a hearing to declare the contractor a non-responsible contractor.

H. VIOLATIONS OF THE CRP OR THESE RULES AND REGULATIONS

- 1. Violations of the CRP or of these Rules and Regulations may be considered a material breach of the contract and may entitle LAWA or the City to terminate the contract.
- 2. Alleged violations of the CRP or of these Rules and Regulations shall be reported to the PSD which will investigate all such complaints.
- 3. When a violation of the CRP or of these Rules and Regulations is found, PSD shall notify the contractor and the Awarding Authority of the violation. PSD shall require the contractor to correct the violation within 10 calendar days. Failure to correct violations or take reasonable measures to correct violations within 10 calendar days may result in PSD:
 - a. Recommending that the Awarding Authority declare a material breach of the contract and that the Awarding Authority exercise all contractual and legal remedies available, including but not limited to termination of the contract.
- 4. Recommending that the Awarding Authority declare the contractor a non-responsible contractor by initiating, within 30 calendar days or as soon as practicable, a non-responsibility hearing in accordance with Section I of these Rules and Regulations.

I. NON-RESPONSIBILITY HEARING

- 1. The process of declaring a bidder or contractor a non-responsible bidder or contractor shall be initiated by the Awarding Authority after consultation with the City Attorney's Office.

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

2. Before a bidder, proposer or contractor may be declared non-responsible, the bidder, proposer or contractor shall be notified of the proposed determination of non-responsibility and provided with an opportunity for a hearing.
3. The Awarding Authority or the Executive Director's designee shall preside over the non-responsibility hearing and shall provide the bidder, proposer or contractor with the following:
 - a. The bidder, proposer or contractor shall be provided with written Notice of intent to declare the bidder, proposer or contractor non-responsible ("Notice") which shall state that the Awarding Authority intends to declare the bidder, proposer or contractor a non-responsible bidder or contractor.
 - b. The Notice shall provide the bidder, proposer or contractor with the following information:
 - (1) That the Awarding Authority intends to declare the bidder or contractor a non-responsible bidder, proposer or contractor.
 - (2) A summary of the information upon which the Awarding Authority is relying.
 - (3) That the bidder, proposer or contractor has a right to respond to the information by requesting a hearing to rebut adverse information and to present evidence of its necessary trustworthiness, quality, fitness and capacity to perform the work required under the contract.
 - (4) That the bidder, proposer or contractor must exercise the right to a hearing by submitting to the Awarding Authority a **written request** for a hearing **within 10 working days** of the date of the Notice.
 - (5) That failure to submit a written request for hearing within 10 working days of the date of the Notice shall be considered a waiver of the right to a hearing that allows the Awarding Authority to proceed with the determination of non-responsibility.
 - c. If the bidder or contractor submits a written request for a hearing, the hearing may be held by the Awarding Authority for recommendation to the Board, which shall make the final decision.
 - d. The hearing must allow the bidder, proposer or contractor an opportunity to address the issues contained in the Notice of Intent to declare the bidder, proposer or contractor non-responsible.
 - e. The Awarding Authority may determine that the bidder, proposer or contractor:
 - (1) Does not possess the necessary trustworthiness, quality, fitness, or capacity to perform the work set forth in the proposed contract, should be declared a non-responsible bidder, proposer or contractor, and recommend to the Board invocation of the remedies set forth in Section J of these Rules and Regulations.
 - (2) Should not be declared a non-responsible bidder or contractor.

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

- f. The Board's determination shall be final and constitute exhaustion of administrative remedies.
- g. The Board's final decision shall be in writing and shall be provided to the bidder, proposer or contractor, the Requesting Division and to PSD. If the bidder, proposer or contractor is declared to be non-responsible, a copy of the final decision shall also be provided to the CAO.

J. NON-RESPONSIBILITY SANCTIONS

- 1. A **bidder/proposer** found non-responsible by LAWA shall be disqualified from:
 - a. award of the proposed contract or,
 - b. participating, in any way, in the proposed contract.

Such non-responsible bidder or proposer shall not perform any work in the proposed contract, whether as a prime contractor, a subcontractor, a partner in a partnership, a participant in a joint venture, a member of a consortium or in any other capacity.

- 2. An existing **contractor** found non-responsible by LAWA may be declared to have a material breach of contract, and LAWA may exercise its contractual and legal remedies thereunder, which are to include, but are not limited to termination of the contract.
- 3. Upon final determination of a bidder, proposer or contractor as non-responsible, PSD shall provide the Requesting Division and the bidder, proposer or contractor with a written notice summarizing the Awarding Authority's findings and sanctions.
- 4. PSD shall maintain a listing of bidders/proposers and contractors who have been found non-responsible by LAWA pursuant to the CRP.

K. EXEMPTIONS

- 1. **Categorical Exemption:** The following types of contracts are categorically exempt from the CRP and these Rules and Regulations:
 - a. Contracts with a governmental entity such as the United States of America, the State of California, a county, city or public agency of such entities, or a public or quasi-public corporation located therein and declared by law to have such status.
 - b. Contracts for the investment of trust moneys or agreements relating to the management of trust assets.

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

- c. Banking contracts entered into by the Treasurer pursuant to California Government Code Section 53630 et seq.

Board approval required for CRP Exemptions: The following types of contracts are exempt from the requirement to submit a Questionnaire but remain subject to the requirement that the contractor submit a Pledge of Compliance and notify the Awarding Authority within 30 days of any information regarding investigations or the results of investigations by any governmental agency into the contractor's compliance with applicable laws.

- a. Contracts awarded on the basis of exigent circumstances when the Awarding Authority finds the City would suffer a financial loss or that City operations would be adversely impacted.
 - (1) This exemption is subject to approval by PSD.
 - (2) The Awarding Authority shall submit a request to PSD for waiver along with written certification that the required conditions exist.
 - (3) No contract may be exempted under this provision unless PSD has granted written approval of the waiver.
- b. Contracts where the goods or services are proprietary or available from only one source.
 - (1) This exemption is subject to approval by PSD.
 - (2) The Awarding Authority shall submit a request to PSD for waiver along with written certification that the required conditions exist.
 - (3) No contract may be exempted under this provision unless PSD has granted written approval of the waiver.
- c. Contracts awarded in accordance with Charter Section 371(e)(5). The Awarding Authority must certify in writing that award is based on urgent necessity in accordance with Charter Section 371(e)(5).
- d. Contracts entered into based on, Charter Section 371(e)(6), (7) or (8). The Awarding Authority must certify in writing that the contract is entered into in accordance with Charter Section 371(e)(6), (7) or (8).

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA)
Contractor Responsibility Program
Rules and Regulations

L. EFFECTIVE DATE OF RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. These Rules and Regulations apply to IFB's issued after the Executive Director has approved these Rules and Regulations.
2. These Rules and Regulations apply to contracts entered into by LAWA after the Executive Director has approved these Rules and Regulations.
3. Contracts amended after these Rules and Regulations are approved by the Executive Director will become subject to CRP and these Rules and Regulations if they meet definitions contained in the CRP and these Rules and Regulations.

M. CONSISTENCY WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAW

The CRP and these Rules and Regulations do not apply in instances where application would be prohibited by Federal and State law or where the application would violate or be inconsistent with the terms and conditions of a grant or contract with the Federal or State agency.

N. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of the CRP or these Rules and Regulations are declared legally invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions remain in full force and effect.

**LOS ANGELES WORLD AIRPORTS
CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY PROGRAM
PLEDGE OF COMPLIANCE FOR LEASES**

The Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA) Contractor Responsibility Program (Board Resolution #21601) provides that, unless specifically exempted, LAWA Tenants for leases that require the Board of Airport Commissioners' approval shall comply with all applicable provisions of the LAWA Contractor Responsibility Program. Tenants for leases subject to the CRP are required to complete and submit this Pledge of Compliance with the lease agreement. In addition, within ten (10) days of execution of any sublease agreement, the Tenant shall submit to LAWA this Pledge of Compliance from each Subtenant listed as performing work on, or otherwise occupying, the leasehold premises.

The Tenant agrees to comply with the Contractor Responsibility Program and the following provisions:

- (a) To comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws that apply to the lease agreement, including but not limited to, laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours, and licensing laws which affect employees.
- (b) To notify LAWA within thirty (30) calendar days after receiving notification that any government agency has initiated an investigation that may result in a finding that the Tenant is not in compliance with paragraph (a).
- (c) To notify LAWA within thirty (30) calendar days of all findings by a government agency or court of competent jurisdiction that the Tenant has violated paragraph (a).
- (d) To ensure that Subtenants occupying space through any Sublease in connection with a LAWA lease agreement shall complete and sign a Pledge of Compliance attesting under penalty of perjury to compliance with paragraphs (a) through (c) herein. To submit to LAWA the completed Pledges.
- (e) To notify LAWA within thirty (30) days of becoming aware of an investigation, violation or finding of any applicable Federal, State, or local law involving any Subtenant(s) in the LAWA lease agreement.
- (f) To cooperate fully with LAWA during an investigation and to respond to request(s) for information within ten (10) working days from the date of the Notice to Respond.

Failure to sign and submit this form to LAWA as required may render the Tenant non-compliant with the terms of the lease and subject to CRP sanctions.

Gavin de Becker + Associates, L.P. 11624 Ventura Blvd, Suite 440 Studio City, CA 91604
Company Name, Address and Phone Number 818-605-0177


Signature of Officer or Authorized Representative

10/2/2015

Date

Joshua Gausman, Chief operating officer
Print Name and Title of Officer or Authorized Representative

6581 W. Imperial Highway Lease
Project Title

**ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLE REQUIREMENT PROGRAM
(LAX ONLY)**

I. Definitions.

The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings. All definitions include both the singular and plural form.

“Airport Contract” shall mean a contract awarded by LAWA and pertaining to LAX, and subcontracts of any level under such a contract.

“Airport Contractor” shall mean (i) any entity awarded an Airport Contract, and subcontractors of any level working under an Airport Contract; (ii) any contractors that have entered into a contract with an Airport Lessee to perform work on property owned by LAWA and pertaining to LAX, and any subcontractors working in furtherance of such a contract; and (iii) any contractor that have entered into a contract with an Airport Licensee to perform work pertaining to LAX, and any subcontractors working under such a contract.

“Airport Lessee” shall mean any entity that leases or subleases any property owned by LAWA and pertaining to LAX.

“Airport Licensee” shall mean any entity issued a license or permit by LAWA for operations that pertain to LAX.

“Alternative-Fuel Vehicle” shall mean a vehicle that is not powered by petroleum-derived gasoline or diesel fuel. Alternative-Fuel Vehicles include, but are not limited to, vehicles powered by compressed or liquefied natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas, methanol, ethanol, electricity, fuel cells, or other advanced technologies. Vehicles that are powered with a fuel that includes petroleum-derived gasoline or diesel are Alternative-Fuel Vehicles only if the petroleum-derived energy content of the fuel is no more than twenty percent (20%) of the total energy content of the fuel. Vehicles powered by dual fuel technologies are Alternative-Fuel Vehicles only if no more than twenty-percent (20%) of the fuel used by the engine comes from a petroleum-derived fuel. Vehicles powered by fuels that are derived from sources other than petroleum, but that can be used in conventional spark or combustion-ignition engines, are Alternative-Fuel Vehicles.

“CARB” shall mean the California Air Resources Board.

“Comparable Emissions Vehicle” shall mean a vehicle powered by an engine certified by CARB operating on petroleum-derived gasoline or diesel fuel that has criteria pollutant emissions less than or equal to a comparable alternative fuel engine.

“Covered Vehicles” is defined in Section II below.

“EPA” shall mean the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

EXHIBIT M

“Independent Third Party Monitor” shall mean a person or entity empowered by LAWA to monitor compliance with and/or implementation of particular requirements in this policy.

“LAWA” shall mean Los Angeles World Airports.

“LAX” shall mean Los Angeles International Airport.

“Least-Polluting Available Vehicle” shall mean a vehicle that (i) is determined by an Independent Third Party Monitor to be (x) commercially available, (y) suitable for performance of a particular task, and (z) certified by CARB or EPA to meet the applicable engines emission standard in effect at the time of purchase; and (ii) is equipped with a retrofit device that reduces NOx emissions by at least twenty-five percent (25%) and reduces particulate matter by at least eighty-five percent (85%). Where more than one vehicle meets these requirements for a particular task, LAWA, working with the Independent Third Party Monitor, will designate as the Least-Polluting Available Vehicle the vehicle that emits the least amount of criteria air pollutants.

“Operator” shall mean any Airport Contractor, Airport Lessee, or Airport Licensee.

II. Covered Vehicles. The requirements under this Attachment shall apply to all on-road vehicles, including trucks, shuttles, passenger vans, and buses that are 8,500 lbs gross vehicle weight rating or more and are used in operations related to LAX (“**Covered Vehicles**”).

III. Conversion Schedule.

- A. By January 31, 2010, fifty percent (50%) of the Covered Vehicles operated by an Operator shall be Alternative-Fuel Vehicles or Comparable Emissions Vehicles.
- B. By January 31, 2015, one hundred percent (100%) of the Covered Vehicles operated by an Operator shall be Alternative-Fuel Vehicles or Comparable Emissions Vehicles.

IV. Least-Polluting Available Vehicles. In cases where an Operator cannot comply with the requirements established pursuant to Section III above because neither Alternative-Fuel Vehicles nor Comparable Emissions Vehicles are commercially available for performance of particular tasks, LAWA will instead require Operators to use Least-Polluting Available Vehicles for such tasks. An Independent Third Party Monitor will determine on an annual basis whether Alternative-Fuel Vehicles or Comparable Emissions Vehicles are commercially available to perform particular tasks, and, in cases where Alternative-Fuel Vehicles are not commercially available for performance of a particular task, will identify the Least-Polluting Available Vehicle for performance of that task.

EXHIBIT M

V. **Written Reports.** Operator shall provide a semi-annual report to LAWA in the form attached as Attachment 1, which may be amended from time to time by LAWA.

EXHIBIT M

LAX Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement Reporting Form
 Applies to on-road (licensed) vehicles 8,500 lbs or greater

Diesel & Gasoline Vehicle Fleet
 (List Alt-fuel vehicles on reverse side)

Check box, if you do not have any on-road vehicles 8,500 lbs or greater

Company: _____					Date: _____						
Completed by: _____					Title: _____						
Phone: _____					Email: _____						
Manufacturer (Make)	Model	Size (ft.)	Use (Shuttle, Limo, deliveries, etc.)	VIN #	Engine Manu- facturer	Engine Model #	Engine Year	Engine Horse power (HP)	Diesel or Gas? (D/G)	Is the vehicle retrofitted with a CARB certified particulate (PM) trap? (Yes/No)	Describe your plan and year to retrofit the vehicle with a PM trap or replace the vehicle-Attach a new sheet if necessary.

(Please turn over for alternative fuel vehicle reporting form)



**GUARANTY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES AND
GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES HOLDINGS, LLC
COVERING THE LEASE AT 6851 W. IMPERIAL HIGHWAY
AT LOS ANGELES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**

This **GUARANTY AGREEMENT** (“**Guaranty**”) is made and entered into as of January 31, 2015, in Los Angeles, California, by and between **THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS**, a municipal corporation (“**City**” or “**LAWA**”), acting by order of and through its Board of Airport Commissioners (“**Board**”), and **GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES HOLDINGS, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (“**Guarantor**”).

The parties hereto, for and in consideration of the covenants and conditions hereinafter contained to be kept and performed, DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. Guarantor unconditionally guaranties to CITY performance including but not limited to the prompt payment when due of the rent, additional rent and all other charges payable by Gavin de Becker & Associates, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (“**GBA Limited Partnership**”), under the Lease for the premises at 6851 W. Imperial Highway, dated as of _____, 2015, by and between CITY and GBA Limited Partnership (“**Lease**,” a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A) and full and faithful performance of the other covenants (including, without limitation, the indemnities contained in the Lease); and Guarantor unconditionally covenants to CITY that if (a) default or breach shall at any time be made by GBA Limited Partnership in the covenants to pay rent and additional rent or any other charges payable under the Lease or in the performance of any of the other covenants (including but not limited to completion of all Required Improvements) and (b) notice of any such default or breach shall have been given by CITY to GBA Limited Partnership and GBA Limited Partnership shall not have cured such default or breach after the expiration of applicable notice and grace periods, if any, provided for in the Lease (except that the foregoing clause (b) shall be inapplicable if GBA Limited Partnership shall be bankrupt or insolvent), then Guarantor shall well and truly perform (or cause to be performed) the covenants, and pay (or cause to be paid) said rent, additional rent or other charges or arrears thereof that may remain due thereon to CITY, and also all damages that may arise in consequence of the non-performance of the covenants, or any of them. Guarantor shall pay to CITY, within ten (10) business days after written notice, all expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by CITY in connection with the enforcement or protection of CITY's rights hereunder or under the Lease. This Guaranty is a guaranty including but not limited to payment, not collection.

2. The liability of Guarantor hereunder shall not be impaired, abated, deferred, diminished, modified, released, terminated or discharged, in whole or in part, or otherwise affected, by any event, condition, occurrence, circumstance, proceeding, action or failure to act, with or without notice to, or the knowledge or consent of, Guarantor, including, without limitation:

- (a) any amendment, modification or extension of the Lease or any covenant;

(b) any extension of time for performance, whether in whole or in part, of any covenant given prior to or after default under the Lease;

(c) any exchange, surrender or release, in whole or in part, of any security which may be held by CITY at any time for or under the Lease;

(d) any waiver of or assertion or enforcement or failure or refusal to assert or enforce, in whole or in part, any covenant, claim, cause of action, right or remedy which CITY may, at any time, have under the Lease or with respect to any guaranty or any security which may be held by CITY at any time for or under the Lease or with respect to GBA Limited Partnership;

(e) any act or thing or omission or delay to do any act or thing which (i) may in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of Guarantor or (ii) would otherwise operate as a discharge of Guarantor as a matter of law;

(f) the release of any other guarantor from liability for the performance or observance of any covenant, whether by operation of law or otherwise;

(g) CITY's consent to any assignment or subletting or the assignment or successive assignments of the Lease by GBA Limited Partnership, or any subletting of the premises demised under the Lease by GBA Limited Partnership;

(h) the failure to give Guarantor any notice whatsoever, other than any notice that CITY is required to give pursuant to this Guaranty and pursuant to the Lease;

(i) any right, power or privilege that CITY may now or hereafter have against GBA Limited Partnership or any collateral;

(j) any assignment, conveyance, mortgage, merger or other transfer, voluntary or involuntary (whether by operation of law or otherwise), of all or any part of GBA Limited Partnership's interest in the Lease;

(k) any assignment, conveyance, mortgage, merger or other transfer, voluntary or involuntary (whether by operation of law or otherwise) of all or part of the interest or rights of CITY under the Lease; or

(l) the bankruptcy or insolvency of GBA Limited Partnership.

3. To charge Guarantor under this Guaranty no demand shall be required (other than the ten business days' notice required under Section 1), Guarantor hereby expressly waiving any such demand. CITY shall have the right to enforce this Guaranty without pursuing any right or remedy of CITY against GBA Limited Partnership or any other party, or any security CITY may hold. CITY may commence any action or proceeding based upon this Guaranty directly against Guarantor without making GBA Limited Partnership or anyone else a party defendant in such

action or proceeding. Any one or more successive and/or concurrent actions may be brought hereon against Guarantor either in the same action, if any, brought against GBA Limited Partnership and/or any other party or in separate actions, as often as CITY, in its sole discretion, may deem advisable.

4. This Guaranty shall be binding upon Guarantor and its heirs, successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of and may be enforced by the successors and assigns of CITY or by any party to whom CITY's interest in the Lease or any part thereof, including the rents, may be assigned whether by way of mortgage or otherwise. Wherever in this Guaranty reference is made to either CITY or GBA Limited Partnership, the same shall be deemed to refer also to the then successor or assign of CITY or GBA Limited Partnership.

5. Except to the extent this Section is inconsistent with Section 13 herein, Guarantor hereby expressly waives and releases (a) notice of the acceptance of this Guaranty and notice of any change in GBA Limited Partnership's financial condition; (b) the right to interpose any substantive or procedural defense of the law of guaranty, indemnification or suretyship, except the defenses of prior payment or prior performance (whether before, during or after any applicable notice and grace periods) by GBA Limited Partnership (of the obligations which Guarantor is called upon to pay or perform under this Guaranty); (c) all rights and remedies accorded by applicable law to guarantors or sureties, including, without limitation, any extension of time conferred by any law now or hereafter in effect; (d) the right to trial by jury, in any action or proceeding of any kind arising on, under, out of, or by reason of or relating, in any way, to this Guaranty or the interpretation, breach or enforcement thereof; (e) the right to interpose any defense (except as allowed under (b) above), set off or counterclaim of any nature or description in any action or proceeding; and (f) any right or claim of right to cause a marshalling of GBA Limited Partnership's assets or to cause CITY to proceed against GBA Limited Partnership and/or any collateral held by CITY at any time or in any particular order. Guarantor hereby agrees that this Guaranty constitutes a written consent to waiver of trial by jury pursuant to the provisions of California Code of Civil Procedure Section 631, and Guarantor does hereby constitute and appoint CITY its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, which appointment is coupled with an interest, and Guarantor does hereby authorize and empower CITY, in the name, place and stead of Guarantor, to file this Guaranty with the clerk or judge of any court of competent jurisdiction as a statutory written consent to waiver of trial by jury at CITY's sole discretion. Guarantor does not waive or release any defenses set forth in Section 13.

6. Without limiting Guarantor's obligations elsewhere under this Guaranty, if GBA Limited Partnership, or GBA Limited Partnership's trustee, receiver or other officer with similar powers with respect to GBA Limited Partnership, rejects, disaffirms or otherwise terminates the Lease pursuant to any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or any other law affecting creditors' rights generally, Guarantor shall automatically be deemed to have assumed, from and after the date such rejection, disaffirmance or other termination of the Lease is deemed effective, all obligations and liabilities of GBA Limited Partnership under the Lease to the same extent as if Guarantor had been originally named instead of GBA Limited Partnership as a party to the Lease and the Lease had never been so rejected, disaffirmed or otherwise terminated and shall be entitled to all benefits of GBA Limited Partnership under the Lease. Guarantor, upon such assumption, shall be obligated to perform and observe all of the covenants whether

theretofore accrued or thereafter accruing, and Guarantor shall be subject to any rights or remedies of CITY which may have theretofore accrued or which may thereafter accrue against GBA Limited Partnership on account of any default under the Lease, notwithstanding that such defaults existed prior to the date Guarantor was deemed to have automatically assumed the Lease or that such rights or remedies are unenforceable against GBA Limited Partnership by reason of such rejection, disaffirmance or other termination, provided that Guarantor shall have a reasonable time after such assumption to cure non-monetary defaults existing as of the date of such assumption. Guarantor shall confirm such assumption at the request of CITY upon or after such rejection, disaffirmance or other termination, but the failure to do so shall not affect such assumption. Guarantor, upon the assumption of the Lease, shall have all of the rights of GBA Limited Partnership under the Lease (to the extent permitted by law). Neither Guarantor's obligation including but not limited to payment in accordance with this Guaranty nor any remedy for the enforcement thereof shall be impaired, modified, changed, stayed, released or limited in any manner by any impairment, modification, change, release, limitation or stay of the liability of GBA Limited Partnership or its estate in bankruptcy or any remedy for the enforcement thereof, resulting from the operation of any present or future provision of the Bankruptcy Code of the United States or other statute or from the decision of any court interpreting any of the same, and Guarantor shall be obligated under this Guaranty as if no such impairment, stay, modification, change, release or limitation had occurred.

7. This Guaranty and all rights, obligations and liabilities arising hereunder shall be construed according to the substantive laws of California without reference to choice of law principles. Any legal action, suit or proceeding against Guarantor with respect to this Guaranty shall be brought in Los Angeles, California.

8. Guarantor hereby waives any and all rights of subrogation (if any) which it may have against GBA Limited Partnership as a result of actions taken or amounts paid in connection with or relating to this Guaranty or to the Lease.

9. Guarantor represents and warrants to CITY that as of the date hereof:

(a) This Guaranty constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of Guarantor, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, and other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, to moratorium laws from time to time in effect and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(b) No action, suit or proceeding is pending or, to the best of Guarantor's knowledge, threatened against Guarantor that would materially affect Guarantor's ability to fully perform its obligations under this Guaranty.

10. If CITY shall be obligated by reason of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other legal proceeding to pay or repay to GBA Limited Partnership or to Guarantor or to any trustee, receiver or other representative of either of them, any amounts previously paid by GBA Limited Partnership or Guarantor pursuant to the Lease or this Guaranty, Guarantor shall reimburse CITY for any such payment or repayment and this Guaranty shall extend to the extent of such payment

or repayment made by CITY, except to the extent, if any, that such payment or repayment is prohibited by law or that such payment or repayment constitutes merely a reimbursement of any overpayment. CITY shall not be required to litigate or otherwise dispute its obligation or make such payment or repayment if in good faith and on written advice of counsel reasonably acceptable to Guarantor CITY believes that such obligation exists.

11. CITY and Guarantor shall each, not more than once per calendar year and within ten (10) business days following request by the other, execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other a statement certifying that this Guaranty is unmodified and in full force and effect (or if there have been modifications, that the same is in full force and effect as modified and stating such modifications) and that to the best of the certifying party's knowledge, Guarantor is not in default hereunder (or if there is such a default, describing such default in reasonable detail).

12. All remedies afforded to CITY by reason of this Guaranty or the Lease, or otherwise available at law or in equity, are separate and cumulative remedies, and it is stipulated that no one remedy, whether or not exercised by CITY, shall be deemed to be in exclusion of any other remedy available to CITY and shall not limit or prejudice any other legal or equitable remedy which CITY may have.

13. All defenses afforded to GBA Limited Partnership or Guarantor by reason of this Guaranty or the Lease, or otherwise available to GBA Limited Partnership or Guarantor at law or in equity shall also be available to Guarantor to the fullest extent.

14. If any term, covenant, condition or provision of this Guaranty or the application thereof to any circumstance or to Guarantor shall be invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remaining terms, covenants, conditions and provisions of this Guaranty or the application thereof to any circumstances, or to Guarantor other than those as to which any term, covenant, condition or provision is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby and each remaining term, covenant, condition and provision of this Guaranty shall be valid and shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

15. Written notices to City hereunder shall be sent to the Executive Director with a copy sent to the City Attorney of the City of Los Angeles and addressed to said parties at:

Executive Director
Department of Airports
1 World Way
Post Office Box 92216
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2216

City Attorney
Department of Airports
1 World Way
Post Office Box 92216
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2216

or to such other address as these parties may designate by written notice to Guarantor.

Written notices to Guarantor hereunder shall be sent and addressed to:

Gavin de Becker & Associates Holdings, LLC
11684 Ventura Blvd., Suite 440
Studio City, CA 91604

or to such other address as Guarantor may designate by written notice to City.

16. All notices, demands, and other communications which are required or may be permitted to be given to CITY or Guarantor by the other hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified, or by personal delivery or nationally recognized overnight courier, addressed to the addresses set forth in this Guaranty, or to such other place as either party may from time to time designate in a notice to the other party given as provided herein. Notice shall be deemed given upon actual receipt (or attempted delivery if delivery is refused), if personally delivered, or one (1) business day following deposit with a reputable overnight courier that provides a receipt, or on the fifth (5th) day following deposit in the United States mail in the manner described above.

17. This Guaranty shall be entered into in consideration of the execution of the Lease. The Lease is further subject to Board and Los Angeles City Council approval. Execution of this Guaranty by CITY shall not ensure such approval.

18. This Guaranty shall continue in full force and effect and Guarantor's liability hereunder shall continue notwithstanding the termination or earlier expiration of the Lease until the completion of the Required Improvements under Section 4 of the Lease, through receipt of a final certificate of occupancy.

[signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City has caused this Guaranty to be executed on its behalf by Executive Director and Guarantor has caused the same to be executed by its duly authorized officers and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, all as of the day and year first above written.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Michael N. Feuer, City Attorney

CITY OF LOS ANGELES

Date 11/19/15
By [Signature]
Deputy/Assistant City Attorney

By [Signature]
Executive Director
Department of Airports

ATTEST:

GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES
HOLDINGS, LLC

By [Signature]
Signature
Kendra Hampton
Print Name
Attorney
Print Title

By [Signature]
Signature
JOSHUA GAVSMAN
Print Name
COO
Print Title

The within instrument approved by
the Council of the City of Los
Angeles of its meeting of

JAN 6 2016
By [Signature]
Deputy



Los Angeles Charter and Administrative Code

LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE**Sec. 10.37. Legislative Findings.**

The City awards many contracts to private firms to provide services to the public and to City government. Many lessees or licensees of City property perform services that affect the proprietary interests of City government in that their performance impacts the success of City operations. The City also provides financial assistance and funding to other firms for the purpose of economic development or job growth. The City expends grant funds under programs created by the federal and state governments. These expenditures serve to promote the goals established for the grant programs and for similar goals of the City. The City intends that the policies underlying this article serve to guide the expenditure of such funds to the extent allowed by the laws under which such grant programs are established.

Experience indicates that procurement by contract of services has all too often resulted in the payment by service contractors to their employees of wages at or slightly above the minimum required by federal and state minimum wage laws. The minimal compensation tends to inhibit the quantity and quality of services rendered by those employees to the City and to the public. Underpaying employees in this way fosters high turnover, absenteeism and lackluster performance. Conversely, adequate compensation promotes amelioration of these undesirable conditions. Through this article, the City intends to require service contractors to provide a minimum level of compensation which will improve the level of services rendered to and for the City.

The inadequate compensation typically paid also fails to provide service employees with resources sufficient to afford life in Los Angeles. Contracting decisions involving the expenditure of City funds should not foster conditions that place a burden on limited social services. The City, as a principal provider of social support services, has an interest in promoting an employment environment that protects such limited resources. In requiring the payment of a higher minimum level of compensation, this article benefits that interest.

In comparison with the wages paid at San Francisco International Airport, the wage for Los Angeles airport workers is often lower even though the airports are similar in the number of passengers they serve and have similar goals of providing a living wage to the airport workforce. Therefore, the City finds that a higher wage for airport employees is needed to reduce turnover and retain a qualified and stable workforce.

Nothing less than the living wage should be paid by employers that are the recipients of City financial assistance. Whether they be engaged in manufacturing or some other line of business, the City does not wish to foster an economic climate where a lesser wage is all that is offered to the working poor. The same adverse social consequences from such inadequate compensation emanate just as readily from manufacturing, for example, as service industries.

The City holds a proprietary interest in the work performed by many employees of City lessees and licensees and by their service contractors and subcontractors. In a very real sense, the success or failure of City operations may turn on the success or failure of these enterprises, for the City has a genuine stake in how the public perceives the services rendered for them by such

EXHIBIT B**Living Wage Ordinance**

businesses. Inadequate compensation of these employees adversely impacts the performance by the City's lessee or licensee and thereby hinders the opportunity for success of City operations. A proprietary interest in providing a living wage is important for various reasons, including, but not limited to: 1) the public perception of the services or products rendered to them by a business; 2) security concerns related to the location of the business or any product or service the business produces; or 3) an employer's industry-specific job classification which is in the City's interest to cover by the living wage. This article is meant to cover all such employees not expressly exempted.

Requiring payment of the living wage serves both proprietary and humanitarian concerns of the City. If an employer does not comply with this article, the City may: 1) declare a material breach of the contract; 2) declare the employer non-responsible and limit its ability to bid on future City contracts, leases or licenses; and 3) exercise any other remedies available.

SECTION HISTORY

Article and Section Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.1. Definitions.

The following definitions shall apply throughout this article:

- (a) "**Airport**" means the Department of Airports and each of the airports which it operates.
- (b) "**Airport Employer**" means an Employer, as the term is defined in this section, at the Airport.
- (c) "**Airport Employee**" means an Employee, as the term is defined in this section, of an Airport Employer.
- (d) "**Awarding Authority**" means that subordinate or component entity or person of the City (such as a department) or of the financial assistance recipient that awards or is otherwise responsible for the administration of a Service Contract, Public Lease or License, or, where there is no such subordinate or component entity or person, then the City or the City Financial Assistance Recipient.
- (e) "**City**" means the City of Los Angeles and all awarding authorities thereof, including those City departments which exercise independent control over their expenditure of funds.
- (f) "**City Financial Assistance Recipient**" means any person who receives from the City discrete financial assistance for economic development or job growth expressly articulated and identified by the City, as contrasted with generalized financial assistance such as through tax legislation, in accordance with the following monetary limitations. Assistance given in the amount of \$1,000,000 or more in any 12-month period shall require compliance with this article for five years from the date such assistance reaches

the \$1,000,000 threshold. For assistance in any 12-month period totaling less than \$1,000,000 but at least \$100,000, there shall be compliance for one year, with the period of compliance beginning when the accrual of continuing assistance reaches the \$100,000 threshold.

Categories of assistance include, but are not limited to, bond financing, planning assistance, tax increment financing exclusively by the City and tax credits, and shall not include assistance provided by the Community Development Bank. City staff assistance shall not be regarded as financial assistance for purposes of this article. A loan at market rate shall not be regarded as financial assistance. The forgiveness of a loan shall be regarded as financial assistance. A loan shall be regarded as financial assistance to the extent of any differential between the amount of the loan and the present value of the payments thereunder, discounted over the life of the loan by the applicable federal rate as used in 26 U.S.C. §§ 1274(d) and 7872(f). A recipient shall not be deemed to include lessees and sublessees.

A recipient shall be exempted from application of this article if:

(1) it is in its first year of existence, in which case the exemption shall last for one year;

(2) it employs fewer than five Employees for each working day in each of 20 or more calendar weeks in the current or preceding calendar year; or

(3) it obtains a waiver as a recipient who employs the long-term unemployed or provides trainee positions intended to prepare Employees for permanent positions. The recipient shall attest that compliance with this article would cause an economic hardship and shall apply in writing to the City department or office administering the assistance. The department or office shall forward the waiver application and the department's or office's recommended action to the City Council. Waivers shall be effected by Council resolution.

(g) "**Contractor**" means any person that enters into:

(1) a Service Contract with the City;

(2) a Service Contract with a proprietary lessee or licensee or sublessee or sublicensee; or

(3) a contract with a City Financial Assistance Recipient to assist the recipient in performing the work for which the assistance is being given. Vendors, such as service Contractors, of City Financial Assistance Recipients shall not be regarded as Contractors except to the extent provided in Subsection (i).

(h) "**Designated Administrative Agency (DAA)**" means the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, which shall bear administrative responsibilities under this article.

EXHIBIT B Living Wage Ordinance

(i) **"Employee"** means any person who is not a managerial, supervisory or confidential employee and who is working for the Contractor in the United States:

(1) as a service Employee of a Contractor or Subcontractor on or under the authority of one or more Service Contracts and who expends any of his or her time thereon, including, but not limited to: hotel Employees; restaurant, food service or banquet Employees; janitorial Employees; security guards; parking attendants; nonprofessional health care Employees; gardeners; waste management Employees; and clerical Employees;

(2) as a service Employee of one of the following: a public lessee or licensee, or a sublessee or sublicensee of a public lessee or licensee; a service Contractor or Subcontractor of a public lessee or licensee; or sublessee or sublicensee working on the leased or licensed premises;

(3) as an Employee of a City Financial Assistance Recipient who expends at least half of his or her time on the funded project; or

(4) as an Employee of a service Contractor or Subcontractor of a City Financial Assistance Recipient and who expends at least half of his or her time on the premises of the City Financial Assistance Recipient directly involved with the activities funded by the City.

(j) **"Employer"** means any person who is a City Financial Assistance Recipient, Contractor, Subcontractor, public lessee, public sublessee, public licensee or public sublicensee.

(k) **"Person"** means any individual, proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, corporation, limited liability company, trust, association or other entity that may employ individuals or enter into contracts.

(l) **"Public Lease or License"** means, except as provided in Section 10.37.15, a lease or license of City property (including, but not limited to, Non-Exclusive License Agreements, Air Carrier Operating Permits and Certified Service Provider License Agreements) on which services are rendered by Employees of the public lessee or licensee or sublessee or sublicensee, or of a Contractor or Subcontractor, but only where any of the following applies:

(1) The services are rendered on premises at least a portion of which is visited by members of the public (including, but not limited to, airport passenger terminals, parking lots, golf courses, recreational facilities);

(2) Any of the services feasibly could be performed by City employees if the City had the requisite financial and staffing resources; or

(3) The DAA has determined in writing as approved by the Board of Public Works that coverage would further the proprietary interests of the City. Proprietary interest includes, but is not limited to:

EXHIBIT B
Living Wage Ordinance

- (i) the public perception of the services or products rendered to them by a business;
- (ii) security concerns related to the location of the business or any product or service the business produces; or
- (iii) an Employer's industry-specific job classifications as defined in the regulations.

(m) "**Service Contract**" means a contract let to a Contractor by the City primarily for the furnishing of services to or for the City (as opposed to the purchase of goods or other property or the leasing or renting of property) and that involves an expenditure in excess of \$25,000 and a contract term of at least three months, but only where any of the following applies:

- (1) at least some of the services are rendered by Employees whose work site is on property owned or controlled by the City;
- (2) the services feasibly could be performed by City employees if the City had the requisite financial and staffing resources; or
- (3) the DAA has determined in writing as approved by the Board of Public Works that coverage would further the proprietary interests of the City. Proprietary interest includes, but is not limited to:

- (i) the public perception of the services or products rendered to them by a business;
- (ii) security concerns related to the location of the business or any product or service the business produces; or
- (iii) an Employer's industry-specific job classifications as defined in the regulations.

(n) "**Subcontractor**" means any person not an Employee who enters into a contract (and who employs Employees for such purpose) with:

- (1) a Contractor or Subcontractor to assist the Contractor in performing a Service Contract; or
- (2) a Contractor or Subcontractor of a proprietary lessee or licensee or sublessee or sublicensee to perform or assist in performing services on the leased or licensed premises. Vendors, such as service Contractors or Subcontractors, of City Financial Assistance Recipients shall not be regarded as Subcontractors except to the extent provided in Subsection (i).

(o) "**Willful Violation**" means that the Employer knew of its obligations under this article and deliberately failed or refused to comply with its provisions.

EXHIBIT B
Living Wage Ordinance

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; Subsec. (e), Ord. No. 176,155, Eff. 9-22-04; Subsec. (e), Ord. No. 176,283, Eff. 12-25-04, Oper. 9-22-04; Subsecs. (a) through (l) re-lettered (d) through (o), respectively and new Subsecs. (a), (b), and (c) added, Ord. No. 180,877, Eff. 10-19-09; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.2. Payment of Minimum Compensation to Employees.

(a) **Wages.** An Employer shall pay an Employee for all hours worked on a City contract a wage of no less than the hourly rates set under the authority of this article.

(1) On July 1, 2016, Employee wages shall be no less than \$11.27 per hour with health benefits and no less than \$12.52 per hour without health benefits. On July 1, 2016, the wage for Airport Employees shall be no less than \$11.68 with health benefits and no less than \$16.73 without health benefits. On July 1, 2017, the wage for Airport Employees shall be no less than \$12.08 per hour with health benefits and no less than \$17.26 without health benefits, unless the annual increase provided in Section 10.37.2(a)(2) is higher. On July 1, 2018, the annual increase will continue as provided in Section 10.37.2(a)(2).

(2) The hourly rate with health benefits to be paid to all Employees and the hourly rate without health benefits to be paid to Airport Employees shall be adjusted annually to correspond with adjustments, if any, to retirement benefits paid to members of the Los Angeles City Employees Retirement System (LACERS), made by the LACERS Board of Administration under Section 4.1022. The City Administrative Officer shall so advise the DAA of any such change by June 1 of each year and of the required new hourly rates, if any. On the basis of such report, the DAA shall publish a bulletin announcing the adjusted rates, which shall take effect on July 1 of each year.

(3) An Employer may not use tips or gratuities earned by an Employee to offset the wages required under this article.

(4) Regulations promulgated by the DAA shall establish the framework and procedures for payment of wages.

(b) **Compensated Time Off.** An Employer shall provide at least 96 compensated hours off per year for sick leave, vacation or personal necessity at the Employee's request. An Employer may not unreasonably deny an Employee's request to use the accrued compensated time off. The DAA, through regulations, will determine what is unreasonable.

(1) A full-time Employee is someone who works at least 40 hours a week or in accordance with the Employer's policy, if the Employer's established policy is overall more generous.

(2) A part-time Employee must accrue compensated hours off in increments proportional to that accrued by someone who works 40 hours a week.

(3) **General Rules for Compensated Time Off.**

(i) An Employee must be eligible to use accrued paid compensated time off after the first 90 days of employment or consistent with company policies, whichever is sooner.

(ii) An Employer may not unreasonably deny an Employee's request to use the accrued compensated time off. The DAA, through regulations, will determine what is unreasonable.

(iii) The DAA may allow an Employer's established compensated time off policy to remain in place even though it does not meet these requirements, if the DAA determines that the Employer's established policy is overall more generous.

(iv) Unused accrued compensated time off will carry over until time off reaches a maximum of 192 hours, unless the Employer's established policy is overall more generous.

(v) After an Employee reaches the maximum accrued compensated time off, an Employer shall provide a cash payment once every 30 days for accrued compensated time off over the maximum. An Employer may provide an Employee with the option of cashing out any portion of, or all of, the Employee's accrued compensated time off, but, an Employer shall not require an Employee to cash out any accrued compensated time off. Compensated time off cashed out shall be paid to the Employee at the wage rate that the Employee is earning at the time of cash out.

(vi) An Employer may not implement any unreasonable employment policy to count accrued compensated time off taken under this article as an absence that may result in discipline, discharge, suspension or any other adverse action.

(vii) Regulations promulgated by the DAA shall establish the framework and procedures for calculations of compensated time off.

(c) **Uncompensated Time Off.** Employers shall also permit full-time Employees to take at least 80 additional hours per year of uncompensated time to be used for sick leave for the illness of the Employee or a member of his or her immediate family where the Employee has exhausted his or her compensated time off for that year.

(1) A full-time Employee is someone who works at least 40 hours a week or in accordance with the Employer's policy, if the Employer's established policy is overall more generous.

(2) A part-time Employee must accrue uncompensated hours off in increments proportional to that accrued by someone who works 40 hours a week.

(3) **General Rules for Uncompensated Time Off.**

(i) An Employee must be eligible to use accrued uncompensated time off after the first 90 days of employment or consistent with company policies, whichever is sooner.

(ii) An Employer may not unreasonably deny an Employee's request to use the accrued uncompensated time off. The DAA, through regulations, will determine what is unreasonable.

(iii) Unused accrued uncompensated time off will carry over until the time off reaches a maximum of 80 hours, unless the Employer's established policy is overall more generous.

(iv) An Employer may not implement any unreasonable employment policy to count accrued uncompensated time off taken under this article as an absence that may result in discipline, discharge, suspension or any other adverse action.

(v) Regulations promulgated by the DAA shall establish the framework and procedures for calculations of uncompensated time off.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; Subsec. (a), Ord. No. 173,285, Eff. 6-26-00, Oper. 7-1-00; Subsec. (a), Ord. No. 180,877, Eff. 10-19-09; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.3. Health Benefits.

(a) **Health Benefits.** The health benefits required by this article shall consist of the payment by an Employer of at least \$1.25 per hour to Employees towards the provision of health care benefits for Employees and their dependents. On July 1, 2016, the health benefit rate for Airport Employees shall be \$5.05 per hour. On July 1, 2017, the health benefit rate for Airport Employees shall be at least \$5.18 per hour, unless the annual increase provided in Section 10.37.3(a)(5) is higher. On July 1, 2018, the annual increase will continue as provided in Section 10.37.3(a)(5).

(1) Proof of the provision of such benefits must be submitted to the Awarding Authority to qualify for the wage rate in Section 10.37.2(a) for Employees with health benefits.

(2) Health benefits include health coverage, dental, vision, mental health and disability income. For purposes of this article, retirement benefits, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, life insurance and other benefits that do not provide medical or health related coverage will not be credited toward the cost of providing Employees with health benefits.

(3) If the Employer's hourly health benefit payment is less than that required under this article, the difference shall be paid to the Employee's hourly wage.

(4) Health benefits are not required to be paid on overtime hours.

(5) Consistent with and as shall be reflected in the hourly rates payable to an Airport Employee as provided in 10.37.2(a) above, the amount of payment for health benefits by an Airport Employer shall be adjusted annually to correspond with adjustments, if any, to retirement benefits paid to members of the Los Angeles City Employees Retirement System (LACERS), made by the LACERS Board of Administration under Section 4.1022. The City Administrative Officer shall so advise the DAA of any such change by June 1 of each year and of the required new hourly payments, if any. On the basis of such report, the DAA shall publish a bulletin announcing the adjusted payment, which shall take effect on July 1 of each year.

(6) Regulations promulgated by the DAA shall establish any framework and procedures associated with the administration of this article.

(b) **Periodic Review.** At least once every three years, the City Administrative Officer shall review the health benefit payment by Airport Employers set forth in Section 10.37.3(a) to determine whether the payment accurately reflects the cost of health care and to assess the impacts of the health benefit payment on Airport Employers and Airport Employees and shall transmit a report with its findings to the Council.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; In Entirety, Ord. No. 180,877, Eff. 10-19-09; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.4. Employer Reporting and Notification Requirements.

(a) An Employer shall post in a prominent place in an area frequented by Employees a copy of the Living Wage Poster and the Notice Regarding Retaliation, both available from the DAA.

(b) An Employer shall inform an Employee of their possible right to the federal Earned Income Credit (EIC) under Section 32 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, 26 U.S.C. § 32, and shall make available to an Employee forms informing them about the EIC and forms required to secure advance EIC payments from the Employer.

(c) An Employer is required to retain payroll records pertaining to its Employees for a period of at least four years, unless more than four years of retention is specified elsewhere in the contract or required by law.

(d) Contractors, public lessees and licensees, and City Financial Assistant Recipients are responsible for notifying all Subcontractors, sublessees, and sublicensees of their obligation under this article and requiring compliance with this article. Failure to comply shall be a material breach of the contract.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

EXHIBIT B Living Wage Ordinance

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.5. Retaliation Prohibited.

Neither an Employer, as defined in this article, nor any other person employing individuals shall discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any Employee for complaining to the City with regard to the Employer's compliance or anticipated compliance with this article, for opposing any practice proscribed by this article, for participating in proceedings related to this article, for seeking to enforce his or her rights under this article by any lawful means, or for otherwise asserting rights under this article.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.6. Enforcement.

(a) An Employee claiming violation of this article may bring an action in the Superior Court of the State of California against an Employer and may be awarded:

(1) For failure to pay wages required by this article, back pay shall be paid for each day during which the violation occurred.

(2) For failure to comply with health benefits requirements pursuant to this article, the Employee shall be paid the differential between the wage required by this article without health benefits and such wage with health benefits, less amounts paid, if any, toward health benefits.

(3) For retaliation the Employee shall receive reinstatement, back pay or other equitable relief the court may deem appropriate.

(4) For Willful Violations, the amount of monies to be paid under Subsections (1) - (3), above, shall be trebled.

(b) The court shall award reasonable attorney's fees and costs to an Employee who prevails in any such enforcement action and to an Employer who prevails and obtains a court determination that the Employee's lawsuit was frivolous.

(c) Compliance with this article shall be required in all City contracts to which it applies. Contracts shall provide that violation of this article shall constitute a material breach thereof and entitle the Awarding Authority to terminate the contract and otherwise pursue legal remedies that may be available. Contracts shall also include an agreement that the Employer shall comply with federal law proscribing retaliation for union organizing.

(d) The DAA may audit an Employer at any time to verify compliance. Failure by the Employer to cooperate with the DAA's administrative and enforcement actions, including, but not limited to, requests for information or documentation to verify compliance with this article, may result in a DAA determination that the Employer has violated this article.

(e) An Employee claiming violation of this article may report the claimed violation to the DAA, which shall determine whether this article applies to the claimed violation.

(1) If the claimed violation is valid, the DAA will perform an audit the scope of which will not exceed four years from the date the complaint was received.

(2) If the claimed violation is filed after a contract has expired, and information needed for the review is no longer readily available, the DAA may determine this article no longer applies.

(3) In the event of a claimed violation of requirements relating to compensated time off, uncompensated time off or wages, the DAA may require the Employer to calculate the amount the Employee should have earned and compensate the Employee. Nothing shall limit the DAA's authority to evaluate the calculation.

(i) If the DAA determines that an Employer is in violation of Section 10.37.2 (b), the time owed must be made available immediately. At the Employer's option, retroactive compensated time off in excess of 192 hours may be paid to the Employee at the current hourly wage rate.

(ii) If the DAA determines that an Employer is in violation of Section 10.37.2 (c), the Employer shall calculate the amount of uncompensated time off that the Employee should have accrued. This time will be added to the uncompensated time off currently available to the Employee and must be available immediately.

(f) Where the DAA has determined that an Employer has violated this article, the DAA shall issue a written notice to the Employer that the violation is to be corrected within ten days or other time period determined appropriate by the DAA.

(g) In the event the Employer has not demonstrated to the DAA within such period that it has cured the violation, the DAA may then:

(1) Request the Awarding Authority to declare a material breach of the Service Contract, Public Lease or License, or financial assistance agreement and exercise its contractual remedies thereunder, which are to include, but not be limited to: (i) termination of the Service Contract, Public Lease or License, or financial assistance agreement; (ii) the return of monies paid by the City for services not yet rendered; and (iii) the return to the City of money held in retention (or other money payable on account of work performed by the Employer) when the DAA has documented the Employer's liability for unpaid wages, health benefits or compensated time off.

(2) Request the Awarding Authority to declare the Employer non-responsible from future City contracts, leases and licenses in accordance with the Contractor

Responsibility Ordinance (LAAC Section 10.40*et seq.*) and institute proceedings in a manner that is consistent with law.

(3) Impose a fine payable to the City in the amount of up to \$100 for each violation for each day the violation remains uncured.

(4) Exercise any other remedies available at law or in equity.

(h) Notwithstanding any provision of this Code or any other law to the contrary, no criminal penalties shall attach for violation of this article.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; Subsec. (d), Para. (1), Ord. No. 173,747, Eff. 2-24-01; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.7. Administration.

The City Council shall, by resolution, designate a department or office which shall promulgate rules for implementation of this article and otherwise coordinate administration of the requirements of this article (Designated Administrative Agency - DAA). The DAA shall monitor compliance, including the investigation of claimed violations, and shall promulgate implementing regulations consistent with this article. The DAA shall also issue determinations that persons are City Financial Assistance Recipients, that particular contracts shall be regarded as "Service Contracts" for purposes of Section 10.37.1(m), and that particular leases and licenses shall be regarded as "Public Leases" or "Public Licenses" for purposes of Section 10.37.1(l), when it receives an application for a determination of non-coverage or exemption as provided for in Section 10.37.14 and 10.37.15.

The DAA may require an Awarding Authority to inform the DAA about all contracts in the manner described by regulation. The DAA shall also establish Employer reporting requirements on Employee compensation and on notification about and usage of the federal Earned Income Credit referred to in Section 10.37.4. The DAA shall report on compliance to the City Council no less frequently than annually.

During the first, third and seventh years of this article's operation since May 5, 1997, and every third year thereafter, the City Administrative Officer and the Chief Legislative Analyst shall conduct or commission an evaluation of this article's operation and effects. The evaluation shall specifically address at least the following matters:

- (a) how extensively affected Employers are complying with the article;
- (b) how the article is affecting the workforce composition of affected Employers;
- (c) how the article is affecting productivity and service quality of affected Employers;
- (d) how the additional costs of the article have been distributed among Employees, their Employers and the City.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; Ord. No. 173,285, Eff. 6-26-00, Oper. 7-1-00; Ord. No. 173,747, Eff. 2-24-01; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.8. City is a Third Party Beneficiary of Contracts Between an Employer and Subcontractor for Purposes of Enforcement.

Any contract an Employer executes with a Subcontractor, as defined in Section 10.37.1(n), shall contain a provision wherein the Subcontractor agrees to comply with this article and designates the City as an intended third party beneficiary for purposes of enforcement directly against the Subcontractor, as provided for in Section 10.37.6, of this article.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; Ord. No. 173,285, Eff. 6-26-00, Oper. 7-1-00; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.9. Coexistence with Other Available Relief for Specific Deprivations of Protected Rights.

This article shall not be construed to limit an Employee's right to bring legal action for violation of other minimum compensation laws.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.10. Expenditures Covered.

This article shall apply to the expenditure – whether through aid to City Financial Assistance Recipients, Service Contracts let by the City or Service Contracts let by its Financial Assistance Recipients – of funds entirely within the City's control and to other funds, such as federal or state grant funds, where the application of this article is consonant with the laws authorizing the City to expend such other funds.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.11. Timing of Application.**EXHIBIT B
Living Wage Ordinance**

The provisions of this article shall become operative 90 days following the effective date of the ordinance and are not retroactive.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; Subsec. (b), Subsec. (c) Added, Ord. No. 173,747, Eff. 2-24-01; Subsec. (d) Added, Ord. No. 180,877, Eff. 10-19-09; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.12. Supersession by Collective Bargaining Agreement.

Parties subject to this article may by collective bargaining agreement provide that such agreement shall supersede the requirements of this article. An Employer seeking supersession must submit the required documentation to the DAA.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,547, Eff. 5-5-97.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.13. Liberal Interpretation of Coverage; Rebuttable Presumption of Coverage.

The definitions of "City Financial Assistance Recipient" in Section 10.37.1(f), of "Public Lease or License" in Section 10.37.1(l), and of "Service Contract" in Section 10.37.1(m) shall be liberally interpreted so as to further the policy objectives of this article. All City Financial Assistance Recipients meeting the monetary thresholds of Section 10.37.1(f), all City leases and licenses (including subleases and sublicenses) where the City is the lessor or licensor, and all City contracts providing for services shall be presumed to meet the corresponding definition mentioned above, subject, however, to a determination by the DAA of non-coverage or exemption on any basis allowed by this article, including, but not limited to, non-coverage for failure to satisfy such definition. The DAA shall by regulation establish procedures for informing persons engaging in such transactions with the City of their opportunity to apply for a determination of non-coverage or exemption and procedures for making determinations on such applications.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99.

Amended by: Ord. No. 173,747, Eff. 2-24-01; In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.14. Contracts, Employers and Employees Not Subject to this Article.

The following contracts are not subject to the Living Wage Ordinance. An Awarding Authority, after consulting with the DAA, may determine whether contracts and/or Employers are not subject to the Living Wage Ordinance due to the following:

- (a) a contract where an employee is covered under the Prevailing Wage requirements of Division 2, Part 7, of the California Labor Code unless the total of the Basic Hourly Rate and hourly Health and Welfare payments specified in the Director of Industrial Relations' General Prevailing Wage Determinations are less than, and are not paid more than, the minimum hourly rate as required by Section 10.37.2(a)(1) of this article.
- (b) a contract with a governmental entity, including a public educational institution or a public hospital.
- (c) a contract for work done directly by a utility company pursuant to an order of the Public Utilities Commission.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.15. Exemptions.

Upon the request of an Employer, the DAA may exempt compliance with this article. An Employer seeking an exemption must submit the required documentation to the DAA for approval before the exemption takes effect.

(a) **Small Business.** A Public Lessee or Licensee shall be exempt from the requirements of this article subject to the following limitations:

(1) The lessee or licensee employs no more than seven people total on and off City property. A lessee or licensee shall be deemed to employ no more than seven people if the company's entire workforce worked an average of no more than 1,214 hours per month for at least three-fourths of the previous calendar year;

(2) To qualify for this exemption, the lessee or licensee must provide proof of the number of people it employs in the company's entire workforce to the Awarding Authority as required by regulation;

(3) Public Leases and Licenses shall be deemed to include public subleases and sublicenses; and

(4) If a Public Lease or License has a term of more than two years, the exemption granted pursuant to this section shall expire after two years, but shall be renewable in two-year increments upon meeting the requirements therefor at the time of the renewal application or a period established by regulation.

(b) **Non-Profit Organizations.** Corporations organized under Section 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1954, 26 U.S.C. § 501(c)(3), whose chief executive officer earns a salary which, when calculated on an hourly basis, is less than

eight times the lowest wage paid by the corporation, shall be exempted as to all Employees other than child care workers. The Employer must submit documentation to the DAA.

(c) **Students.** High school and college students employed in a work study or employment program lasting less than three months shall be exempt. Other students participating in a work-study program shall be exempt if the Employer can verify to the DAA that:

(1) The program involves work/training for class or college credit and student participation in the work-study program is for a limited duration, with definite start and end dates; or

(2) The student mutually agrees with the Employer to accept a wage below this article's requirements based on a training component desired by the student.

(d) Nothing in this article shall limit the right of the City Council to waive the provisions herein.

(e) Nothing in this article shall limit the right of the DAA to waive the provisions herein with respect to and at the request of an individual Employee who is eligible for benefits under a health plan in which the Employee's spouse, domestic partner or parent is a participant or subscriber to another health plan. An Employee who receives this waiver shall not be entitled to the hourly rate without health benefits pursuant to Section 10.37.2.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

Sec. 10.37.16. Severability.

If any subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this article is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this section, and each and every subsection, sentence, clause and phrase thereof not declared invalid or unconstitutional, without regard to whether any portion of the ordinance would be subsequently declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 172,336, Eff. 1-14-99.

Amended by: In Entirety, Ord. No. 184,318, Eff. 7-7-16.

LOS ANGELES ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Div. 10, Ch. 1, Art. 10

SERVICE CONTRACTOR WORKER RETENTION ORDINANCE

Sec. 10.36 Findings and Statement of Policy.

The City awards many contracts to private firms to provide services to the public and to City government. The City awards many contracts to private firms to provide services to the public and to City government. The City also provides financial assistance and funding to others for the purpose of economic development or job growth. At the conclusion of the terms of a service contract with the City or with those receiving financial assistance from the City, competition results in the awarding of a service contract to what may be a different contractor. These new contracts often involve anticipated changes in different managerial skills, new technology or techniques, new themes or presentations, or lower costs.

The City expends grant funds under programs created by the federal and state governments. Such expenditures serve to promote the goals established for those programs by such governments and similar goals of the City. The City intends that the policies underlying this article serve to guide the expenditure of such funds to the extent allowed by the laws under which such grant programs are established.

Despite desired changes through the process of entering into new contracts, it is the experience of the City that reasons for change do not necessarily include a need to replace workers presently performing services who already have useful knowledge about the workplace where the services are performed.

Incumbent workers have already invaluable knowledge and experience with the work schedules, practices, and clients. The benefits of replacing these workers without such experiences decreases efficiency and results in a disservice to City and City financed or assisted projects.

Retaining existing service workers when a change in contractors occurs reduces the likelihood of labor disputes and disruptions. The reduction of the likelihood of labor disputes and disruptions results in the assured continuity of services to citizens who

receive services provided by the City or by City financed or assisted projects.

It is unacceptable that contracting decisions involving the expenditure of City funds should have any potential effect of creating unemployment and the consequential need for social services. The City, as a principal provider of social support services, has an interest in the stability of employment under contracts with the City or by those receiving financial assistance from the City. The retention of existing workers benefits that interest.

SECTION HISTORY

*Article and Section Added by Ord. No. 170,784, Eff. 1-13-96.
Amended by: Article and Section, Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96.*

Sec. 10.36.1. Definitions.

The following definitions shall apply throughout this article:

(a) "**Awarding authority**" means that subordinate or component entity or person of the City (such as a department) or of the financial assistance recipient that awards or is otherwise responsible for the administration of a service contract or, if none, then the City or the City financial assistance recipient.

(b) "**City**" means the City of Los Angeles and all awarding authorities thereof, including those City departments which exercise independent control over their expenditure of funds, but excludes the Community Redevelopment Agency of the City of Los Angeles.

(c) "**City financial assistance recipient**" means any person that receives from the City in any twelve-month period discrete financial assistance for economic development or job growth expressly articulated and identified by the City totaling at least one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000); provided, however, that corporations organized under Section § 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1954, 26 U.S.C. § 501(c)(3), with annual operating budgets of less than five million dollars (\$5,000,000) or that regularly employ homeless persons, persons

EXHIBIT C

SCWRO

who are chronically unemployed, or persons receiving public assistance, shall be exempt.

Categories of such assistance include, but are not limited to, bond financing, planning assistance, tax increment financing exclusively by the City, and tax credits, and shall not include assistance provided by the Community Development Bank. City staff assistance shall not be regarded as financial assistance for purposes of this article. A loan shall not be regarded as financial assistance. The forgiveness of a loan shall be regarded as financial assistance. A loan shall be regarded as financial assistance to the extent of any differential between the amount of the loan and the present value of the payments thereunder, discounted over the life of the loan by the applicable federal rate as used in 26 U.S.C. Sections 1274(d), 7872(f). A recipient shall not be deemed to include lessees and sublessees. Service contracts for economic development or job growth shall be deemed such assistance once the \$100,000 threshold is reached.

(d) **"Contractor"** means any person that enters into a service contract with the City or a City financial assistance recipient.

(e) **"Employee"** means any person employed as a service employee of a contractor or subcontractor earning less than fifteen dollars (\$15.00) per hour in salary or wage whose primary place of employment is in the City on or under the authority of a service contract and including but not limited to: hotel employees, restaurant, food service or banquet employees; janitorial employees; security guards; parking attendants; nonprofessional health care employees; gardeners; waste management employees; and clerical employees; and does not include a person who is (1) a managerial, supervisory, or confidential employees, or (2) required to possess an occupational license.

(f) **"Person"** means any individual, proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, corporation, limited liability company, trust, association, or other entity that may employ individuals or enter into contracts.

(g) **"Service contract"** means a contract let to a contractor by the City or a City financial assistance recipient primarily for the furnishing of services to or for the City or financial assistance recipient (as opposed to the purchase of goods or other property) and that involves an expenditure or receipt in excess

of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) and a contract term of at least three months.

(h) **"Subcontractor"** means any person not an employee that enters into a contract with a contractor to assist the contractor in performing a service contract and that employs employees for such purpose.

(i) **"Successor service contract"** means a service contract where the services to be performed are substantially similar to a service contract that has been recently terminated.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 170,784, Eff. 1-13-96.

Amended by: Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96; Subsec. (c), Ord. No. 172,843, Eff. 11-4-99.

Sec. 10.36.2. Transition Employment Period.

(a) Where an awarding authority has given notice that a service contract has been terminated, or where a service contractor has given notice of such termination, upon receiving or giving such notice, as the case may be, the terminated contractor shall within ten (10) days thereafter provide to the successor contractor the name, address, date of hire, and employment occupation classification of each employee in employment, of itself or subcontractors, at the time of contract termination. If the terminated contractor has not learned the identity of the successor contractor, if any, by the time that notice was given of contract termination, the terminated contractor shall obtain such information from the awarding authority. If a successor service contract has not been awarded by the end of the ten (10)-day period, the employment information referred to earlier in this subsection shall be provided to the awarding authority at such time. Where a subcontract of a service contract has been terminated prior to the termination of the service contract, the terminated subcontractor shall for purposes of this article be deemed a terminated contractor.

(1) Where a service contract or contracts are being let where the same or similar services were rendered by under multiple service contracts, the City or City financial aid recipient shall pool the employees, ordered by seniority within job classification, under such prior contracts.

(2) Where the use of subcontractors has occurred under the terminated contract or where the use of

EXHIBIT C

SCWRO

subcontractors is to be permitted under the successor contract, or where both circumstances arise, the City or City financial assistance recipient shall pool, when applicable, the employees, ordered by seniority within job classification, under such prior contracts or subcontracts where required by and in accordance with rules authorized by this article.

(b) A successor contractor shall retain, for a ninety (90)-day transition employment period, employees who have been employed by the terminated contractor or its subcontractors, if any, for the preceding twelve (12) months or longer. Where pooling of employees has occurred, the successor contractor shall draw from such pools in accordance with rules established under this article. During such ninety (90)-day period, employees so hired shall be employed under the terms and conditions established by the successor contractor (or subcontractor) or as required by law.

(c) If at anytime the successor contractor determines that fewer employees are required to perform the new service contract than were required by the terminated contractor (and subcontractors, if any), the successor contractor shall retain employees by seniority within job classification.

(d) During such ninety (90)-day period, the successor contractor (or subcontractor, where applicable) shall maintain a preferential hiring list of eligible covered employees not retained by the successor contractor (or subcontractor) from which the successor contractor (or subcontractor) shall hire additional employees.

(e) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, during such ninety (90)-day period the successor contractor (or subcontractor, where applicable) shall not discharge without cause an employee retained pursuant to this article. "Cause" for this purpose shall include, but not be limited to, the employee's conduct while in the employ of the terminated contractor or subcontractor that contributed to any decision to terminate the contract or subcontract for fraud or poor performance.

(f) At the end of such ninety (90)-day period, the successor contractor (or subcontractor, where applicable) shall perform a written performance evaluation for each employee retained pursuant to this article. If the employee's performance during such ninety (90)-day period is satisfactory, the

successor contractor (or subcontractor) shall offer the employee continued employment under the terms and conditions established by the successor contractor (or subcontractor) or as required by law. During such ninety (90)-day period, the successor contractor shall maintain a preferential hiring list of eligible covered employees not retained by the successor contractor from which the successor contractor shall hire additional employees.

(g) If the City or a City financial assistance recipient enters into a service contract for the performance of work that prior to the service contract was performed by the City's or the recipient's own service employees, the City or the recipient, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be a "terminated contractor" within the meaning of this section and the contractor under the service contract shall be deemed to be a "successor contractor" within the meaning of this section and section 10.36.3.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 170,784, Eff. 1-13-96.
Amended By: Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96; Subsec. (g) Added,
Ord. No. 172,349, Eff. 1-29-99.*

Sec. 10.36.3. Enforcement.

(a) An employee who has been discharged in violation of this article by a successor contractor or its subcontractor may bring an action in the Municipal Court or Superior Court of the State of California, as appropriate, against the successor contractor and, where applicable, its subcontractor, and may be awarded:

(1) Back pay for each day during which the violation continues, which shall be calculated at a rate of compensation not less than the higher of:

(A) The average regular rate of pay received by the employee during the last 3 years of the employee's employment in the same occupation classification; or

(B) The final regular rate received by the employee.

(2) Costs of benefits the successor contractor would have incurred for the employee under the successor contractor's (or subcontractor's, where applicable) benefit plan.

EXHIBIT C

SCWRO

(b) If the employee is the prevailing party in any such legal action, the court shall award reasonable attorney's fees and costs as part of the costs recoverable.

(c) Compliance with this article shall be required in all City contracts to which it applies, and such contracts shall provide that violation of this article shall entitle the City to terminate the contract and otherwise pursue legal remedies that may be available.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision of this Code or any other ordinance to the contrary, no criminal penalties shall attach for any violation of this article.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 170,784, Eff. 1-13-96.
Amended By: Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96.*

Sec. 10.36.4. Exemption for Successor Contractor or Subcontractor's Prior Employees.

An awarding authority shall upon application by a contractor or subcontractor exempt from the requirements of this article a person employed by the contractor or subcontractor continuously for at least twelve (12) months prior to the commencement of the successor service contract or subcontract who is proposed to work on such contract or subcontract as an employee in a capacity similar to such prior employment, where the application demonstrates that (a) the person would otherwise be laid off work and (b) his or her retention would appear to be helpful to the contractor or subcontractor in performing the successor contract or subcontract. Once a person so exempted commences work under a service contract or subcontract, he or she shall be deemed an employee as defined in Section 10.36.1(e) of this Code.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 170,784, Eff. 1-13-96.
Amended By: Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96.*

Sec. 10.36.5. Coexistence with Other Available Relief for Specific Deprivations of Protected Rights.

This article shall not be construed to limit an employee's right to bring legal action for wrongful termination.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 170,784, Eff. 1-13-96.
Amended By: Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96.*

Sec. 10.36.6. Expenditures Covered by this Article.

This article shall apply to the expenditure, whether through service contracts let by the City or by its financial assistance recipients, of funds entirely within the City's control and to other funds, such as federal or state grant funds, where the application of this article is consonant with the laws authorizing the City to expend such other funds. City financial assistance recipients shall apply this article to the expenditure of non-City funds for service contracts to be performed in the City by complying themselves with § 10.36.2(g) and by contractually requiring their service contractors to comply with this article. Such requirement shall be imposed by the recipient until the City financial assistance has been fully expended.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96.
Amended by: Ord. No. 172,337, Eff. 1-14-99; Ord. No. 172,843, Eff. 11-4-99*

Sec. 10.36.7. Timing of Application of Ordinances Adding and then Amending this Article.

The provisions of this article as set forth in City Ordinance No. 171,004 shall apply to contracts consummated and financial assistance provided after May 18, 1996 (the effective date of City Ordinance No. 171,004). As for contracts consummated and financial assistance provided after the original version of this article took effect on January 13, 1996 (by City Ordinance No. 170,784) and through May 18, 1996, the City directs its appointing authorities and urges others affected to use their best efforts to work cooperatively so as to allow application City Ordinance No. 171,004 rather than City Ordinance No. 170,784 to service contracts let during such period. No abrogation of contract or other rights created by City Ordinance No. 170,784, absent consent to do so, shall be effected by the retroactive application of City Ordinance No. 171,004.

SECTION HISTORY

*Added by Ord. No. 171,784, Eff. 1-13-96.
Amended by: Ord. No. 171,004, Eff. 5-18-96; Ord. No. 172,337, Eff. 1-14-99.*

Sec. 10.36.8. Promulgation of Implementing Rules.

EXHIBIT C

SCWRO

The City Council shall by resolution designate a department or office, which shall promulgate rules for implementation of this article and otherwise coordinate administration of the requirements of this article.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,004, Eff.5-18-96.

Sec. 10.36.9. Severability.

If any severable provision or provisions of this article or any application thereof is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the article that can be given effect notwithstanding such invalidity.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 171,004, Eff.5-18-96.

LOS ANGELES ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Div. 10, Ch. 1, Art. 1

CHILD SUPPORT

Sec. 10.10. Child Support Assignment Orders.

a. Definitions.

1. **Awarding Authority** means a subordinate or component entity or person of the City (such as a City department or Board of Commissioners) that has the authority to enter into a contract or agreement for the provision of goods or services on behalf of the City of Los Angeles.

2. **Contract** means any agreement, franchise, lease or concession including an agreement for any occasional professional or technical personal services, the performance of any work or service, the provision of any materials or supplies, or the rendering of any service to the City of Los Angeles or to the public which is let, awarded or entered into with, or on behalf of, the City of Los Angeles or any awarding authority thereof.

3. **Contractor** means any person, firm, corporation, partnership or any combination thereof which submits a bid or proposal or enters into a contract with any awarding authority of the City of Los Angeles.

4. **Subcontractor** means any person, firm, corporation, partnership or any combination thereof who enters into a contract with a contractor to perform or provide a portion of any contract with the City.

5. **Principal Owner** means any person who owns an interest of 10 percent or more in a contractor or subcontractor as defined herein.

b. Mandatory Contract Provisions.

Every contract that is let, awarded or entered into with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles shall contain a provision obligating the contractor or subcontractor to fully comply with all applicable State and Federal employment reporting requirements for the contractor or subcontractor's employees. The contractor or subcontractor will also be required to certify that the principal owner(s) thereof are in compliance with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally, that the contractor or subcontractor will

fully comply with all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignments in accordance with California Family Code §§ 5230 *et seq.* and that the contractor or subcontractor will maintain such compliance throughout the term of the contract.

Failure of a contractor or subcontractor to comply with all applicable reporting requirements or to implement lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignments or Notices of Assignment or failure of the principal owner(s) to comply with any Wage and Earnings Assignments or Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally shall constitute a default under the contract. Failure of the contractor or subcontractor or principal owner thereof to cure the default within 90 days of notice of such default by the City shall subject the contract to termination.

c. Notice to Bidders.

Each awarding authority shall be responsible for giving notice of the provisions of this ordinance to those who bid on, or submit proposals for, prospective contracts with the City.

d. Current Contractor Compliance.

Within 30 days of the operative date of this ordinance, the City, through its operating departments, shall serve upon existing contractors a written request that they and their subcontractors (if any) comply with all applicable State and Federal employment reporting requirements for the contractor and subcontractor's employees, that they certify that the principal owner(s) of the contractor and any subcontractor are in compliance with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally, that the contractor and subcontractor will fully comply with all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignments in accordance with California Family Code § 5230 *et seq.* and that the contractor and subcontractor will maintain such compliance throughout the term of the contract.

e. City's Compliance with California Family Code.

The City shall maintain its compliance with the provisions of California Family Code §§ 5230 *et*

seq. and all other applicable law regarding its obligations as an employer to implement lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignments and Notices of Assignment.

f. Report of Employees' Names to District Attorney.

1. The City shall maintain its current practice of assisting the District Attorney's support enforcement activities by annually reporting to the Los Angeles County District Attorney the names of all of its employees and retirees so that the District Attorney may identify those employees and retirees subject to Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment and may establish court orders for support, where appropriate. Should the District Attorney so request it, the City will provide such information on a more frequent basis.

2. All applicants for employment with the City of Los Angeles will be asked to acknowledge their responsibility to comply with any court ordered support obligations and will be advised of the City's practice of assisting the District Attorney as described in the provisions of Subsection f.1., above.

SECTION HISTORY

Added by Ord. No. 172,401, Eff. 2-13-99.

City of Los Angeles

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

This Document must be returned with the Contract/Lease/Agreement

The undersigned hereby agrees that The Private Site LAX, LLC will:
(Name of Business)

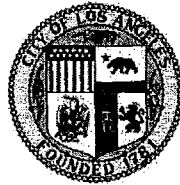
1. Fully comply with all applicable State and Federal reporting requirements for its employees.
2. Fully comply with and implement all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment.
3. Certify that the principal owner(s) of the business are in compliance with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally.
4. Certify that the business will maintain such compliance throughout the term of the contract.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this 12th
day of December, 2017 at LA / LA CA
City/County State

The Private Site LAX, LLC 6875 W. Imperial HWY, LA, CA 90045
Name of Business Address

Ron Kall Ron Kall
Signature of Authorized Representative Print Name
CFO (310) 907-9950
Title Telephone Number

LOS ANGELES WORLD AIRPORTS



CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY PROGRAM

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR LEASES

Effective date: July 1, 2012

Procurement Services Division
7301 World Way West, 4th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 900145
(424) 646-5380
(424) 646-9262 (Fax)

EXHIBIT E

CONTENTS

A.	DEFINITIONS	2
B.	SUBMISSION OF CRP QUESTIONNAIRES	4
C.	LAWA REVIEW OF SUBMITTED CRP QUESTIONNAIRES	4
D.	AWARD AND EXECUTION OF LEASES	6
E.	LEASE AMENDMENTS	8
F.	NOTIFICATION OF INVESTIGATIONS AND UPDATE OF INFORMATION	8
G.	LAWA INVESTIGATION	9
H.	VIOLATIONS OF THE CRP OR ITS RULES AND REGULATIONS	11
I.	NON-RESPONSIBILITY HEARING	11
J.	NON-RESPONSIBILITY SANCTIONS	13
K.	EXEMPTIONS	13
L.	EFFECTIVE DATE OF CRP RULES AND REGULATIONS	14
M.	CONSISTENCY WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAW	14
N.	SEVERABILITY	14

These Rules and Regulations are promulgated pursuant to Board Resolution #21601, the Los Angeles World Airports Contractor Responsibility Program (CRP). Each Requesting LAWA Division shall cooperate to the fullest extent with the Executive Director in the administration of the CRP. The Executive Director may amend these Rules and Regulations from time to time as required for the implementation of the CRP.

A. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **"Awarding Authority"** means either the Executive Director or the Board or the Board's designee.
- (b) **"Bid"** means an application submitted by a bidder in response to an Invitation for Bid, Request for Proposal or Request for Qualifications or other procurement process.
- (c) **"Bidder"** means any person or entity that applies for any contract whether or not the application process is through an Invitation for Bid, Request for Proposal, Request for Qualifications or other procurement process.
- (d) **"Board"** means the City of Los Angeles Board of Airport Commissioners.
- (e) **"Contract"** means any agreement for the performance of any work or service, the provisions of any goods, equipment, materials or supplies, or the rendition of any service to LAWA or to the public or the grant of a Public Lease, which is awarded or entered into by or on behalf of LAWA. The provisions of these Rules and Regulations shall apply to all leases that require Board approval.
- (f) **"Contractor"** means any person, firm, corporation, partnership, association or any combination thereof, which enters into a Contract with LAWA and includes a Public Lessee.
- (g) **"CRP Pledge of Compliance"** means the CRP Pledge of Compliance developed by PSD. The CRP Pledge of Compliance shall require Public Lessees and Public Sublessees to sign under penalty of perjury that the Public Lessees and Public Sublessees will:
 - (1) Comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations during the performance of the lease, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hour, and licensing laws which affect employees.
 - (2) Notify LAWA within 30 calendar days after receiving notification that any government agency has initiated an investigation that may result in a finding that

the tenant or did not comply with subparagraph (g)(1) above in the performance of the contract.

- (3) Notify LAWA within 30 calendar days of all findings by a government agency or court of competent jurisdiction that the Public Lessee or Public Sublessee has violated subparagraph (g)(1) above in the performance of the Public Lease.
 - (4) Provide LAWA within 30 calendar days updated responses to the CRP Questionnaire if any change occurs which would change any response contained within the completed CRP Questionnaire. Note: This provision does not apply to amendments of Public Leases not subject to the CRP and to Public Sublessees not required to submit a CRP Questionnaire.
 - (5) Ensure that Public Lessees and Public Sublessees with LAWA leases shall complete, sign and submit a CRP Pledge of Compliance attesting under penalty of perjury to compliance with subparagraphs (u)(1) through (4).
 - (6) Notify LAWA within 30 days of becoming aware of an investigation, violation or finding of any applicable Federal, State, or local law involving Public Sublessees in the performance of a LAWA contract.
 - (7) Cooperate fully with LAWA during an investigation and to respond to request(s) for information within ten (10) working days from the date of the Notice to Respond.
- (h) **"CRP Questionnaire"** means the set of questions developed by PSD that will assist LAWA in determining a bidder, proposer's or contractor's responsibility. Information solicited from the CRP Questionnaire may include but is not limited to: ownership and name changes, financial resources and responsibility, satisfactory performance of other contracts, satisfactory record of compliance with relevant laws and regulations, and satisfactory record of business integrity. PSD may amend the CRP Questionnaire from time to time.
- (i) **"Executive Director"** means the Executive Director of the City of Los Angeles Department of Airports.
- (j) **"Invitation for Bid"** ("IFB") means the process through which the City solicits Bids including Request for Proposals ("RFP") and Requests for Qualifications ("RFQ").
- (k) **"Los Angeles World Airports"** means the City of Los Angeles Department of Airports.
- (l) **"PSD"** means LAWA's Procurement Services Division.
- (m) **"Public Lease"** means a lease of LAWA property.
- (n) **"Public Lessee"** means a Contractor that leases LAWA property under a Public Lease.

EXHIBIT E

- (o) "**Public Sublessee**" means a Subcontractor that subleases LAWA property from a Public Lessee.
- (p) "**PSD**" means LAWA's Procurement Services Division.
- (q) "**Subcontractor**" means any person not an employee who enters into a contract with a Contractor to assist the Contractor in performing a Contract, including a Contractor or subcontractor of a Public Lessee or Public Sublessee, to perform or assist in performing services on the leased premises.
- (r) "**Prospective Lessee**" means any person, firm, corporation, partnership, association or any combination thereof that currently does not have a Public Lease.
- (s) "**Prospective Sublessee**" means any person, firm, corporation, partnership, association or any combination thereof that currently does not sublease LAWA property from a Public Lessee.
- (t) "**Requesting LAWA Division**" means the LAWA division(s) which issued the RFB, RFP or RFQ.
- (u) "**Responsibility**" means possessing the necessary "trustworthiness" and "quality, fitness and capacity" to perform the work set forth in the contract.

B. SUBMISSION OF CRP QUESTIONNAIRES

1. **Prospective Lessees** are required to submit a completed and signed CRP Questionnaire for determination of responsibility prior to award of a Public Lease.
2. **Public Lessees, Prospective Sublessees and Public Sublessees** are not required to submit a completed and signed CRP Questionnaire.

C. LAWA REVIEW OF SUBMITTED CRP QUESTIONNAIRES (APPLICABLE TO PROSPECTIVE LESSEES ONLY)

1. Posting of CRP Questionnaires and Sublessee Lists:

The Requesting LAWA Division will forward to PSD the completed CRP Questionnaires and sublessee list(s), if any, submitted by the Prospective Lessees to make available for public review and comment for a minimum of fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the award of the Public Lease.

2. Departmental Review of CRP Questionnaires

- a. PSD will determine Contractor Responsibility from the completeness and accuracy of the information in the submitted CRP Questionnaire; information from various

compliance and regulatory agencies; accuracy and completeness of the information received from the public; and through PSD's own reviews and investigations.

- b. PSD may submit written requests to the Prospective Lessee for clarification or additional documentation. Failure to respond to these requests within the specified time may render the Prospective Lessee non-responsible and disqualified.
- c. PSD will report its findings and determination to the Requesting LAWA Division.
- d. No award of a Public Lease will be made by LAWA until after the CRP Questionnaire review and Contractor Responsibility determination has been made.
- e. The CRP Questionnaire of the Prospective Lessee that is awarded a Public Lease will be retained by PSD. The CRP Questionnaires of the Prospective Lessees that are not awarded a Public Lease will also be retained by PSD.

3. Claims Resulting from Public Review and Comments

Prospective Lessees:

- a. Claims regarding a Prospective Lessee's responsibility must be submitted to PSD in writing. However, PSD may investigate a claim regarding a Prospective Lessee's responsibility, whether or not it is submitted in writing.
- b. If PSD receives information which calls into question a Prospective Lessee's responsibility, and the information was received **before** LAWA awards a Public Lease to the Prospective Lessee, PSD shall:
 - (1) Notify the Requesting LAWA Division in writing that LAWA will not award a Public Lease, until PSD has completed investigation into the matter.
 - (2) Investigate the complaint, collect necessary documentation, and determine the complaint's validity.
 - (3) Upon completion of the investigation, notify the Requesting LAWA Division in writing of the results of the investigation.
 - (4) Findings from the PSD investigation received by the Requesting LAWA Division will be considered by the Awarding Authority as part of the determination of the Prospective Lessee's responsibility.

Public Lessee:

- a. Claims regarding a Public Lessee's responsibility must be submitted to PSD in writing. However, PSD may investigate a claim regarding a Public Lessee's responsibility, whether or not it is submitted in writing.

- b. If PSD receives written information that calls into question a Public Lessee's responsibility, PSD shall investigate the matter as required in Section G, LAWA Investigation.

D. AWARD AND EXECUTION OF PUBLIC LEASES

1. Determination of Responsibility and Award of Public Lease

- a. PSD shall determine whether a Prospective Lessee is a responsible lessee with the necessary trustworthiness, quality, fitness and capacity to comply with the terms of the Public Lease by considering the following:
 - (1) Completeness and accuracy of the information contained in the CRP Questionnaire;
 - (2) Completeness and accuracy of the information received from the public;
 - (3) Information and documentation from PSD's own investigation; and
 - (4) Information that may be available from any compliance or regulatory governmental agency.
- b. The Awarding Authority may award and execute a Public Lease to a Prospective Lessee only if:
 - (1) The Prospective Lessee's CRP Questionnaire, and sublessee's list(s), if any, has been made available for public review for at least fourteen (14) calendar days unless otherwise exempted from the posting requirement by the CRP;
 - (2) The Prospective Lessee is not being investigated pursuant to the CRP;
 - (3) The Prospective Lessee has not been found to be a non-responsible lessee pursuant to the CRP;
 - (4) The Prospective Lessee does not appear on any City list of debarred bidders or contractors; and
 - (5) The Prospective Lessee has met all other applicable City requirements.

2. Submission of Pledge of Compliance

Prospective Lessees/Prospective Sublessees:

- a. Unless otherwise exempt from the CRP, all Prospective Lessees and Prospective Sublessees are required to submit a CRP Pledge of Compliance signed under penalty of perjury. Failure to submit a CRP Pledge of Compliance as required may render the Prospective Lessees or Prospective Sublessees, as applicable, non-compliant with the terms of the Public Lease or a consent to sublease, as applicable, and subject to sanctions.

Public Sublessees:

- b. Prior to LAWA's execution of a consent to sublease with a Prospective Sublessee, the Public Lessee shall submit to LAWA a signed CRP Pledge of Compliance from each Public Sublessee listed as occupying space on the leasehold premises.

3. Public Sublessee Responsibility

- a. Public Lessees shall ensure that their sublessees meet the criteria for responsibility set forth in the CRP and these Rules and Regulations.
- b. Public Lessees shall ensure that sublessees occupying space on the LAWA leasehold premises shall complete and submit a signed CRP Pledge of Compliance.
- c. Public Lessees shall not sublease to any sublessee that has been determined or found to be a non-responsible contractor by LAWA or the City.
- d. Subject to approval by the Awarding Authority, Public Lessees may substitute a non-responsible sublessee with another sublessee.

4. Execution of Public Leases/Consent to Subleases

Prospective Lessees:

- a. Unless exempt from the CRP, all Public Leases subject to the CRP shall contain language obligating the Public Lessee to comply with the CRP.
- b. No Public Lease may be awarded unless:
 - (1) The Prospective Lessee's CRP Questionnaire, unless otherwise exempt, has been made available for public review for at least fourteen (14) calendar days
 - (2) The Prospective Lessee has submitted a signed CRP Pledge of Compliance.
 - (3) The Prospective Lessee's sublessee list, if any, has been made available for public review for at least fourteen (14) calendar days.
 - (4) The Prospective Lessee is determined by LAWA to be a Responsible Contractor.

Prospective Sublessee:

- a. Unless exempt from the CRP, all subleases subject to the CRP shall contain language obligating the Public Sublessee to comply with the CRP.
- b. No consent to sublease will be executed by LAWA unless the Public Lessee has submitted a signed CRP Pledge of Compliance by the Prospective Sublessee.

E. LEASE AMENDMENTS

Compliance with the CRP is required in any amendment to a Public Lease if the initial lease was not subject to the CRP, but the total term and amount of the lease, inclusive of all amendments, would make the lease subject to the CRP.

- a. A Public Lessee subject to the CRP because of an amendment to the Public Lease shall submit a CRP Pledge of Compliance to LAWA before the amendment can be executed by LAWA.
- b. Unless exempt from the CRP, all Public Lease amendments shall contain contract language obligating the Public Lessee to comply with the CRP.

F. NOTIFICATION OF INVESTIGATIONS AND UPDATE OF INFORMATION

1. Notification of Investigations

Public Lessees shall:

- a. Notify LAWA within 30 calendar days after receiving notification that any government agency has initiated an investigation that may result in a finding that the Public Lessees is not in compliance with any applicable Federal, State, or local law that apply to the Public Lease or City lease agreement, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hour, and licensing laws which affect employees.
- b. Notify LAWA within 30 calendar days of receiving notice of any findings by a government agency or court of competent jurisdiction that the Public Lessee violated any applicable Federal, State, or local law that apply to the Public Lease or City lease agreement, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hour, and licensing laws which affect employees.

2. Public Sublessee Notification of Investigations

Public Lessees shall ensure that Public Sublessees occupying the LAWA leasehold premises abide by these same updating requirements, including the requirement to:

- a. Notify LAWA within 30 calendar days after receiving notification that any government agency has initiated an investigation which may result in a finding that the Public Sublessee did not comply with any applicable Federal, State, or local law that apply to the Public Lease or City lease agreement, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hour, and licensing laws which affect employees.

- b. Notify LAWA within 30 calendar days of all findings by a government agency or court of competent jurisdiction that the Public Sublessee violated any applicable Federal, State, or local law that apply to the Public Lease or City lease agreement, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hour, and licensing laws which affect employees.

3. Update of CRP Questionnaire Information – applies to Public Lessees only.

- a. Updates of information contained in the Public Lessee's responses to the CRP Questionnaire shall be submitted to LAWA within thirty (30) days of any changes to the responses if the change would affect the Public Lessee's fitness and ability to comply with the terms of the Public Lease.
 - b. PSD, or the Requesting LAWA Division, shall determine whether a Public Lessee in a specific situation should have provided updated information.
 - (1) If PSD, or the Requesting LAWA Division, becomes aware of new information concerning a Public Lessee and determines that the Public Lessee should have provided information or updated LAWA of such information, but the Public Lessee has not done so, PSD shall issue a written notice to the Public Lessee requiring the Public Lessee to submit the required information within (ten) 10 calendar days.
 - (2) If PSD or the Requesting LAWA Division becomes aware of new information concerning a Public Sublessee and determines that the Public Sublessee should have provided information or updated LAWA of such information, but the Public Sublessee has not done so, PSD shall issue a written notice to the Public Lessee requiring the Public Sublessee to submit the required information within (ten) 10 calendar days of receipt of the written notice.
 - c. The Public Lessee's failure to provide information or updated information when required by LAWA, the CRP or these Rules and Regulations, may be considered a material breach of the Public Lease, and LAWA may initiate a "Non-Responsibility Hearing" pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section I of these Rules and Regulations.
- 4. Submission of CRP Questionnaire and Updates of CRP Questionnaire Responses Not Applicable to Sublessees:** The requirement that Public Lessees submit to LAWA CRP Questionnaires and updates to the CRP Questionnaire responses does not apply to Public Sublessees.

G. LAWA INVESTIGATION

- 1. **Reporting of Alleged Violations:** Allegations of violations of the CRP or these Rules and Regulations shall be reported to PSD. Complaints regarding a Prospective

Lessee's or Public Lessee's responsibility should be submitted to PSD in writing. However, PSD may investigate any claim or complaint regarding a Prospective Lessee's or Public Lessee's responsibility, whether or not it is submitted in writing. Whether based on a written complaint or otherwise, PSD shall be responsible for investigating such alleged violations.

2. Process:

- a. Upon receipt of a complaint or upon initiation of an investigation, PSD shall notify the Requesting LAWA Division, the Awarding Authority, and the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee, as applicable, in writing that an investigation has been initiated.
- b. The Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee, as applicable, shall cooperate fully with PSD in providing information. If the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee, as applicable, fails to cooperate with PSD's investigation or fails to timely respond to PSD's requests for information, LAWA may initiate a non-responsibility hearing as set forth in Section 1 of these Rules and Regulations. A failure to cooperate by a Public Lessee may be deemed a material breach of the Public Lease, and the City may pursue all available remedies.
- c. To the extent permissible, PSD shall maintain the identity of the complainant, if any, confidential.
- d. Upon completion of the investigation, PSD shall prepare a written report of the findings and notify the Requesting LAWA Division, the Awarding Authority, and the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee, as applicable, of the results.

3. Results of Investigation

Prospective Lessee

- a. When an investigation is completed before a Public Lease is awarded, PSD shall notify the Requesting LAWA Division and the Awarding Authority of the results, and the Requesting LAWA Division and the Awarding Authority will consider the information as part of the determination of a Prospective Lessee's responsibility during the bid/proposal review process.

Public Lessees

- b. When an investigation is completed after the execution of a Public Lease:
 - (1) If violations of the CRP are found, PSD shall notify the Requesting LAWA Division and the Public Lessee of the violation and require the Public Lessee to make corrections or take reasonable measures within 10 calendar days.
 - (2) If the Public Lessee fails to make corrections as required, PSD shall notify the

Requesting LAWA Division and the Awarding Authority and may recommend that the Awarding Authority:

- (i) Terminate the Public Lease.
- (ii) Initiate a hearing to declare the Public Lessee a non-responsible lessee.

H. VIOLATIONS OF THE CRP OR ITS RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. Violations of the CRP or of these Rules and Regulations may be considered a material breach of the Public Lease and may entitle LAWA or the City to terminate the Public Lease.
2. Alleged violations of the CRP or of these Rules and Regulations shall be reported to the PSD which will investigate all such complaints.
3. When a violation of the CRP or of these Rules and Regulations is found, PSD shall notify the Public Lessee and the Awarding Authority of the violation. PSD shall require the Public Lessee to correct the violation within 10 calendar days. Failure to correct violations or take reasonable measures to correct violations within 10 calendar days may result in PSD:
 - a. Recommending that the Awarding Authority declare a material breach of the Public Lease and that the Awarding Authority exercise all contractual and legal remedies available, including but not limited to termination of the Public Lease.
 - b. Recommending that the Awarding Authority declare the Public Lessee a non-responsible lessee by initiating, within 30 calendar days or as soon as practicable, a non-responsibility hearing in accordance with Section I of these Rules and Regulations.

I. NON-RESPONSIBILITY HEARING

1. The process of declaring a Prospective Lessee or a Public Lessee a non-responsible lessee shall be initiated by the Awarding Authority after consultation with the City Attorney's Office.
2. Before a Prospective Lessee or a Public Lessee may be declared non-responsible, the Prospective Lessee or a Public Lessee shall be notified of the proposed determination of non-responsibility and provided with an opportunity for a hearing.
3. The Awarding Authority or the Executive Director's designee shall preside over the non-responsibility hearing and shall provide the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee with the following:

- a. The Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee shall be provided with written Notice of intent to declare the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee non-responsible ("Notice") which shall state that the Awarding Authority intends to declare the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee a non-responsible bidder, proposer or lessee.
- b. The Notice shall provide the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee with the following information:
 - (1) That the Awarding Authority intends to declare the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee a non-responsible bidder, proposer or lessee.
 - (2) A summary of the information upon which the Awarding Authority is relying.
 - (3) That the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee has a right to respond to the information by requesting a hearing to rebut adverse information and to present evidence of its necessary trustworthiness, quality, fitness and capacity to comply with the terms of the Public Lease or proposed Public Lease.
 - (4) That the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee must exercise the right to a hearing by submitting to the Awarding Authority a **written request** for a hearing **within 10 working days** of the date of the Notice.
 - (5) That failure to submit a written request for hearing within 10 working days of the date of the Notice shall be considered a waiver of the right to a hearing that allows the Awarding Authority to proceed with the determination of non-responsibility.
- c. If the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee submits a written request for a hearing, the hearing may be held by the Awarding Authority for recommendation to the Board, which shall make the final decision.
- d. The hearing must allow the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee an opportunity to address the issues contained in the Notice of Intent to declare the Prospective Lessee or a Public Lessee non-responsible.
- e. The Awarding Authority may determine that the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee:
 - (1) Does not possess the necessary trustworthiness, quality, fitness, or capacity to comply with the terms of the Public Lease or proposed Public Lease, should be declared a non-responsible bidder, proposer or lessee, and recommend to the Board invocation of the remedies set forth in Section J of these Rules and Regulations.
 - (2) Should not be declared a non-responsible bidder, proposer or lessee.
- f. The Board's determination shall be final and constitute exhaustion of administrative remedies.
- g. The Board's final decision shall be in writing and shall be provided to the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee, the LAWA Requesting Division and to PSD. If the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee is declared to be non-responsible, a copy of the final decision shall also be provided to the CAO.

EXHIBIT E

J. NON-RESPONSIBILITY SANCTIONS

Sanctions for Airline Tenants:

Airline lessees that do not comply with the CRP requirements or are determined non-responsible by LAWA will be declared to have a material breach of the Public Lease. LAWA may exercise its legal remedies thereunder, which are to include, but are not limited to:

1. Non-issuance of a successor air carrier operating permit, resulting in the payment of higher landing fees as a non-permitted carrier.
2. Termination of the Public Lease, which may result in the loss of exclusive or preferential gate assignments.

Sanctions for Non-Airline Tenants:

1. **Prospective Lessees** that do not comply with CRP requirements and/or are determined non-responsible by LAWA will be disqualified and will not be awarded a Public Lease.
2. **Public Lessees** that do not comply with CRP requirements and/or are determined non-responsible will be declared to have a material breach of the Public Lease. LAWA may exercise its legal remedies thereunder, which are to include, but not limited to the termination of the Public Lease.

Such lessee shall not occupy any leasehold premises in the proposed Public Lease, whether as a master lessee, a sublessee, a partner in a partnership, a participant in a joint venture, a member of a consortium, or in any other capacity.

3. Upon final determination of a Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee as a non-responsible lessee, PSD shall provide the LAWA Requesting Division and the Prospective Lessee or Public Lessee, as applicable, with a written notice summarizing the findings and applicable sanctions.
4. PSD shall maintain a listing of Prospective Lessees/Public Lessees who have been found non-responsible by LAWA pursuant to the CRP.

K. EXEMPTIONS

1. **Categorical Exemption:** The following types of Public Leases are categorically exempt from the CRP and these Rules and Regulations:

Public Leases with a governmental entity such as the United States of America, the State of California, a county, city or public agency of such entities, or a public or quasi-public corporation located therein and declared by law to have such public status.

2. **Board approval required for CRP Exemptions:** The following types of Public Leases are exempt from the requirement to submit a Questionnaire but remain subject to the

requirement that the Public Lessee submit a Pledge of Compliance and notify the Awarding Authority within 30 days of any information regarding investigations of the results of investigations by any governmental agency into the Public Lessee's compliance with applicable laws.

a. Public Leases awarded on the basis of exigent circumstances when the Board finds that LAWA would suffer a financial loss or that LAWA operations would be adversely impacted.

(1) The Awarding Authority shall submit a request to PSD for waiver along with written certification that the required conditions exist.

(2) No contract may be exempted under this provision unless PSD has granted written approval of the waiver.

b. Public Leases entered into based on Charter Section 371(e)(6). The Awarding Authority must certify in writing that the Public Lease is entered into in accordance with Charter Section 371(e)(6).

L. EFFECTIVE DATE OF RULES AND REGULATIONS

- 1, These Rules and Regulations apply to RFBs and RFPs issued after the Executive Director has approved these Rules and Regulations.
2. These Rules and Regulations apply to Public Leases entered into by LAWA after the Executive Director has approved these Rules and Regulations.
3. Public Leases amended after these Rules and Regulations are approved by the Executive Director will become subject to CRP and these Rules and Regulations if they meet definitions contained in the CRP and these Rules and Regulations.

M. CONSISTENCY WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAW

The CRP and these Rules and Regulations do not apply in instances where application would be prohibited by Federal and State law or where the application would violate or be inconsistent with the terms and conditions or a grant or contract with the Federal or State agency.

N. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of the CRP or these Rules and Regulations are declared legally invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions remain in full force and effect.

FIRST SOURCE HIRING PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT EMPLOYEES

- I. Purpose. The purpose of this First Source Hiring Program is to facilitate the employment of Targeted Applicants by Airport Employers. It is a goal of this First Source Hiring Program that this Program benefit Airport Employers by providing a pool of qualified job applicants through a non-exclusive referral system.
- II. Definitions. As used in this Program, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings. All definitions include both the singular and plural form.

"Airport" shall mean Los Angeles International Airport.

"Airport Employer" shall mean a party that, through a contract, lease, licensing arrangement, or other arrangement, agrees to comply with this First Source Hiring Program with regard to Airport Jobs. Operators of transportation charter party limousines, non-tenant shuttles, and taxis shall not be considered Airport Employers.

"Airport Job" shall mean a job that either (i) is performed On-Site, or (ii) is directly related to a contract, lease, licensing arrangement, or other arrangement under which the employer is an Airport Employer. Positions for which City's Worker Retention Policy requires hiring of particular individuals shall not constitute Airport Jobs for purposes of this Program.

"City" shall mean the City of Los Angeles.

"Coalition" shall mean the LAX Coalition for Economic, Environmental, and Educational Justice, an unincorporated association comprised exclusively of the following organizations: AGENDA; AME Minister's Alliance; Clergy and Laity United for Economic Justice; Coalition for Clean Air; Communities for a Better Environment; Community Coalition; Community Coalition for Change; Environmental Defense; Inglewood Coalition for Drug and Violence Prevention; Inglewood Democratic Club; Lennox Coordinating Council; Los Angeles Alliance for a New Economy; Los Angeles Council of Churches; Nation of Islam; Natural Resources Defense Council; Physicians for Social Responsibility Los Angeles; Service Employees International Union Local 347; and Teamsters Local 911.

"Coalition Representative" shall mean the following: The Coalition shall designate one individual as the "Coalition Representative" authorized to speak or act on behalf of the Coalition for all purposes under the Cooperation Agreement. The Coalition Representative may designate one or more assistants to assist the Coalition Representative in speaking or acting on behalf of the Coalition with respect to any specific program or activity or any other matter. The Coalition shall provide LAWA with contact information for the Coalition Representative upon request.

"Cooperation Agreement" shall mean the Cooperation Agreement between LAWA and the LAX Coalition for Economic, Environmental and Educational Justice.

"LAWA" shall mean Los Angeles World Airports.

"Low-Income Individual" shall mean an individual whose household income is no greater than 80% of the median income, adjusted for household size, for the Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area.

"On-Site" shall mean physically located on property owned or leased by LAWA and pertaining to Airport.

"Program" shall mean this First Source Hiring Program.

"Project Impact Area" shall have the meaning set forth in the "Final Environmental Impact Report" for the LAX Master Plan Program, dated April 2004, as supplemented by one or more EIR Addenda prior to certification of the EIR by the City Council.

"Referral System" shall mean the referral system established to provide applicant referrals for the Program.

"Special Needs Individuals" shall mean: (i) individuals who receive or have received public assistance through the [Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Program], within the past 24 months; (ii) individuals who are homeless; (iii) ex-offenders, (iv) chronically unemployed, and (v) dislocated airport workers.

"Targeted Applicants" shall have the meaning set forth in Section IV below.

- III. Coverage. This Program shall apply to hiring by Airport Employers for all Airport Jobs, except for jobs for which the hiring procedures are governed by a collective bargaining contract that conflicts with this Program.
- IV. Targeted Applicants. Referrals under the Program shall, to the extent permissible by law, be made in the order of priority set forth below.
 - First Priority: Low-Income Individuals living in the Project Impact Area for at least one year and Special Needs Individuals; and
 - Second Priority: Low-Income Individuals residing in City.
- V. Initial Airport Employer Roles.
 - A. Liaison. Each Airport Employer shall designate a liaison for issues related to the Program. The liaison shall work with LAWA, the Coalition Representative, the Referral System provider, and relevant public officials to facilitate effective implementation of this Program.

- B. Long-Range Planning. Any entity that becomes an Airport Employer at least two (2) months prior to commencing operations related to Airport shall, at least two months prior to commencing operations related to Airport, provide to the Referral System the approximate number and type of Airport Jobs that it will fill and the basic qualifications necessary.

VI. Airport Employer Hiring Process.

- A. Notification of Job Opportunities. Prior to hiring for any Airport Job, an Airport Employer shall notify the Referral System, by e-mail or fax, of available job openings and provide a description of job responsibilities and qualifications, including expectations, salary, work schedule, duration of employment, required standard of appearance, and any special requirements (e.g., language skills, driver's license, etc.). Job qualifications shall be limited to skills directly related to performance of job duties.
- B. Referrals. After receiving a notification under Section VI.A above, the Referral System shall within five days, or longer time frame agreed to by the Referral System and Airport Employer, refer to the Airport Employer one or more Targeted Applicants who meet the Airport Employer's qualifications.
- C. Hiring.
 - 1. New Employer Targeted Hiring Period. When making initial hires for the commencement of an Airport Employer's operations related to Airport, the Airport Employer shall consider and hire only Targeted Applicants for a two week period following provision of the notification described in Section VI.A. After this period, the Airport Employer shall make good-faith efforts to hire Targeted Applicants, but may consider and hire applicants referred or recruited through any source.
 - 2. Established Employer Targeted Hiring Period. When making hires after the commencement of operations related to Airport, an Airport Employer shall consider and hire only Targeted Applicants for a five-day period following provision of the notification described in Section VI.A. After this period, the Airport Employer shall make good-faith efforts to hire Targeted Applicants, but may consider and hire applicants referred or recruited through any source.
 - 3. Hiring Procedure During Targeted Hiring Periods. During the periods described in Sections VI.C.1 and VI.C.2 above, Airport Employers may hire Targeted Applicants recruited or referred through any source. During such periods Airport Employers shall use normal hiring practices, including interviews, to consider all applicants referred by the Referral System.

4. No Referral Fees. No Airport Employer or referred job candidate shall be required to pay any fee, cost or expense of the Referral System or this Program in connection with referrals.

VIII. Reporting and Recordkeeping.

- A. Reports. During the time that this Program is applicable to any Airport Employer, that Airport Employer shall, on a quarterly basis, notify the Referral System of the number, by job classification, of Targeted Applicants hired by the Airport Employer during that quarter, and the total number of employees hired by the Airport Employer for Airport Jobs during that quarter. Any Airport Employer who has not had hiring activity for the quarter, shall also notify the Referral System of such inactivity.
- B. Recordkeeping. During the time that this Program is applicable to any Airport Employer, that Airport Employer shall retain records sufficient for monitoring of compliance with this Program with regard to each Airport Job, including records of notifications sent to the Referral System, referrals from the Referral System, job applications received from any source, number of Targeted Applicants hired, and total number of employees hired for Airport Jobs. To the extent allowed by law, and upon reasonable notice, these records shall be made available to LAWA and to the Referral System for inspection upon request. The Coalition Representative may request that LAWA provide such records at anytime. Records may be redacted so that individuals are not identified by name and so that information required by law to remain confidential is excluded.
- C. Complaints. If LAWA, the Coalition, or the Referral System believes that an Airport Employer is not complying with this Program, then the designated LAWA office shall be notified to ensure compliance with this program.
- D. Liquidated Damages. Each Airport Employer agrees to pay to LAWA liquidated damages in the amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) where LAWA finds that the Airport Employer has violated this Program with regard to hiring for a particular Airport Job. LAWA shall establish procedures providing to Airport Employers notice and an opportunity to present all relevant evidence prior to LAWA's final determination regarding an alleged violation. This liquidated damages provision does not preclude LAWA from obtaining any other form of available relief to ensure compliance with this Program, including injunctive relief.

IX. Miscellaneous.

- A. Compliance with State and Federal Law. This Program shall be implemented only to the extent that it is consistent with the laws of the State of California and the United States. If any provision of this Program is held by a court of law to be in conflict with state or federal law, the applicable law shall prevail over the terms of

this Program, and the conflicting provisions of this Program shall not be enforceable.

- B. Severability Clause. If any term, provision, covenant or condition of this Program is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall continue in full force and effect.
- C. Binding on Successors. This Program shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors in interest, transferees, assigns, present and future partners, subsidiary corporations, affiliates, agents, representatives, heirs, and administrators of any party that has committed to comply with it. Any reference in this Program to a party shall be deemed to apply to any successor in interest, transferee, assign, present or future partner, subsidiary corporation, affiliate, agent, representative, heir or administrator of such party; provided, however, that any assignment, transfer or encumbrance of a lease agreement, permit or contract in which this Program is incorporated shall only be made in strict compliance with the terms of such lease agreement, permit or contract and the foregoing shall not constitute consent to any such assignment, transfer or encumbrance.
- D. Lease Agreements and Contracts. Airport Employers shall not execute any sublease agreement or other contract under which Airport Jobs may occur directly or indirectly, unless the entirety of this Program is included as a material term thereof, binding on all parties.
- E. Assurance Regarding Preexisting Contracts. Each Airport Employer warrants and represents that as of the date of execution of this Program, it has executed no sublease agreement or other contract that would violate any provision of this Program had it been executed after the date of incorporation of this Program into a binding contract.
- F. Intended Beneficiaries. LAWA, the Coalition, and the Referral System are intended third-party beneficiaries of contracts and other agreements that incorporate this Program with regard to the terms and provisions of this Program. However, the parties recognize that only LAWA has the sole responsibility to enforce the provisions of this Program.
- G. Material Terms. All provisions of this Program shall be material terms of any lease agreement or contract in which it is incorporated.
- H. Effective Date. Section VI of this Program shall become effective on the effective date of the contract or agreement into which it is incorporated.
- I. Construction. Any party incorporating this Program into a binding contract has had the opportunity to be advised by counsel with regard to this Program. Accordingly, this Program shall not be strictly construed against any party, and

the rule of construction that any ambiguities be resolved against the drafting party shall not apply to this Program.

- J. Entire Contract. This Program contains the entire agreement between the parties on the subjects described herein, and supersedes any prior agreements, whether written or oral. This Program may not be altered, amended or modified except by an instrument in writing signed in writing by all parties to the contract in which it is incorporated.

LOS ANGELES ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Div. 10, Ch. 1, Art. 1

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT

Sec. 10.8.3. Equal Employment Practices Provisions.

Every non-construction contract with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles for which the consideration is \$1,000 or more, and every construction contract for which the consideration is \$1,000 or more, shall contain the following provisions, which shall be designated as the **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES** provision of such contract:

A. During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees and represents that it will provide equal employment practices and the contractor and each subcontractor hereunder will ensure that in his or her employment practices persons are employed and employees are treated equally and without regard to or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

1. This provision applies to work or service performed or materials manufactured or assembled in the United States.

2. Nothing in this section shall require or prohibit the establishment of new classifications of employees in any given craft, work or service category.

3. The contractor agrees to post a copy of Paragraph A hereof in conspicuous places at its place of business available to employees and applicants for employment.

B. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to their race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

C. As part of the City's supplier registration process, and/or at the request of the awarding authority, or the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance, the contractor shall certify in the specified format that he or she has not discriminated in the performance of City

contracts against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis or because of race, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

D. The contractor shall permit access to and may be required to provide certified copies of all of his or her records pertaining to employment and to employment practices by the awarding authority or the Office of Contract Compliance for the purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of City contracts. On their or either of their request the contractor shall provide evidence that he or she has or will comply therewith.

E. The failure of any contractor to comply with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of this contract may be deemed to be a material breach of City contracts. Such failure shall only be established upon a finding to that effect by the awarding authority, on the basis of its own investigation or that of the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance. No such finding shall be made or penalties assessed except upon a full and fair hearing after notice and an opportunity to be heard has been given to the contractor.

F. Upon a finding duly made that the contractor has failed to comply with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of a City contract, the contract may be forthwith canceled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the awarding authority, and all monies due or to become due hereunder may be forwarded to and retained by the City of Los Angeles. In addition thereto, such failure to comply may be the basis for a determination by the awarding authority or the Board of Public Works that the said contractor is an irresponsible bidder or proposer pursuant to the provisions of Section 371 of the Charter of the City of Los Angeles. In the event of such a determination, such contractor shall be disqualified from being awarded a contract with the City of Los Angeles for a period of two years, or until the contractor shall establish and

carry out a program in conformance with the provisions hereof.

G. Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, the City of Los Angeles shall have any and all other remedies at law or in equity for any breach hereof.

H. The Board of Public Works shall promulgate rules and regulations through the Office of Contract Compliance, and provide necessary forms and required language to the awarding authorities to be included in City Request for Bids or Request for Proposal packages or in supplier registration requirements for the implementation of the Equal Employment Practices provisions of this contract, and such rules and regulations and forms shall, so far as practicable, be similar to those adopted in applicable Federal Executive orders. No other rules, regulations or forms may be used by an awarding authority of the City to accomplish the contract compliance program.

I. Nothing contained in this contract shall be construed in any manner so as to require or permit any act which is prohibited by law.

J. At the time a supplier registers to do business with the City, or when an individual bid or proposal is submitted, the contractor shall agree to adhere to the Equal Employment Practices specified herein during the performance or conduct of City Contracts.

K. Equal Employment Practices shall, without limitation as to the subject or nature of employment activity, be concerned with such employment practices as:

1. Hiring practices;
2. Apprenticeships where such approved programs are functioning, and other on-the-job training for non-apprenticeable occupations;
3. Training and promotional opportunities; and
4. Reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities.

L. All contractors subject to the provisions of this section shall include a like provision in all subcontracts awarded for work to be performed under the contract with the City and shall impose the same obligations, including but not limited to filing and reporting obligations, on the subcontractors as are applicable to the contractor. Failure of the contractor to comply with this requirement or to obtain the compliance of its subcontractors with all such obligations shall subject the contractor to the imposition of any and all sanctions allowed by law, including but not limited to termination of the contractor's contract with the City.

SECTION HISTORY

Amended by: Ord. No.147,030, Eff. 4-28-75; Paragraphs A., B., C., Ord. No. 164,516, Eff. 4-13-89; Paragraphs C., Ord. No.168,244, Eff. 10-18-92; Ord. No. 173,186, Eff. 5-22-00; Subsec. F., Ord. No.173,285, Eff. 6-26-00, Oper. 7-1-00.

LOS ANGELES ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Div. 10, Ch. 1, Art. 1

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

Sec. 10.8.4. Affirmative Action Program Provisions.

Every non-construction contract with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles for which the consideration is \$100,000 or more and every construction contract with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles for which the consideration is \$5,000 or more shall contain the following provisions which shall be designated as the **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM** provisions of such contract:

A. During the performance of a City contract, the contractor certifies and represents that the contractor and each subcontractor hereunder will adhere to an affirmative action program to ensure that in its employment practices, persons are employed and employees are treated equally and without regard to or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

1. This provision applies to work or services performed or materials manufactured or assembled in the United States.

2. Nothing in this section shall require or prohibit the establishment of new classifications of employees in any given craft, work or service category.

3. The contractor shall post a copy of Paragraph A hereof in conspicuous places at its place of business available to employees and applicants for employment.

B. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to their race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

C. As part of the City's supplier registration process, and/or at the request of the awarding authority or the Office of Contract Compliance, the contractor shall certify on an electronic or hard copy form to be supplied, that the contractor has not discriminated in the performance of City contracts against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

D. The contractor shall permit access to and may be required to provide certified copies of all of its records pertaining to employment and to its employment practices by the awarding authority or the Office of Contract Compliance, for the purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Affirmative Action Program provisions of City contracts, and on their or either of their request to provide evidence that it has or will comply therewith.

E. The failure of any contractor to comply with the Affirmative Action Program provisions of City contracts may be deemed to be a material breach of contract. Such failure shall only be established upon a finding to that effect by the awarding authority, on the basis of its own investigation or that of the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance. No such finding shall be made except upon a full and fair hearing after notice and an opportunity to be heard has been given to the contractor.

F. Upon a finding duly made that the contractor has breached the Affirmative Action Program provisions of a City contract, the contract may be forthwith cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the awarding authority, and all monies due or to become due hereunder may be forwarded to and retained by the City of Los Angeles. In addition thereto, such breach may be the basis for a determination by the awarding authority or the Board of Public Works that the said contractor is an irresponsible bidder or proposer pursuant to the provisions of Section

371 of the Los Angeles City Charter. In the event of such determination, such contractor shall be disqualified from being awarded a contract with the City of Los Angeles for a period of two years, or until he or she shall establish and carry out a program in conformance with the provisions hereof.

G. In the event of a finding by the Fair Employment and Housing Commission of the State of California, or the Board of Public Works of the City of Los Angeles, or any court of competent jurisdiction, that the contractor has been guilty of a willful violation of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, or the Affirmative Action Program provisions of a City contract, there may be deducted from the amount payable to the contractor by the City of Los Angeles under the contract, a penalty of TEN DOLLARS (\$10.00) for each person for each calendar day on which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of a City contract.

H. Notwithstanding any other provisions of a City contract the City of Los Angeles shall have any and all other remedies at law or in equity for any breach hereof.

I. The Public Works Board of Commissioners shall promulgate rules and regulations through the Office of Contract Compliance and provide to the awarding authorities electronic and hard copy forms for the implementation of the Affirmative Action Program provisions of City contracts, and rules and regulations and forms shall, so far as practicable, be similar to those adopted in applicable Federal Executive Orders. No other rules, regulations or forms may be used by an awarding authority of the City to accomplish this contract compliance program.

J. Nothing contained in City contracts shall be construed in any manner so as to require or permit any act which is prohibited by law.

K. The contractor shall submit an Affirmative Action Plan which shall meet the requirements of this chapter at the time it submits its bid or proposal or at the time it registers to do business with the City. The plan shall be subject to approval by the Office of Contract Compliance prior to award of the contract. The awarding authority may also require contractors and suppliers to take part in a pre-registration, pre-

bid, pre-proposal, or pre-award conference in order to develop, improve or implement a qualifying Affirmative Action Plan. Affirmative Action Programs developed pursuant to this section shall be effective for a period of twelve months from the date of approval by the Office of Contract Compliance. In case of prior submission of a plan, the contractor may submit documentation that it has an Affirmative Action Plan approved by the Office of Contract Compliance within the previous twelve months. If the approval is 30 days or less from expiration, the contractor must submit a new Plan to the Office of Contract Compliance and that Plan must be approved before the contract is awarded.

(1) Every contract of \$5,000 or more which may provide construction, demolition, renovation, conservation or major maintenance of any kind shall in addition comply with the requirements of Section 10.13 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code.

(2) A contractor may establish and adopt as its own Affirmative Action Plan, by affixing his or her signature thereto, an Affirmative Action Plan prepared and furnished by the Office of Contract Compliance, or it may prepare and submit its own Plan for approval.

L. The Office of Contract Compliance shall annually supply the awarding authorities of the City with a list of contractors and suppliers who have developed Affirmative Action Programs. For each contractor and supplier the Office of Contract Compliance shall state the date the approval expires. The Office of Contract Compliance shall not withdraw its approval for any Affirmative Action Plan or change the Affirmative Action Plan after the date of contract award for the entire contract term without the mutual agreement of the awarding authority and the contractor.

M. The Affirmative Action Plan required to be submitted hereunder and the pre-registration, pre-bid, pre-proposal or pre-award conference which may be required by the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance or the awarding authority shall, without limitation as to the subject or nature of employment activity, be concerned with such employment practices as:

1. Apprenticeship where approved programs are functioning, and other on-the-job training for non-apprenticeable occupations;
2. Classroom preparation for the job when not apprenticeable;
3. Pre-apprenticeship education and preparation;
4. Upgrading training and opportunities;
5. Encouraging the use of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers of all racial and ethnic groups, provided, however, that any contract subject to this ordinance shall require the contractor, subcontractor or supplier to provide not less than the prevailing wage, working conditions and practices generally observed in private industries in the contractor's, subcontractor's or supplier's geographical area for such work;
6. The entry of qualified women, minority and all other journeymen into the industry; and
7. The provision of needed supplies or job conditions to permit persons with disabilities to be employed, and minimize the impact of any disability.

N. Any adjustments which may be made in the contractor's or supplier's work force to achieve the requirements of the City's Affirmative Action Contract Compliance Program in purchasing and construction shall be accomplished by either an increase in the size of the work force or replacement of those employees who leave the work force by reason of resignation, retirement or death and not by termination, layoff, demotion or change in grade.

O. Affirmative Action Agreements resulting from the proposed Affirmative Action Plan or the pre-registration, pre-bid, pre-proposal or pre-award conferences shall not be confidential and may be publicized by the contractor at his or her discretion. Approved Affirmative Action Agreements become the property of the City and may be used at the discretion of the City in its Contract Compliance Affirmative Action Program.

P. This ordinance shall not confer upon the City of Los Angeles or any Agency, Board or Commission thereof any power not otherwise provided by law to determine the legality of any existing collective bargaining agreement and

shall have application only to discriminatory employment practices by contractors or suppliers engaged in the performance of City contracts.

Q. All contractors subject to the provisions of this section shall include a like provision in all subcontracts awarded for work to be performed under the contract with the City and shall impose the same obligations, including but not limited to filing and reporting obligations, on the subcontractors as are applicable to the contractor. Failure of the contractor to comply with this requirement or to obtain the compliance of its subcontractors with all such obligations shall subject the contractor to the imposition of any and all sanctions allowed by law, including but not limited to termination of the contractor's contract with the City.

SECTION HISTORY

Amended by Ord. No. 147,030, Eff. 4-28-75; Paragraphs A., B., C., Ord. No. 164,516, Eff. 4-13-89; Paragraphs B. and C., Ord. No. 168,244, Eff. 10-18-92; Title and Section, Ord. No. 173,186, Eff. 5-22-00; Subsec. F, Ord. No. 173,285, Eff. 6-26-00, Oper. 7-1-00.

**ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLE REQUIREMENT PROGRAM
(LAX ONLY)**

I. Definitions.

The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings. All definitions include both the singular and plural form.

"Airport Contract" shall mean a contract awarded by LAWA and pertaining to LAX, and subcontracts of any level under such a contract.

"Airport Contractor" shall mean (i) any entity awarded an Airport Contract, and subcontractors of any level working under an Airport Contract; (ii) any contractors that have entered into a contract with an Airport Lessee to perform work on property owned by LAWA and pertaining to LAX, and any subcontractors working in furtherance of such a contract; and (iii) any contractor that have entered into a contract with an Airport Licensee to perform work pertaining to LAX, and any subcontractors working under such a contract.

"Airport Lessee" shall mean any entity that leases or subleases any property owned by LAWA and pertaining to LAX.

"Airport Licensee" shall mean any entity issued a license or permit by LAWA for operations that pertain to LAX.

"Alternative-Fuel Vehicle" shall mean a vehicle that is not powered by petroleum-derived gasoline or diesel fuel. Alternative-Fuel Vehicles include, but are not limited to, vehicles powered by compressed or liquefied natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas, methanol, ethanol, electricity, fuel cells, or other advanced technologies.

"CARB" shall mean the California Air Resources Board.

"Covered Vehicle" is defined in Section II below.

"Compliance Plan" is defined in subsection VII.C. below.

"EPA" shall mean the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

"Independent Third Party Monitor" shall mean a person or entity empowered by LAWA to monitor compliance with and/or implementation of particular requirements in this Requirement.

"LAWA" shall mean Los Angeles World Airports.

"LAX" shall mean Los Angeles International Airport.

"Least-Polluting Available Vehicle" shall mean a vehicle that (a) is determined by an Independent Third Party Monitor to be (i) commercially available, (ii) suitable for performance of a particular task, and (iii) certified by CARB to meet the applicable engines emission standard in effect at the time of purchase. Where more than one vehicle meets these requirements for a particular task, LAWA, working with the Independent Third Party Monitor, will designate as the

Least-Polluting Available Vehicle the vehicle that emits the least amount of criteria air pollutants.

"LEV" shall mean a vehicle that meets CARB's Low-Emission Vehicle standards for criteria pollutant exhaust and evaporative emissions for medium-duty vehicles at the time of vehicle manufacture.

"LEV II" shall mean a vehicle certified by CARB to the "LEV II" Regulation Amendments that were fully implemented as of 2010. A qualifying "LEV II" vehicle shall meet the least polluting standard in the LEV II category that is available at the time of purchase.

"LEV III" shall mean a vehicle certified by CARB to the increasingly stringent "LEV III" Regulatory Amendments to the California greenhouse gas and criteria pollutant exhaust and evaporative emission standards, test procedures, and on-board diagnostic system requirements for medium-duty vehicles.

"Low-Use Vehicle" shall mean a Covered Vehicle that makes less than five (5) trips per month to LAX.

"Operator" shall mean any Airport Contractor, Airport Lessee, or Airport Licensee.

"Optional Low NOx" shall mean any vehicle powered by an engine that meets CARB's optional low oxides of nitrogen (NOx) emission standards for on-road heavy-duty engines applicable at the time of purchase.

II. Covered Vehicles.

A. **Covered Vehicles.** These Requirements shall apply to all on-road vehicles, including trucks, shuttles, passenger vans, and buses that are 8,500 lbs gross vehicle weight rating or more and are used in operations related to LAX ("Covered Vehicles").

B. **Exemptions.** The following vehicles are exempt from this Requirement:

- i) Public safety vehicles.
- ii) Previously approved vehicles. Vehicles previously approved under the 2007 LAX Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement Program are exempt from the Maximum Allowable Vehicle Age Requirement, Section III, but are subject to the Annual Reporting Requirement, Section VI.
- iii) Low-Use Vehicles. Low-use vehicles are exempt from the Compliance Schedule, Section IV, the Maximum Allowable Vehicle Age Requirement, Section III, but are subject to the Annual Reporting Requirement, Section VI.

III. Maximum Allowable Vehicle Age Requirement. In accordance with the Compliance Schedule dates outlined in Section IV, no Covered Vehicle equipped with an engine older than thirteen (13) model years or that has 500,000 or more miles, whichever comes first, shall operate at LAX.

IV. Compliance Schedule.

- A. By April 30, 2019, one hundred percent (100%) of the Covered Vehicles operated by a Covered Vehicle Operator shall be (a) Alternative-Fuel Vehicles, (b) Optional Low NOx vehicles or (c) LEV II standard vehicles through 2019 or LEV III standard vehicles thereafter.
- B. A new Covered Vehicle Operator who plans to begin operations at LAX prior to April 30, 2019, must comply with the requirement set forth in Section III and subsection IV.A. prior to commencing operations at LAX.

V. Least-Polluting Available Vehicles. In cases where an Operator cannot comply with the requirements established pursuant to Sections III and IV above because neither Alternative-Fuel Vehicles, Optional Low NOx standard vehicles, or LEV II standard vehicles through 2019 and LEV III standard vehicles thereafter, are commercially available for performance of particular tasks, LAWA will instead require Operators to use the Least-Polluting Available Vehicles for such tasks. An Independent Third Party Monitor will determine whether Alternative-Fuel Vehicles, Optional Low NOx standard vehicles, or LEV II standard vehicles through 2019 and LEV III standard vehicles thereafter are commercially available to perform particular tasks, and, in cases where neither Alternative-Fuel Vehicles, Optional Low NOx standard vehicles, nor LEV II standard vehicles through 2019 and LEV III standard vehicles thereafter are commercially available for performance of a particular task, will identify the Least-Polluting Available Vehicle for performance of that task.

VI. Annual Reporting Requirement.

- A. By January 31st of each calendar year, Covered Vehicle Operators must submit to LAWA the vehicle information required on the reporting form accessible online at <https://online.lawa.org/altfuel/> for the prior calendar year.
- B. Low-Use Vehicles shall be included in the annual reporting. Where monthly trip data is used to establish low-use, the operator must provide proof such as transponder data records or an attestation acceptable to LAWA.
- C. A Covered Vehicle Operator who plans to begin operations at LAX must comply with this reporting requirement prior to commencing operations, and thereafter comply with the annual reporting deadline of January 31st of each calendar year.

VII. Enforcement.

- A. **Non-Compliance.** The following circumstances shall constitute non-compliance for purposes of this Section VII:
 - i) Failure to submit an annual report pursuant to Section VI above.
 - ii) Failure to use an Alternative Fuel Vehicle, an Optional Low NOx vehicle, a vehicle meeting LEV II standards prior to December 31, 2019, or LEV III standards thereafter, an approved Least-Polluting Available Vehicle, or a vehicle approved under LAWA's former Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement, including approved comparable emissions vehicles.

- iii) Failure to submit a Compliance Plan as defined in subsection VII.C. below within 30 days of notice of non-compliance from LAWA.
 - iv) Failure to adhere to an approved Compliance Plan as defined in subsection VII.C. below.
- B. Notice of Non-Compliance.** Covered Vehicle Operators found not to be in compliance with the Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement as set forth in subsection VII.A. above will be given a notice of non-compliance. Covered Vehicle Operators will have 30 days to correct the deficiencies documented in the notice of non-compliance by completing the annual report as defined in Section VI or submitting a Compliance Plan as defined in subsection VII.C. below, as applicable to the reason cited for non-compliance.
- C. Compliance Plan.**
- i) Operators shall transition to compliant vehicles as soon as practicable.
 - ii) Non-compliant Covered Vehicle Operators will be required to submit a Compliance Plan indicating the disposition (salvage, replace, remove from service, etc.) date for each non-compliant vehicle ("Compliance Plan") within 30 days of receiving a notice of non-compliance for a vehicle in the Operator's fleet. The Compliance Plan shall provide dates by which the non-compliant vehicle or vehicles in the Operator's fleet will meet the requirements of the LAX Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement and a justification for the new date. The Compliance Plan shall be signed under attestation.
 - iii) LAWA's Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee shall review the Operator's Compliance Plan and justification to determine its acceptability and authorize approval or disapproval.
 - iv) Covered Vehicle Operators shall have 30 days to seek review of LAWA's rejection of a Compliance Plan or any parts thereof by LAWA's Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee.
- D. Default.** Three or more instances of non-compliance with the LAX Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement as defined in subsection VII.A above within two years shall be considered a default of the applicable LAX permit, license, contract, lease, Non-Exclusive License Agreement (NELA), concessionaire agreement, and/or Certified Service Provider (CSP) Program. LAWA's Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee may, pursuant to the applicable terms provided therein, suspend or cancel a permit, license, contract, lease, NELA, concessionaire agreement or certified provider certification of non-compliant Covered Vehicle Operators who are not in compliance with this Alternative Fuel Vehicle Requirement. In addition, LAWA's Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee may seek to recoup LAWA's administrative costs from non-compliant operators.

IX. Periodic Review. This Requirement will be reviewed and updated periodically as deemed necessary by LAWA.

**SECOND GUARANTY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES AND
GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES HOLDINGS, LLC
AND GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES, L.P.
COVERING THE AMENDED LEASE AT 6871 AND 6875 W. IMPERIAL HIGHWAY
AT LOS ANGELES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**

This **SECOND GUARANTY AGREEMENT** (“**Guaranty**”) is made and entered into as of _____, 2017, in Los Angeles, California, by and between **THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF AIRPORTS**, a municipal corporation (“**City**” or “**LAWA**”), acting by order of and through its Board of Airport Commissioners (“**Board**”), and **GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES HOLDINGS, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (“**GDBA Holdings**”), **GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES, L.P.**, a Delaware limited partnership (“**GDBA LP**,” and collectively with **GDBA Holdings**, herein referred to as “**Guarantor**”).

The parties hereto, for and in consideration of the covenants and conditions hereinafter contained to be kept and performed, DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. Defined terms.

a. **GDBA Holdings** and **GDBA LP** shall be jointly and severally liable for each of their respective obligations under this Second Guaranty. As used herein, the term **Guarantor**, whether used in singular or plural form, shall include each of **GDBA Holdings** and **GDBA LP**, jointly and severally.

b. For purposes of this Second Guaranty, **Lease** shall mean that certain Lease by and between **GDBA LP**, as lessee, and the **City**, as lessor, dated January 31, 2016 pertaining to certain property commonly known as 6871 and 6875 W. Imperial Highway (formerly 6851 W. Imperial Highway), Los Angeles, California and located at Los Angeles International Airport, Lease No. LAA-8897, as amended by that First Amendment, and subsequently assigned to **THE PRIVATE SUITE LAX, LLC** (as amended, the “**Lease**”).

c. Notwithstanding this Guaranty, **GDBA Holdings’ Guaranty Agreement** dated January 31, 2016 (“**2016 Guaranty Agreement**”) shall continue in full force and effect. Nothing herein shall diminish **GDBA Holdings’ liability and obligations** under the **2015 Guaranty Agreement**, which shall be in addition to its liability and obligations under this Guaranty.

2. **Guarantor** unconditionally guaranties to **CITY** performance including but not limited to the prompt payment when due of the rent, additional rent and all other charges payable by **THE PRIVATE SUITE LAX, LLC**, (“**Lessee**”) under the **Lease** and full and faithful performance of the other covenants (including, without limitation, the indemnities contained in the **Lease**); and **Guarantor** unconditionally covenants to **CITY** that if (a) default or breach shall at

any time be made by Lessee in the covenants to pay rent and additional rent or any other charges payable under the Lease or in the performance of any of the other covenants (including but not limited to completion of all Required Improvements) and (b) notice of any such default or breach shall have been given by CITY to Lessee and Lessee shall not have cured such default or breach after the expiration of applicable notice and grace periods, if any, provided for in the Lease (except that the foregoing clause (b) shall be inapplicable if Lessee shall be bankrupt or insolvent), then Guarantor shall well and truly perform (or cause to be performed) the covenants, and pay (or cause to be paid) said rent, additional rent or other charges or arrears thereof that may remain due thereon to CITY, and also all damages that may arise in consequence of the non-performance of the covenants, or any of them. Guarantor shall pay to CITY, within ten (10) business days after written notice, all expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by CITY in connection with the enforcement or protection of CITY's rights hereunder or under the Lease. This Guaranty is a guaranty including but not limited to payment, not collection.

3. The liability of Guarantor hereunder shall not be impaired, abated, deferred, diminished, modified, released, terminated or discharged, in whole or in part, or otherwise affected, by any event, condition, occurrence, circumstance, proceeding, action or failure to act, with or without notice to, or the knowledge or consent of, Guarantor, including, without limitation:

- (a) any amendment, modification or extension of the Lease or any covenant;
- (b) any extension of time for performance, whether in whole or in part, of any covenant given prior to or after default under the Lease;
- (c) any exchange, surrender or release, in whole or in part, of any security which may be held by CITY at any time for or under the Lease;
- (d) any waiver of or assertion or enforcement or failure or refusal to assert or enforce, in whole or in part, any covenant, claim, cause of action, right or remedy which CITY may, at any time, have under the Lease or with respect to any guaranty or any security which may be held by CITY at any time for or under the Lease or with respect to Lessee;
- (e) any act or thing or omission or delay to do any act or thing which (i) may in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of Guarantor or (ii) would otherwise operate as a discharge of Guarantor as a matter of law;
- (f) the release of any other guarantor from liability for the performance or observance of any covenant, whether by operation of law or otherwise;
- (g) CITY's consent to any assignment or subletting or the assignment or successive assignments of the Lease by Lessee, or any subletting of the premises demised under the Lease by Lessee;

(h) the failure to give Guarantor any notice whatsoever, other than any notice that CITY is required to give pursuant to this Guaranty and pursuant to the Lease;

(i) any right, power or privilege that CITY may now or hereafter have against Lessee or any collateral;

(j) any assignment, conveyance, mortgage, merger or other transfer, voluntary or involuntary (whether by operation of law or otherwise), of all or any part of Lessee's interest in the Lease;

(k) any assignment, conveyance, mortgage, merger or other transfer, voluntary or involuntary (whether by operation of law or otherwise) of all or part of the interest or rights of CITY under the Lease; or

(l) the bankruptcy or insolvency of Lessee.

4. To charge Guarantor under this Guaranty no demand shall be required (other than the ten business days' notice required under Section 1), Guarantor hereby expressly waiving any such demand. CITY shall have the right to enforce this Guaranty without pursuing any right or remedy of CITY against Lessee or any other party, or any security CITY may hold. CITY may commence any action or proceeding based upon this Guaranty directly against Guarantor without making Lessee or anyone else a party defendant in such action or proceeding. Any one or more successive and/or concurrent actions may be brought hereon against Guarantor either in the same action, if any, brought against Lessee and/or any other party or in separate actions, as often as CITY, in its sole discretion, may deem advisable.

5. This Guaranty shall be binding upon Guarantor and its heirs, successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of and may be enforced by the successors and assigns of CITY or by any party to whom CITY's interest in the Lease or any part thereof, including the rents, may be assigned whether by way of mortgage or otherwise. Wherever in this Guaranty reference is made to either CITY or Lessee, the same shall be deemed to refer also to the then successor or assign of CITY or Lessee.

6. Except to the extent this Section is inconsistent with Section 14 herein, Guarantor hereby expressly waives and releases (a) notice of the acceptance of this Guaranty and notice of any change in Lessee's financial condition; (b) the right to interpose any substantive or procedural defense of the law of guaranty, indemnification or suretyship, except the defenses of prior payment or prior performance (whether before, during or after any applicable notice and grace periods) by Lessee (of the obligations which Guarantor is called upon to pay or perform under this Guaranty); (c) all rights and remedies accorded by applicable law to guarantors or sureties, including, without limitation, any extension of time conferred by any law now or hereafter in effect; (d) the right to trial by jury, in any action or proceeding of any kind arising on, under, out of, or by reason of or relating, in any way, to this Guaranty or the interpretation, breach or enforcement thereof; (e) the right to interpose any defense (except as allowed under (b) above), set off or counterclaim of any nature or description in any action or proceeding; and (f) any right or claim of right to cause a marshalling of Lessee's assets or to cause CITY to proceed

against Lessee and/or any collateral held by CITY at any time or in any particular order. Guarantor hereby agrees that this Guaranty constitutes a written consent to waiver of trial by jury pursuant to the provisions of California Code of Civil Procedure Section 631, and Guarantor does hereby constitute and appoint CITY its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, which appointment is coupled with an interest, and Guarantor does hereby authorize and empower CITY, in the name, place and stead of Guarantor, to file this Guaranty with the clerk or judge of any court of competent jurisdiction as a statutory written consent to waiver of trial by jury at CITY's sole discretion. Guarantor does not waive or release any defenses set forth in Section 14.

7. Without limiting Guarantor's obligations elsewhere under this Guaranty, if Lessee, or Lessee's trustee, receiver or other officer with similar powers with respect to Lessee, rejects, disaffirms or otherwise terminates the Lease pursuant to any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or any other law affecting creditors' rights generally, Guarantor shall automatically be deemed to have assumed, from and after the date such rejection, disaffirmance or other termination of the Lease is deemed effective, all obligations and liabilities of Lessee under the Lease to the same extent as if Guarantor had been originally named instead of Lessee as a party to the Lease and the Lease had never been so rejected, disaffirmed or otherwise terminated and shall be entitled to all benefits of Lessee under the Lease. Guarantor, upon such assumption, shall be obligated to perform and observe all of the covenants whether theretofore accrued or thereafter accruing, and Guarantor shall be subject to any rights or remedies of CITY which may have theretofore accrued or which may thereafter accrue against Lessee on account of any default under the Lease, notwithstanding that such defaults existed prior to the date Guarantor was deemed to have automatically assumed the Lease or that such rights or remedies are unenforceable against Lessee by reason of such rejection, disaffirmance or other termination, provided that Guarantor shall have a reasonable time after such assumption to cure non-monetary defaults existing as of the date of such assumption. Guarantor shall confirm such assumption at the request of CITY upon or after such rejection, disaffirmance or other termination, but the failure to do so shall not affect such assumption. Guarantor, upon the assumption of the Lease, shall have all of the rights of Lessee under the Lease (to the extent permitted by law). Neither Guarantor's obligation including but not limited to payment in accordance with this Guaranty nor any remedy for the enforcement thereof shall be impaired, modified, changed, stayed, released or limited in any manner by any impairment, modification, change, release, limitation or stay of the liability of Lessee or its estate in bankruptcy or any remedy for the enforcement thereof, resulting from the operation of any present or future provision of the Bankruptcy Code of the United States or other statute or from the decision of any court interpreting any of the same, and Guarantor shall be obligated under this Guaranty as if no such impairment, stay, modification, change, release or limitation had occurred.

8. This Guaranty and all rights, obligations and liabilities arising hereunder shall be construed according to the substantive laws of California without reference to choice of law principles. Any legal action, suit or proceeding against Guarantor with respect to this Guaranty shall be brought in Los Angeles, California.

9. Guarantor hereby waives any and all rights of subrogation (if any) which it may have against Lessee as a result of actions taken or amounts paid in connection with or relating to this Guaranty or to the Lease.

10. Guarantor represents and warrants to CITY that as of the date hereof:

(a) This Guaranty constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of Guarantor, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, and other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, to moratorium laws from time to time in effect and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(b) No action, suit or proceeding is pending or, to the best of Guarantor's knowledge, threatened against Guarantor that would materially affect Guarantor's ability to fully perform its obligations under this Guaranty.

11. If CITY shall be obligated by reason of any bankruptcy, insolvency or other legal proceeding to pay or repay to Lessee or to Guarantor or to any trustee, receiver or other representative of either of them, any amounts previously paid by Lessee or Guarantor pursuant to the Lease or this Guaranty, Guarantor shall reimburse CITY for any such payment or repayment and this Guaranty shall extend to the extent of such payment or repayment made by CITY, except to the extent, if any, that such payment or repayment is prohibited by law or that such payment or repayment constitutes merely a reimbursement of any overpayment. CITY shall not be required to litigate or otherwise dispute its obligation or make such payment or repayment if in good faith and on written advice of counsel reasonably acceptable to Guarantor CITY believes that such obligation exists.

12. CITY and Guarantor shall each, not more than once per calendar year and within ten (10) business days following request by the other, execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other a statement certifying that this Guaranty is unmodified and in full force and effect (or if there have been modifications, that the same is in full force and effect as modified and stating such modifications) and that to the best of the certifying party's knowledge, Guarantor is not in default hereunder (or if there is such a default, describing such default in reasonable detail).

13. All remedies afforded to CITY by reason of this Guaranty or the Lease, or otherwise available at law or in equity, are separate and cumulative remedies, and it is stipulated that no one remedy, whether or not exercised by CITY, shall be deemed to be in exclusion of any other remedy available to CITY and shall not limit or prejudice any other legal or equitable remedy which CITY may have.

14. All defenses afforded to Lessee or Guarantor by reason of this Guaranty or the Lease, or otherwise available to Lessee or Guarantor at law or in equity shall also be available to Guarantor to the fullest extent.

15. If any term, covenant, condition or provision of this Guaranty or the application thereof to any circumstance or to Guarantor shall be invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remaining terms, covenants, conditions and provisions of this Guaranty or the application thereof to any circumstances, or to Guarantor other than those as to which any term, covenant, condition or provision is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby and each remaining

term, covenant, condition and provision of this Guaranty shall be valid and shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

16. Written notices to City hereunder shall be sent to the Executive Director with a copy sent to the City Attorney of the City of Los Angeles and addressed to said parties at:

Executive Director	City Attorney
Department of Airports	Department of Airports
1 World Way	1 World Way
Post Office Box 92216	Post Office Box 92216
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2216	Los Angeles, CA 90009-2216

or to such other address as these parties may designate by written notice to Guarantor.

Written notices to Guarantor, or to GDBA Holdings individually, or to GDBA LP individually shall be sent and addressed to:

Gavin de Becker & Associates Holdings, LLC
11684 Ventura Blvd., Suite 440
Studio City, CA 91604

or to such other address as GDBA Holdings may designate by written notice to City.

17. All notices, demands, and other communications which are required or may be permitted to be given to CITY or Guarantor by the other hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified, or by personal delivery or nationally recognized overnight courier, addressed to the addresses set forth in this Guaranty, or to such other place as either party may from time to time designate in a notice to the other party given as provided herein. Notice shall be deemed given upon actual receipt (or attempted delivery if delivery is refused), if personally delivered, or one (1) business day following deposit with a reputable overnight courier that provides a receipt, or on the fifth (5th) day following deposit in the United States mail in the manner described above.

18. This Guaranty shall be entered into in consideration of the execution of the Lease. The Lease is further subject to Board and Los Angeles City Council approval. Execution of this Guaranty by CITY shall not ensure such approval.

19. This Guaranty shall continue in full force and effect and Guarantor's liability hereunder shall continue notwithstanding the termination or earlier expiration of the Lease until the completion of the Required Improvements under Section 4 of the Lease, through receipt of a final certificate of occupancy.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City has caused this Guaranty to be executed on its behalf by Executive Director and Guarantor has caused the same to be executed by its duly authorized officers and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, all as of the day and year first above written.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Michael N. Feuer, City Attorney

CITY OF LOS ANGELES

Date 12/15/17
By [Signature]
Deputy/Assistant City Attorney

By _____
Executive Director
Department of Airports

ATTEST:

GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES HOLDINGS, LLC

By [Signature]
Signature
RON KALL
Print Name
CFO
Print Title

By [Signature]
Signature
JOSHUA DESSALINES
Print Name
COO
Print Title

ATTEST:

GAVIN DE BECKER & ASSOCIATES, LP

By [Signature]
Signature
RON KALL
Print Name
CFO
Print Title

By [Signature]
Signature
JOSHUA DESSALINES
Print Name
COO
Print Title